

# gear

TECHNOLOGY<sup>®</sup>

NOV/DEC  
2015

## STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY

HOW DOES YOUR COMPANY COMPARE?

**ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE**  
FIND THE SUPPLIERS YOU NEED



# SG 160 SKY GRIND

The first dry grinding machine for gears

The new Samputensili SG 160 SKY GRIND is based on a ground-breaking concept that totally eliminates the need for cutting oils during the grinding of gears.

By means of a skive hobbing tool, the machine removes 90% of the stock allowance with the first pass. Subsequently a worm grinding wheel removes the remaining stock without causing problems of overheating the workpiece, therefore resulting in a **completely dry process**.

This ensures a smaller machine footprint and considerable savings in terms of auxiliary equipment, materials and absorbed energy.

The innovative machine structure with two spindles actuated by linear motors and the use of more channels simultaneously ensure a chip-to-chip time of less than 2 seconds.

This revolutionary, compact and eco-friendly machine will let your production soar and improve your workers' wellbeing.

Contact us today for more information!



SAMPUTENSILI

BOURN  
& KOCH  
INC

Phone: 847-649-1450

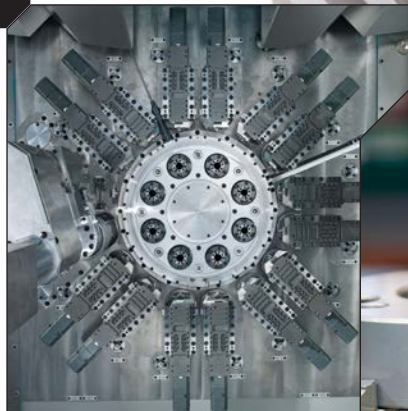
5200 Prairie Stone Pkwy. • Ste. 100 • Hoffman Estates • IL 60192



SG 160 Dry Grinding  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)



36



## STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY ISSUE

### features

- 22 Observations**  
Industry CEOs, GMs and VPs share thoughts.
- 26 Survey Results**  
The Gear Industry today.
- 36 BUYERS GUIDE!**  
If you can't find it here, you don't need it.

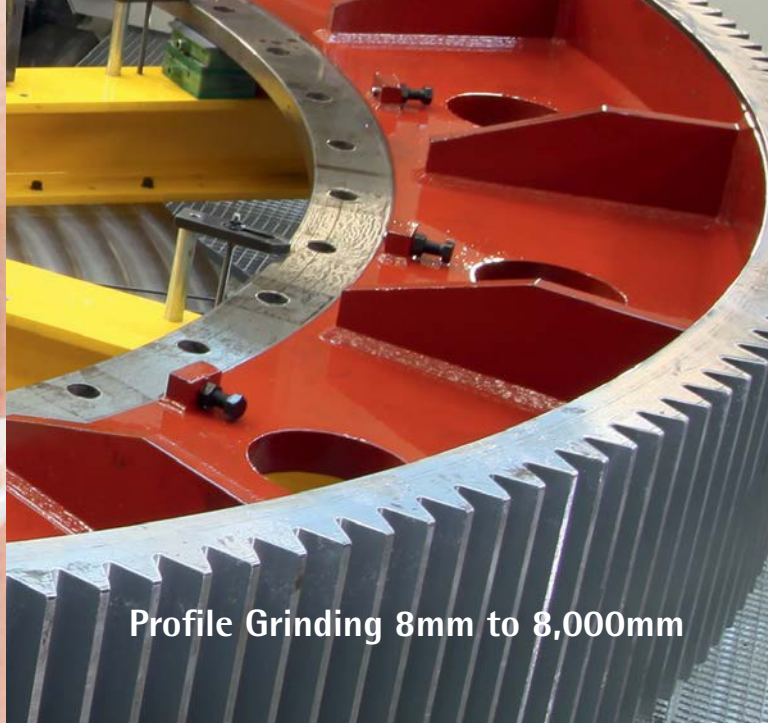
### technical

- 76 Development of Usable Bevel Gearset with Length and Profile Crowning**  
A conjugate bevel gearset is converted into a gearset suitable for a real-world application.
- 84 Knowing When Enough is Enough**  
GRI tireless in pursuit of fatigue levels.
- 86 Process Model for Honing Larger Gears**  
Model to improve process design for modules larger than  $m_n = 4$  mm is described.

Vol. 32, No. 8 GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing (ISSN 0743-6858) is published monthly, except in February, April, October and December by Randall Publications LLC, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, (847) 437-6604. Cover price \$7.00 U.S. Periodical postage paid at Arlington Heights, IL, and at additional mailing office (USPS No. 749-290). Randall Publications makes every effort to ensure that the processes described in GEAR TECHNOLOGY conform to sound engineering practice. Neither the authors nor the publisher can be held responsible for injuries sustained while following the procedures described. Postmaster: Send address changes to GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL, 60007. Contents copyrighted ©2015 by RANDALL PUBLICATIONS LLC. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Contents of ads are subject to Publisher's approval. Canadian Agreement No. 40038760.



Generating Grinding 8mm to 1,250mm



Profile Grinding 8mm to 8,000mm

# Handling all your grinding needs... the Smallest and the Largest.



## KAPP KX 100 DYNAMIC

A machine so small you could  
keep it in your garage (really)

## NILES ZP 80


A machine so large you could park  
a Cessna Skyhawk in it. (really)





KAPP Technologies  
2870 Wilderness Place Boulder, CO 80301  
Phone: (303) 447-1130 Fax: (303) 447-1131



www.kapp-niles.com info-usa@kapp-niles.com

**GEAR CUTTING TOOLS**   
**MADE IN SWITZERLAND**

**SCHNYDER** US Distributor  
**HANIK CORPORATION**  
 PHONE 847-364-4800  
 FAX 847-364-4840  
 www.hanikcorp.com  
 email: hanikcorp@aol.com

**GEAR CUTTING SOLUTIONS**  
**60 YEARS OF TOP TECHNOLOGY**

ph: 011-41-32-344-0400 • fax: 011-41-32-344-0404 • www.schnyder.com • mail@schnyder.com

# gear

TECHNOLOGY Vol. 32, No. 8

## departments

- 06 GT Extras**  
Our online Tipsheet for what's not to be missed.
- 09 Publisher's Page**  
Meeting of the Minds.
- 10 Product News**  
The newest in hardware and software.
- 92 Industry News**  
Highlights from Gear Expo.
- 100 Calendar of Events**  
**December 7-10:** Gleason Cutting Tools Gear School  
**December 7-10:** CTI Symposium  
**December 10-12:** Performance Racing Industry show.
- 102 Advertiser Index**  
How to find every supplier in this issue
- 103 Classified**  
Our products and services marketplace.
- 104 Addendum**  
Mekanizmalar!

**Manufactured Domestically, Trusted Internationally.™**

**WE DON'T JUST MAKE GEARS, WE SUPPORT THEM TOO.**

- Engineering Support
- Field Service
- Vibration Analysis
- Overhaul
- Troubleshooting
- Failure Analysis
- Design Audits
- Inspection & Testing Per API



**Full Service Gear Manufacturing**  
**Gearbox Designs to AGMA 6011, API 613/677/617/672**  
 Integral Gears | Epicyclic Gears | Double Helical Gears | Expander & Compressor Drives  
 Test Stands | Microturbines | Steam Turbines | Gas Turbines  
 Power Recovery | Geothermal | Hydraulic Fracturing | Offshore | Refining, Pipeline  
 Air Separation | Pressure Letdown | Cryogenic Compression

**CINTI CINCINNATI GEARING SYSTEMS**  
 Component Gearing | Enclosed Drives | Service & Support

www.cincinnati gearsystems.com  
 513-527-8600 | gearsales@cst-c.com




**gear** TECHNOLOGY NOV/DEC 15

**STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY**  
 HOW DOES YOUR COMPANY COMPARE?

**ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE**  
 FIND THE SUPPLIERS YOU NEED

www.geartechnology.com THE JOURNAL OF GEAR MANUFACTURING

# Intelligent Production.

## Gear cutting machines and automation systems from a single source.

With a comprehensive program of machines, gear cutting tools and automation systems Liebherr can offer the right solution for the economical manufacturing of cylindrical gears, tailored to individual requirements.

Liebherr gear cutting machines for green and hard machining are well-known for their precision and reliability. In addition Liebherr also produces high quality gear manufacturing tools.

In the field of automation systems Liebherr offers products for automating machine tools as well as innovative solutions for manufacturing and factory automation. Lowering of production cost while increasing flexibility and operator friendliness are some of the numerous advantages.

- Gear hobbing machines
- Gear shaping machines
- Gear grinding machines
- Gantry robots
- Transport systems
- Storage systems
- Pallet handling systems
- Rotary-pallet handling systems
- Robot integration
- Gear cutting tools



Liebherr Gear Technology, Inc.  
1465 Woodland Drive  
Saline, Michigan 48176-1259  
Phone.: +1 734 429 72 25  
E-mail: [info.lgt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lgt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

# LIEBHERR

The Group

THE GEAR INDUSTRY'S INFORMATION SOURCE

www.geartechnology.com

Ask the Expert Live

Gear Technology conducted four live sessions of "Ask the Expert" at Gear Expo 2015 in Detroit. Dozens of gear-related technical questions were asked and answered during the show. The sessions were centered around four topics:

- Gear Grinding
- Cutting Tools
- Gear Design
- Ask Anything

Visit [www.geartechnology.com/videos](http://www.geartechnology.com/videos) to watch the recorded sessions



Buyers Guide – There's Way More Online

This issue includes our printed Buyers Guide for the gear industry, but there's only so much room in the printed magazine. The online listings are broken down into hundreds of subcategories, and many of the companies in our industry have enhanced listings with complete company and product descriptions, along with photos. Visit our website to view the most comprehensive directory of gear industry suppliers available.

[www.geartechnology.com/dir](http://www.geartechnology.com/dir)

**Hobs**  
GT Directory > Cutting Tools > Hobs

**Hobs Category Sponsor(s):**

**Star SU LLC.**  
Star SU LLC provides the latest in gear and rotor manufacturing technology by offering a wide variety of gear cutting machinery, tools and services. [Read more](http://www.star-su.com) Or visit [www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

**Premium Suppliers of Hobs**

**Capital Tool Industries**  
CTI is a long established company producing quality Gear Cutting Tools. We specialize in the manufacture of Gear Hobs, Worm Gear Hobs, Involute Gear Cutters, Gear Shaper Cutters, Gear Shaving Cutters & all types of Milling Cutters. [Read more](http://www.capital-tool.com) Or visit [www.capital-tool.com](http://www.capital-tool.com)

**DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools)**  
DTR offers a complete line of coarse pitch to fine pitch hobs including involute, worm, chain sprocket, timing pulley, serration, parallel spline or special tooth shape, shaper cutters and milling cutters for auto, aerospace, wind, mining, construction and other industrial gear cutting applications. [Read more](http://www.dragon.co.kr) Or visit [www.dragon.co.kr](http://www.dragon.co.kr)

**Gleason Corporation**  
Gleason Corporation's mission is to be The Total Gear Solutions Provider™ to its global customer base. Gleason is a world leader in the development, manufacture and sale of gear production machinery and related equipment. The Company's products are used by customers in automotive, truck, aircraft, agriculture, mining, energy, construction, power tool and marine industries and by a diverse set of customers serving various industrial equipment markets. Gleason has manufacturing operations in Rochester, New York; Rockford, Illinois; Dayton, Ohio; Munich and Ludwigsburg, Germany; Staden, Switzerland; Bangalore, India; and Suzhou, China and has sales and service offices throughout North and South America, Europe and in the Asia Pacific region. [Read more](http://www.gleason.com) Or visit [www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

Looking for Gear Manufacturers?

Are you a gear or gear drive buyer? Listings of suppliers of gears, gear drives and many other types of mechanical power transmission components can be found online at [www.powertransmission.com](http://www.powertransmission.com). Find comprehensive listings of gear manufacturers around the world.

If you *SELL* gears or gear drives (or other mechanical power transmission components), getting listed on [powertransmission.com](http://www.powertransmission.com) is fast, easy and free. Just visit [www.powertransmission.com/getlisted.php](http://www.powertransmission.com/getlisted.php)

Stay Connected



Follow us on Twitter  
[twitter.com/#!/Gear\\_Technology](https://twitter.com/#!/Gear_Technology)



Connect with us on LinkedIn  
[www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880](http://www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880)



Subscribe Online  
[www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm](http://www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm)

gear TECHNOLOGY

RANDALL PUBLICATIONS LLC  
1840 JARVIS AVENUE  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
(847) 437-6604  
FAX: (847) 437-6618

EDITORIAL

**Publisher & Editor-in-Chief**  
Michael Goldstein  
[publisher@geartechnology.com](mailto:publisher@geartechnology.com)

**Associate Publisher & Managing Editor**  
Randy Stott  
[wrs@geartechnology.com](mailto:wrs@geartechnology.com)

**Senior Editor**  
Jack McGuinn  
[jmcguinn@geartechnology.com](mailto:jmcguinn@geartechnology.com)

**Assistant Editor**  
Erik Schmidt  
[erik@geartechnology.com](mailto:erik@geartechnology.com)

**News Editor**  
Alex Cannella  
[alex@geartechnology.com](mailto:alex@geartechnology.com)

**Editorial Consultant**  
Paul R. Goldstein

**Technical Editors**  
William (Bill) Bradley, Robert Errichello, Octave Labath, P.E., John Lange, Joseph Mihelich, Charles D. Schultz, P.E., Robert E. Smith, Mike Tennutti, Frank Uherek

DESIGN

**Art Director**  
David Ropinski  
[dropski@geartechnology.com](mailto:dropski@geartechnology.com)

ADVERTISING

**Associate Publisher & Advertising Sales Manager**  
Dave Friedman  
[dave@geartechnology.com](mailto:dave@geartechnology.com)

**Materials Coordinator**  
Dorothy Fiandaca  
[dee@randallpublications.com](mailto:dee@randallpublications.com)

**China Sales Agent**  
Eric Wu, Eastco Industry Co., Ltd.  
Tel: (86)(21) 52305107  
Fax: (86)(21) 52305106  
Cell: (86) 13817160576  
[eric.wu@eastcotec.com](mailto:eric.wu@eastcotec.com)

ON-LINE

**Digital Content Manager**  
Kirk Sturgulewski  
[kirk@geartechnology.com](mailto:kirk@geartechnology.com)

CIRCULATION

**Circulation Manager**  
Carol Tratar  
[subscribe@geartechnology.com](mailto:subscribe@geartechnology.com)  
**Circulation Coordinator**  
Barbara Novak  
[bnovak@geartechnology.com](mailto:bnovak@geartechnology.com)

RANDALL STAFF

**President**  
Michael Goldstein  
**Accounting**  
Luann Harrold







*Wishing You a Merry Christmas  
(And a Little Mistletoe)...  
From Forest City Gear*

**FOREST CITY GEAR**

11715 Main Street, Roscoe, IL 61073  
815-623-2168  
[www.forestcitygear.com](http://www.forestcitygear.com)



The Christmas Season reminds us to pause and give thanks for the many gifts we've received throughout the year. We're blessed with great customers and a skilled and dedicated family of employees – and the joy that comes from doing good work in the business we love.

We look forward to helping you achieve all your gear desires in 2016.

# The Mitsubishi E Series



GE  
GEAR HOBBERS



SE  
GEAR SHAPERS



FE  
GEAR SHAVERS



ZE  
GEAR GRINDERS

## The Truth be Told

E Could Stand For:  
Excellence.  
Extraordinary.  
Extreme, etc...  
and one would be forgiven for thinking so, because these descriptions certainly represent the Mitsubishi machines which contain this letter in their model name. However, the simple truth is that the letter E denotes that these machines are the latest iterations of the models which carry it. The SE gear shapers, GE gear hobbers, FE gear shavers and ZE gear grinders epitomize the development of the process technology they have been designed for and so aptly carry out. Research and Development is not just a glib phrase at Mitsubishi; it is a philosophy that the company stands by to stay ahead of its competition and to ensure continuing profitability and the profitability of its customers. Yes, E could stand for many things but with continuous striving for perfection and intense R & D, the E simply means it is as good as it gets. Period.

To personally experience the world-class performance of the Mitsubishi E Series of machines visit [mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://mitsubishigearcenter.com) or contact sales 248-669-6136.



**MITSUBISHI**  
HEAVY INDUSTRIES AMERICA, INC.

Machine Tool Division • Gear Technology Center  
46992 Liberty Drive • Wixom, MI 48393  
[mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://mitsubishigearcenter.com)

# Meeting of the Minds

**One of the great benefits of Gear Expo for us here at *Gear Technology* is the opportunity to meet face-to-face with many of the people who, in one way or another, contribute to our success throughout the year.** After all, our success is dependent almost entirely on information and the people who provide it. These contributors include researchers at top technical universities, the heads of technology at major gear industry corporations, independent consultants with decades of gear industry experience, members and volunteers at leading industry organizations like the AGMA, our technical editors and others. These are the people who facilitate the continuing education of the gear industry. They are the knowledge providers who give you the tools you need to make better gears, more efficiently, and at higher profit. Very often, we are able to give you the advantage of their knowledge and experience through the articles in our magazine.

During Gear Expo, we were pleased to host a dinner for many of these contributors. The guest list was a veritable Who's Who of the intellectual gear industry. As one attendee commented, "Never in my 46 years of being in the gear industry have I been a part of a group as experienced and knowledgeable about the design and manufacture of gears — ever."

More importantly, the event provided a very informal, social environment for people from different (and sometimes competing) organizations to spend time with one another and share ideas. The attendees all knew of each other, but they didn't necessarily all know each other. But now they do, both professionally and personally. Gears were certainly discussed, but so were a wide variety of other topics, in multiple languages, all at the same time. Perhaps the greatest measure of this event's success was that throughout the dinner, every time I looked up, everyone was engaged in lively conversation.

For a short time, anyway, I felt like I was at the center of the gear universe.

Creating and maintaining contacts like these helps us continue to fulfill our role as "The Gear Industry's Information Source."

Another way we build on that role is by continuing to expand our information offerings to you, the gear community. At Gear Expo, we did so by presenting the first ever live and in-person sessions of "Ask the Expert." At our booth, we hosted four sessions, with three or four renowned experts in each session. The topics were "gear grinding," "cutting tools," "gear design" and "ask anything."

Some of the foremost authorities in the world were among our experts during the live sessions, and they attracted a crowd to our booth throughout the show. Even though I've been in the gear manufacturing industry for more than 50 years, I was delighted by the expertise of the presenters and the sophistication and depth of their responses. Many of our panelists are only available during a show like this on a very limited basis, often only to the largest of customers. To have them all together



**Publisher & Editor-in-Chief**  
Michael Goldstein

and be available to the industry at large was truly a first in our industry. Please see the article on page 92 for a rundown of the sessions, including the names and titles of the panelists, the questions asked and where to go online to view each of the video-recorded sessions.

The excitement we carried back home from Gear Expo was about more than just our own experiences at the show. Even outside our own activities, it was one of the best shows in recent memories. Foot traffic was good, and many exhibitors reported that the attendees came to the show with specific requirements, and orders were received. We heard similar reports out of EMO in September. So the anecdotal evidence, at least, points to a reasonably healthy gear industry for the immediate future.

The empirical evidence might be a little more mixed, as you'll see in our annual State of the Gear Industry survey results (page 26). As many of you are aware, there are major segments of the gear manufacturing community — namely mining and energy — that are less than robust, while others — like automobiles and aircraft — are rolling along like a precision ground gear. According to the survey results, the American gear industry seems to be in decent shape, with the overall level of optimism about the same as last year.

But there are pockets of trouble, to be sure. In particular, our respondents outside North America were decidedly more pessimistic this year, and many respondents continue to express concerns about the difficulty in finding skilled labor.

We'll continue to do our part by continuing to provide as much educational material as possible, in as many formats as we're able. How can you help assure this information keeps flowing to you and your associates? You can do your part by renewing your *free* subscription. Just visit [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com) and click on "Subscribe" in the upper-left corner, and encourage all of the young and new people in your organization to do the same. Make sure they're aware that more than 31 years of gear-related education is available on our site for free, including our very popular "Back to Basics" series we ran in our first five years, explaining the mechanical interrelationships of tools and machines. Just type "basics" in the search bar to get a good start.

# Buderus Schleiftechnik Dry Grinding Process

## MORE ECONOMICAL DUE TO INTELLIGENT CONTROL OF HARD TURNING

Following the emergence of dry machining in the green manufacturing of high-precision metal components as the accepted technical standard to a major extent over the past few years, there are growing incentives to implement this method in grinding processes for hard finishing as well.

Cost savings and production operations more compatible with the environment are crucial arguments in favor of further development work in this segment. Yet is it possible to banish the risk of overheating during grinding and soiling caused by grinding dust in the machining chamber at all, and what can be done to combat the high level of tool wear? The technology experts at Buderus Schleiftechnik GmbH have developed a method that makes dry grinding even more economical due to the intelligent control of hard turning and grinding machining.

Machining metallic workpieces without cooling lubricant is already common practice in the field of green manufacturing. Complex filter systems, energy-intensive pump systems, the environmentally sound disposal of used coolants and the strain on operators' health in the direct machining environment are all negative factors that suddenly ceased to

exist with this development. In the hard finishing segment, hard turning is the only process that can do without coolants to date. Until just recently, there had been no significant dry machining breakthroughs for grinding and other combined operations with demanding quality standards in the  $\mu\text{m}$  range. The risk of overheating during grinding, the clogging of grinding tools, greater heat dissipation and dust development that is difficult to get under control in the machinery compartment, as well as exploding tool costs, posed great challenges to the development departments of mechanical engineering companies.

In Asslar in central Hesse, engineers have been working on how to "dry out" hard finishing processes for quite some time. In several extensive series of tests on the synchronizer cones of toothed wheels in a passenger car gearbox, the engineers at Buderus Schleiftechnik have been able to take a step towards process maturity and keep tool costs within reasonable limits thanks to an intelligent combination of hard turning and conventional grinding.

To combat the high wear on the grinding tool, it makes sense to shorten the actual dry grinding process, which in turn keeps the thermal load for grind-

ing wheel and workpiece at a low level. Accordingly, the objective is to use hard turning to reduce the grinding stock allowance beyond the usual level for wet machining in order to achieve the necessary surface quality and dimensional stability through final grinding. Leaving the grinding process out of the consideration altogether was never an option, since requirements of  $Rz < 3 \mu\text{m}$  and  $Ra < 0.25 \mu\text{m}$  cannot be achieved economically under series conditions through pure hard turning. The grinding machine used for the series of tests is a CNC335 from Buderus Schleiftechnik that has outstanding thermal, static and dynamic rigidity properties. A CBN-coated turning tool is used for the turning process. Dry grinding is done by a conventional sintered corundum grinding wheel made by Naxos- Diskus Schleifmittelwerke which, like Buderus Schleiftechnik, is a member of the DVS Group.

In order to solve the grinding dust problem, the dust is blown out of the grinding gap by a compressed air nozzle during machining. The air cools the machining spot at the same time. A dedicated extraction unit collects the dust directly where it is produced and thus avoids heavy soiling in the machinery compartment. Where dry grinding is





# DO YOU REALLY KNOW

The Hardinge Grinding Group consists of six brands of products offering you the following grinding solutions:

- Universal OD / ID
- Production OD / ID
- Surface, Profile & Creep feed
- CNC Jig

KELLENBERGER



HAUSER



USACH



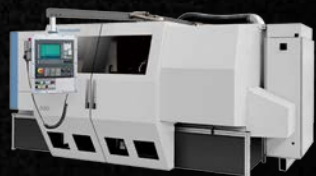
JONES & SHIPMAN



TSCHUDIN



VOUMARD



## HARDINGE GRINDING GROUP

KELLENBERGER • JONES & SHIPMAN  
HAUSER • TSCHUDIN • USACH • VOUMARD

used, cooling lubricants are not required either. This is a cost factor that is often underestimated.

The various dry hard finishing processes introduced by different gearbox manufacturers up to now are convincing in many respects, but there is a certain amount of dissatisfaction among the users particularly on account of the high tool costs. For optimum matching of the hard turning and grinding processes to reduce tool costs, Buderus Schleiftechnik has developed an intelligent grinding stock allowance control which uses solid-borne sound sensors. The solid-borne sound sensor signal is transmitted without contact from the rotating grinding spindle to the measuring electronics. After turning, the residual machining allowance during grinding is measured by the solid-borne sound sensor. Technicians are walking a thin line when it comes to determining the optimum residual machining allowance, however. Whereas visible turning grooves must still be expected if the allowance is too small, an excessively large allowance will draw out the grind-

ing process too much, increasing the risk of overheating during grinding and wear on the grinding tools.

Accordingly, it is important to determine the optimum grinding stock allowance during systematic tests before starting production. The multiple integrated measuring procedures make the method process-reliable. The actual dimension is read out during the first cut and compared with target dimension  $\pm$  tolerance. In the event of any deviation, the turning process is corrected accordingly for the very next workpiece. Correction limits and damping can be adjusted in addition. This guarantees process-reliable adherence to dimensions and surfaces.

The cone of control gears is often interrupted. This makes special demands on the process. For this reason, a somewhat higher residual machining allowance must be selected to achieve process stability. Burr on the interrupted edge can be prevented by changing the direction of rotation between hard turning and grinding.

After one series had been ground, C<sub>m</sub> values of 3.1 were achieved for the cone

diameter and Rz values between 2 and 3 $\mu$ m. The circularities were consistently less than 1.5  $\mu$ m and thus lower than the usual 3  $\mu$ m requirement. The structure of the unmachined and machined synchronizer cones were examined in order to investigate the heat input into the edge zone of the hardened workpiece. Longitudinal and lateral samples were taken from both the machined and the unmachined synchronizer cones and examined. All the points examined reveal a martensitic structure and a residual share of austenite in the carburized edge zone. It was thus proved that no edge zone damage is caused by overheating during the grinding process (Figures 5, 6).

The development at Buderus Schleiftechnik shows that dry machining can be offered as a cost-saving and more environmentally compatible alternative to conventional wet-machining processes.

**For more information:**  
Phone: +49-69-24 00 08-77  
[www.dvs-gruppe.de](http://www.dvs-gruppe.de)

## EXCEL-LENCE AT WORK

# EXCEL CNC RETROFITS – SMART MOVE!

**Your best investment.** We're now restoring outdated gear machines to like-new condition – and saving our customers thousands of dollars vs. a new machine purchase. With our exceptional engineering and in-house machining and grinding capabilities, EXCEL is the 'perfect fit' for CNC retrofits.

*Circa '80s shaper and hobber recently retrofit with powerful new FANUC CNC for a major aerospace manufacturer.*



**Ready to Excel? Contact:**

**EXCEL**  
CNC RETROFIT LLC  
DRIVEN BY EXCEL-LENCE

A DIVISION OF  
EXCEL GEAR

**815.270.1004 / [www.excelgear.com](http://www.excelgear.com)**

# THINK INSIDE THE BOX... AND YOU'LL SEE ALL **WE** CAN DO!



**GMTA** brings a wide variety of high quality machine tools for component production, plus laser welding technology, robotics, advanced automation, tooling, and parts washers to your door, backed by application engineering, onsite commissioning, local service and after-sale support. We're not all things to all people, but we're getting closer, every day.

What this means to your production is actually quite simple...a single source, with all its advantages, those productive and those financial, who can solve your output and workflow challenges, because they've seen and solved similar ones for many companies like yours.

Whether your end product requires multiple machining steps, laser welding, pre- and post-cleaning, robotic materials handling, special part articulation or other functional operations, look to a leading integrator of machining systems for the automotive, off-highway, energy and heavy equipment sectors. You only need to remember four letters... **GMTA**.

**Call Scott Knoy  
today for all  
the details.**

**734-973-7800**

See our  
machines  
in action!



# OPEN DIE FORGINGS SEAMLESS ROLLED RINGS



108" MAX O.D.

6" MIN O.D.

UP TO 55,000 LBS

FAST QUOTES

48 HOURS OR LESS

ISO9001:2008 and AS9100C

**All Metals &  
Forge Group**

STEELFORGE.COM



800.600.9290

973.276.5000



## Fässler HGP-400 Honing System

DESIGNED FOR SMALL BATCH SIZES

At Gear Expo 2015, Fässler by Daetwyler Industries unveiled the new Fässler HGP-400 gear honing system, a gear honing machine that purports to be designed for “batch size one,” bringing gear tooth honing to job shops and other smaller production run environments.

Previously, gear tooth honing required the use of an expensive diamond dressing gear to transfer the necessary geometry for a part onto the honing stone. This made the process economically feasible only for larger batch sizes. The HGP-400, however, uses a commercial, dressable grinding wheel to transfer the geometry to the honing stone.

According to company literature, the new technology reduces process development time from several weeks down to just a few days, as corrections can be carried out and transferred to the honing stone much more quickly than if a new diamond dressing gear were required for each iteration.

The HGP-400 is capable of honing workpieces with internal or external teeth, using either a single-flank or double-flank honing process. Also, the machine is capable of profile grinding, and it can accomplish both gear tooth grinding and honing in a single setup.

The machine can accommodate workpieces with modules from 0.5 – 6. It is capable of external honing workpieces from 20-270 mm diameter, and internal honing from 50-350 mm diameter. The profile grinding range includes workpieces from 20-320 mm for external grinding and 50-380 mm for internal grinding.

### For more information:

Fässler by Daetwyler Industries  
13420 Reese Blvd. West  
Huntersville, NC 28078  
[info-usnc@daetwyler.com](mailto:info-usnc@daetwyler.com)  
[daetwyler-usa.com](http://daetwyler-usa.com)





# GoldENGINEERING

## ***Gear Up with Ingersoll!***

***Your most experienced source in the design & manufacture of ICI gear machining tools***

### ***Gear Shapers***

- Roughing at three to four times faster than conventional methods

### ***Gear Gashers***

- Custom indexable roughing & finishing cutters
- Designed to your specific tooth profile

### ***Hobbing Cutters***

- Segmented designs with angled screw holes for simple, accurate indexing
- Single, double and even triple-start designs

Member IMC Group  
**Ingersoll**  
Cutting Tools

845 South Lyford Rd · Rockford, IL 61108-2749 · 866/690-1859 · Fax: 815/387-6968 · [www.ingersoll-imc.com](http://www.ingersoll-imc.com)

Shop **Nordex.com**

  
**Nordex**<sup>®</sup>  
 INCORPORATED  
 Turnkey solutions with a  
 higher level of intelligence

**sales@nordex.com**

Phone: (800) 243-0986  
 Or Call: (203) 775-4877

## THE PERFECT GEARED-ASSEMBLY

For your Medical, Laboratory, Instrument, Robotics, Semi-Conductor, Automation or other Precision application



## CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

Fully integrated, turnkey solutions including manufacturing, engineering, assembly, testing and custom machining



## STOCK SOLUTIONS

Choose from over 31,000 standard components, including bearings, belts, couplings, fasteners, gears, gearboxes, linear motion, racks, sprockets, worms and more

**QUALITY SOLUTIONS  
SINCE 1960**

# BCG-Minweight Software

OPTIMIZES GEAR DESIGNS FOR SIZE AND WEIGHT

A new software tool specifies basic parameters for gear designs in order to optimize for size and weight. By providing inputs for design ratio, power and input RPM, along with contact and bending stress parameters, a set of design outputs can be generated that specify center distances, face widths, normal diametral pitches, pitch diameters and numbers of teeth.

Additional controlling factors used in the *BCG-MinWeight* optimization process include pitch-line velocity, face width to pitch diameter ratio, web thickness, housing weight, planetary carrier weight and others. Additional outputs include estimates for actual contact and bending stresses, pitch line velocities, load distribution factors, dynamic factors and AGMA quality levels.

The primary goal of *BCG-MinWeight* is to maximize the fidelity of initial designs so that size and weight estimates can be accurately defined before the center lines are established and the gear ratios are locked down. It's relatively easy to change design parameters such as pressure angles or face widths during the development process, but it's much more difficult to change reduction ratios and center distances after the preliminary design concept has been approved.

Another reason for using *BCG-MinWeight* is to establish optimal ratio splits for complex configurations that involve more than one mesh. Modules for two-stage and three-stage systems along with idler, planetary, star and reverted geartrain configurations have been developed. In complex gearbox systems, such as those in wind turbines, a sub-optimal split of the ratios in the gearbox can result in literally thousands of pounds of excess weight in the final design. Additionally, existing designs that are sub-optimal may benefit from the optimization process by re-specifying the diametral pitches and tooth counts in

order to increase power capacity without adding weight.

For those companies who have developed gear materials and processes that result in improved properties and wish for them to be incorporated into new customer designs, *BCG-MinWeight* can be used to justify their use by quantifying reduced size and weight. In the accompanying illustration, three designs are shown, which utilize properties from AGMA Grades 1, 2, & 3 gear steels. All designs are specified to transmit 250 Hp through a single-stage reduction ratio of 2.5 with an input rotational speed of 2,000 rpm. For the three AGMA grades of steels using the carburization process, appropriate allowables for contact and bending stresses would be:

- Grade 1 – 180 ksi contact and 55 ksi bending.
- Grade 2 – 225 ksi contact and 65 ksi bending.
- Grade 3 – 275 ksi contact and 75 ksi bending.

The results of the optimization process reveal the following:

- Grade 1 – center distance = 6.813", estimated gear weights = 41.9 lbs.
- Grade 2 – center distance = 5.500", estimated gear weights = 29.5 lbs.
- Grade 3 – center distance = 5.583", estimated gear weights = 21.0 lbs.

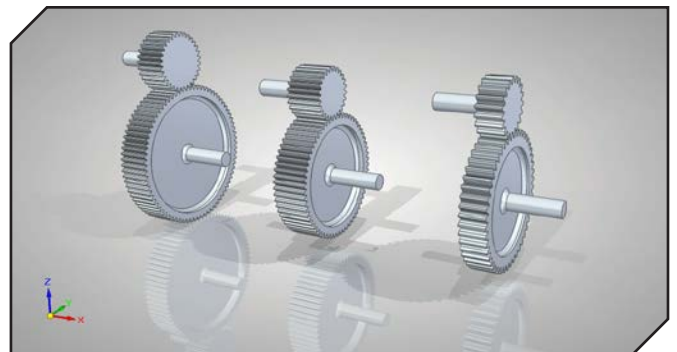
The results indicate that the potential exists to reduce the overall weight of the specified design by 50 percent by using a Grade 3 material instead of a Grade 1 material.

### For more information:

BC Gear & Engineering, Inc.

Phone: (517) 375-0238

[bcgearengineering@gmail.com](mailto:bcgearengineering@gmail.com)



Gear production – complete machining

# DMG MORI gearMILL® – Gear cutting made easy



1-855-364-6674

Support around the clock

---

Generation of the NC program with  
**DMG MORI gearMILL® software**

---

**DMG MORI gearMILL® software** features  
all gear types (except internal gears)

---

**Efficient process chain** of conventional gears with  
any tooth profile in **both soft and hard machining**

---

Attainable gear quality: **bevel spur gear DIN ≤ 5,**  
**spur gear DIN ≤ 6**

---



**CELOS®**

from DMG MORI



Learn more at: [us.dmgmori.com](http://us.dmgmori.com)  
or through your local DMG MORI USA representative

**DMG MORI**

# Index New CNC Multi-Spindle Lathe MS16 Plus

HAS A TOTAL OF 27 NC AXES

Designed to supplant cam-controlled multi-spindle lathes up to 22 mm bar diameter, the new Index MS16 Plus of the Index MultiLine series includes six CNC spindles for up to 22 mm diameter parts, accomplishing turning, drilling, milling, tapping, deep hole drilling or slotting in each of its six spindle positions. Workpieces are automatically indexed through the six positions, receiving two or more operations at each position. The result is high production of precision turned workpieces.

The 27 NC axes of the MS16 Plus include five NC grooving or boring slides, five NC cross-slides, one NC cutoff and/or back-boring slide, six work spindles and one NC synchronous spindle, drum indexing plus an additional five free NC axes of possible CNC-controlled auxiliary equipment are controlled by an Index C200-4D CNC.

The compact Index MS16 Plus provides the speed of a cam-controlled machine with the flexibility of CNC technology yet requires no more floor space than a cam-controlled multi-spindle machine. In addition, the MS16 Plus offers high ease of setup and more versatile machining options compared to cam-controlled machines.

Each of the six spindle positions can include a stable grooving or boring slide with one NC axis and a cross-slide with two NC axes (X- and Z-axes) that are arranged around each work spindle in a V-shape, allowing easy use of several tools simultaneously on each work spindle.

The NC-controlled synchronous spindle for gripping the workpiece and an NC cutoff and back-boring slide provide optimal conditions for efficient production of turned parts with simple to medium complexity and up to approximately 70 mm length.

The speed of each of the six spindles can be controlled separately. Spindle speeds can be varied during cutting for each



spindle position and each cutting edge of the tool. Speed changes and positioning of the spindles are possible even during spindle drum indexing, avoiding secondary processing times. Additional advantages include maximum surface quality, short production times per piece, and extended tool life.

For rear end machining, the MS16 Plus is equipped with a synchronous spindle driven by a hollow-shaft motor allowing speeds up to 10,000 rpm and which can move 140 mm in Z at 30 m/min to engage several rear end machining tools on the NC cutoff slide with the X- and Z-axis in succession more quickly. To achieve the shortest cycle times possible, the synchronous spindle accelerates to a maximum of 10,000 rpm in less than 0.7 s.

#### For more information:

Phone: (317) 770-6300  
[www.indextraub.com](http://www.indextraub.com)

## Riten Heavy Duty Spring-Loaded Live Center

AUTOMATICALLY COMPENSATES FOR THERMAL EXPANSION

This center from Riten Industries is capable of adjusting the load on the workpiece. Utilizing Belleville washers, it automatically compensates for thermal expansion. Three color-coded rings illustrate the pounds of axial force that is being applied. This is beneficial when the tailstock on the lathe or grinder cannot display the required clamping pressure for accurate machining.

The center is offered in 3 to 6 Morse taper, in standard and tracer point. Maximum axial loads range from 1,150 to 5,600 lbs. RPM up to 4000, and weight of workpiece up to 7600 lbs. Accuracy guaranteed to  $\pm 0.0001$ .

#### For more information:

Phone: (740) 335-5353  
[www.riten.com](http://www.riten.com)



# Adcole Model 1310S Inline Camshaft Gage

FEATURES SUB-MICRON ACCURACY

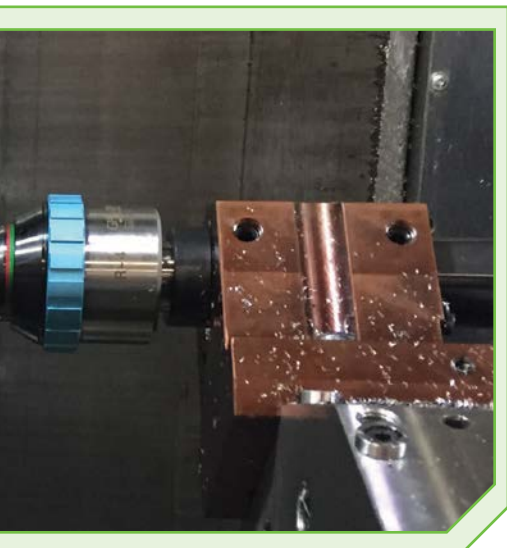
Adcole Corporation recently introduced a new high-speed, fully automated end-of-line camshaft measuring machine that features sub-micron accuracy and sub 25 second cycle times.

The Adcole Model 1310S Inline Camshaft Gage can measure up to 28 features including lobes, journals, chatter, and timing references with sub-micron accuracy and repeatability. Designed to be gantry or robot fed for 100 percent end-of-line inspection, this high-speed gage is fully automated to maintain the production machining process for up to 200 parts per hour in real-time.

Incorporating proprietary follower modules capable of 3,600 data points per revolution per follower, the Adcole Model 1310S Inline Camshaft Gage has an adjustable tailstock and headstock which engages all follower modules simultaneously. To assure high reliability, there are minimal moving mechanisms, and the menu-driven software provides instant data collection.

**For more information:**

Phone: (508) 485-9100  
www.adcole.com



## PROTO

MANUFACTURING a world of solutions

### RESIDUAL STRESS & RETAINED AUSTENITE MEASUREMENT



Choose from one of our portable or laboratory systems, or utilize our ISO 17025 laboratories for accurate and efficient contract measurement services.

For more information contact us at [info@protoxrd.com](mailto:info@protoxrd.com) or 1-313-965-2900

[www.protoxrd.com](http://www.protoxrd.com)



LXRD  
STANDARD



LXRD  
WIDEBODY



LXRD  
MODULAR MAPPING



iXRD  
STANDARD



mXRD  
ULTRA PORTABLE

# Heller 5-axis Machining Center

PROVIDES REDUCED SETUPS, HIGH PRECISION

The recently introduced CP 4000 series horizontal machining centers accomplish horizontal, vertical and tilted turning with A and B axes with high dynamics and chip removal rates. Designed for a wide range of applications, the five-axis mill/turning center CP 4000, equipped with PCU 63 swivel head unit and HSK-T 63 spindle taper, has a work area of 800/800/1,045 mm (X, Y, Z).

With 44 kW power, 242 Nm torque and up to 10,000 rpm spindle speed, the CP series achieves complex mill/turning operations, precise control of speed and acceleration and variable adjustment to achieve workpiece-specific precision and surface finish.

The CP 4000's machine concept is designed for turning operations, using a fifth axis provided by the tool. Vertical and horizontal turning operations of outer and inner contours can be accomplished with the C axis and optional A and B axes.

Common to all Heller machine tools, the CP 4000 enables productive cutting using economically efficient cutting parameters. High cutting performance is achieved due to the stiff swivel-head geometry, torsional stiffness and form fit provided by a spindle locking feature.

When the workpiece must be rotated against the tool, the rotary table with direct torque drive delivers the required power and speeds up to 1,000 rpm.



To identify imbalances on the workpiece or the rotary table, Heller developed a machine function which uses internal drive signals to identify even the slightest imbalances on the workpiece, enabling precise centric clamping. A specially defined user interface supports the operator in correcting imbalances. For turning tools, Heller addition-

ally offers a standard tool measurement system using tactile sensors. The CP 4000 is typically equipped with Siemens Sinumerik 840 Dsl control.

**For more information:**

Phone: (248) 288-5000  
[www.heller-us.com](http://www.heller-us.com)

# Comet's New Cloud-Based Gearbox Durability SimApp

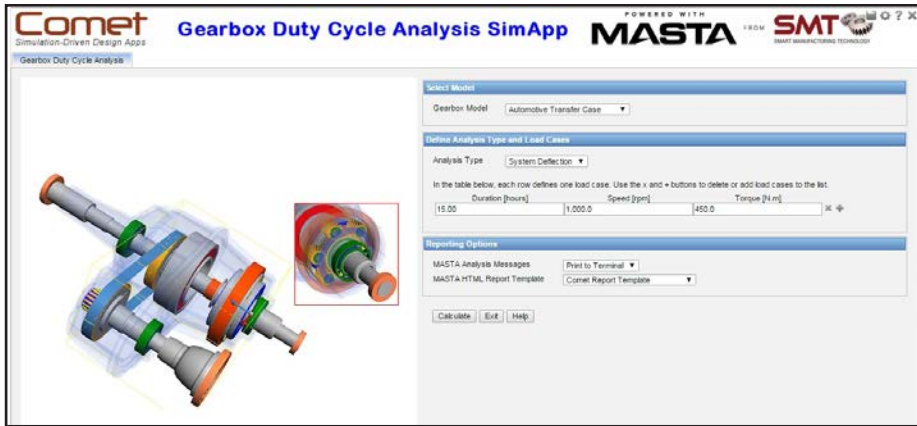
WILL PROVIDE MANY AUTOMATED PROCESSES

Comet Solutions, Inc. recently announced a program in support of gearbox design and manufacturing. The Comet Gearbox solution, consisting of a suite of solution-specific Gearbox SimApps, will provide automated processes integrating the broad spectrum of tools frequently used throughout gearbox development: CAD, FEA, multibody dynamics, gear/bearing simulation and CFD in order to predict and optimize

performance in the areas of acoustics/vibration/dynamics, durability/reliability, efficiency and management of cost and weight.

"This program reaffirms our commitment to the drivetrain industry in general and gearbox design and manufacturing specifically," said Comet Vice President Steve Brown. "Earlier we announced a working partnership with renowned gearbox authority, Brian

Wilson and his company, Advanced Drivetrain Engineering & Technology (ADET). Today we are pleased to announce a strategic partnership with SMT, a leader in the gear and bearing simulation industry. We will be featuring the Gearbox Durability SimApp at Gear Expo 2015 with others to follow. Over the coming months, Comet will deliver a complete suite of Gearbox SimApps along with related products and services."

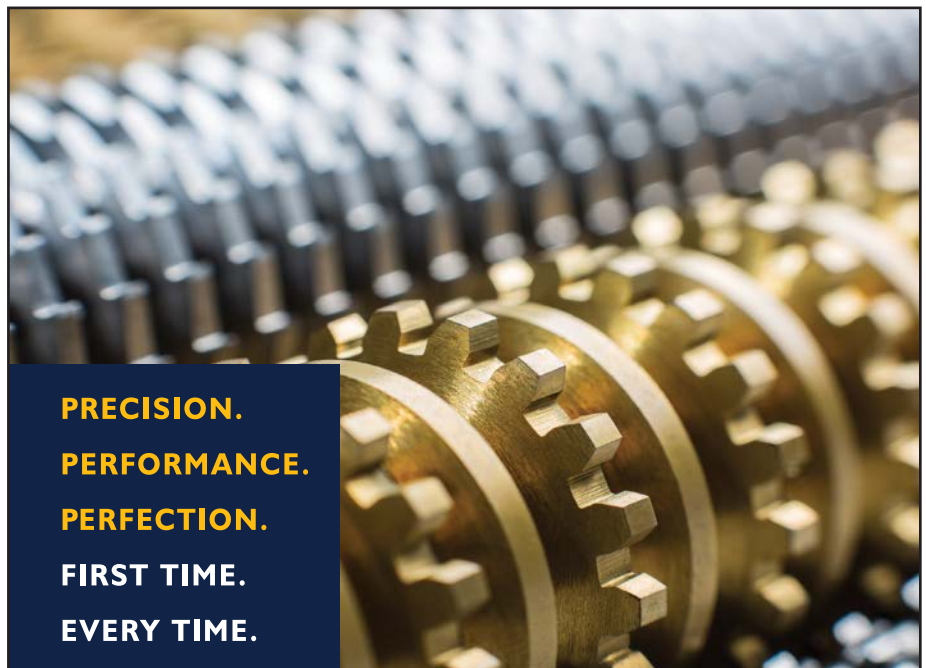


**For more information:**  
 Phone: (513) 588-2773  
[www.cometsolutions.com](http://www.cometsolutions.com)

Developed in cooperation with ADET (Advanced Drivetrain Engineering and Technology) and utilizing SMT (Smart Manufacturing Technology) MASTA, Comet's new Gearbox Durability SimApp will provide gearbox OEM companies the means to perform basic durability evaluations of various gearbox system designs.

By loading a specific duty-cycle into the Gearbox Durability SimApp, they will be able to run an automated durability analysis of the entire gearbox system, including the effects of housing, shaft and bearing deflections. Often, during early design stages, gearbox OEMs do not always have specific details regarding how customers will use their products in the field. The non-engineering staff will have the ability to demonstrate durability performance to prospective customers by entering custom duty cycles representative of actual field usage, independent of their internal engineering staff. This new SimApp allows quick turn-around time regarding product capabilities, empowering gearbox OEMs in the market, while also providing feedback to the engineering team for refinement of future designs.

"We are anticipating some exciting new avenues for our CAE software to be delivered with our new strategic partner Comet Solutions," said SMT Technical Director Euan Woolley. "Pairing both our expertise by hosting durability simulation features in the Gearbox Durability SimApp will open up powerful MASTA functionality to a wider user base of engineers and ultimately drive smarter decision making within the industry. We look forward to the possibilities this partnership will bring."



**PRECISION.  
 PERFORMANCE.  
 PERFECTION.  
 FIRST TIME.  
 EVERY TIME.**

**Manufacturers of:**

**Broaches**

- Spline Broaches
- Fine Pitch Gear Broaches
- Form Broaches
- Serration Broaches
- Bearing Cage Broaches

**Shaper Cutters**

- Disk Shapers
- Shank Shapers
- Hex and Square Cutters
- Special Form Cutters

**Inspection**

- Master Gears
- Go-No Go Gages
- Posiloc Arbors
- "Quick Spline" Software



**The  
 Broach  
 Masters**  
 and Universal Gear Company

1605 Industrial Drive  
 Auburn, CA 95603  
 Phone: (530) 885-1939  
 Fax: (530) 885-8157

**Call 530-885-1939 or visit  
[www.broachmasters.com](http://www.broachmasters.com)**

# 2015 State of the Gear Industry

## From the Economics to 4.0 – Industry Leaders Have Their Say

### John Perrotti, CEO, Gleason Corporation

The global market for manufacturing, on balance, is fairly weak. Slowing growth in China and other emerging markets, weak sectors such as oil/gas, mining and agriculture create some headwinds in the market.

The general trend for quieter and stronger gears continues. Hence, hard finishing processes are in high demand. Power skiving, as a process technology, continues to grow in its use – not just with dedicated machines, but also on machining centers of various types. Nevertheless, the technology requires very stable machines, simulation tools, precise cutting tools and process knowhow to become successful.

Another trend that continues to gain momentum is the digital factory, as manufacturers explore how they can use data in a real-time environment to optimize their designs and manufacturing processes. Also, factory automation of all types continues to grow in popularity to reduce idle times and combine operations.

In 2015, Gleason Corporation celebrated an important milestone in its history: We have now been serving the gear manufacturing industry for 150 years. We have had the opportunity to celebrate this great achievement with our customers and employees at special events as well as major trade shows throughout the world.

We also took this opportunity to further invest in technology to extend our leadership in a highly competitive global marketplace. New products including our 200GX threaded wheel grinding machine, 300GMS-P shop hardened gear inspection machine, our 500CB automated cutter build machine and genesis 400H gear hobbing machine, along with significant process advances in power skiving, bevel gear grinding and lapping offer exciting potential for the future. As the “total gear solutions provider,” we also expanded our line of cutting tools and workholding, our services business, including remanufacturing and re-control of machines, our plastic gears division, and automation solutions. All of these solutions ultimately fit into our Gleason 4.0 vision of the future where we link from design to the factory floor with closed-loop systems able to control and optimize gear production.



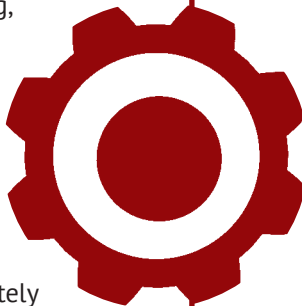
### Bryan Barlow, Vice President Sales and Marketing, Delta Gear

What we're seeing is decisions being delayed by customers, and the demand for capacity – at least on the aerospace side – didn't come, at least not to the degree they forecasted back a few years ago with the new engine programs and the new aircraft programs. We're busy, but all this demand didn't come to everybody like the customers forecasted. We're in a price driven market because there's a lot of capacity, but it is available capacity. Our Delta Research division, which is a gear

manufacturing facility, is the opposite. They're not in a price market – they're in a “give me the parts tomorrow” market. [Delta Research is] booming; things are great. There

are a lot of new programs on the Delta Research side for us. Automotive seems to be on fire with all these new transmissions programs and new vehicle programs on the electric side.

The aerospace side, in my opinion, I think is soft. It's a little bit slow, and I think budgets are tight on the OEM side. You can see that their travel budgets are tight, so things are happening at a slower pace. For us, even though things are a little bit slower on the customer side, we're gaining market share because we're bringing on new OEM customers. We're either getting in on new programs or gaining market share. So for us, we're actually growing even though it's a little bit soft.





**David Goodfellow, President, Star SU**

I think that there have been some updates of products that have been out there for a year or two but have now manifested themselves into the reality of capable, production-ready processes.

One is scudding. Scudding, when tooled properly, is an extremely efficient process that often replaces traditional shaping and broaching and, in some cases, hobbing. Scudding is Proficator's registered, trademarked term. Some people call it hard skiving, which has been around a long, long time. It started actually in the '60s. But coming back to this process, with modern tool technology, we've been able to advance that Scudding process to become an extremely efficient, production-ready capability between the machine, the cutting tool and, of course, how you refurbish that tool after it's serviced. So that's one thing: You're seeing a trend now in eliminating broaching and shaping applications with extremely efficient machines.

The other breakthrough is that we've been working for about a year or two to be competitive in the gear grinding business. The old traditional hob and shave processes in automobile transmissions were hobbled and heat treated, and then they lived with whatever variations came after heat treat. But as of late, there's been a tendency to go to grinding after a heat treat to remove errors and distortion coming out of the heat treat process. So that grinding process is used for purposes like improving surface finish, which reduces noise and improves the efficiency of the transmission so it can take more power and torque, run more smoothly, and have better performance and longer life.

We introduced at the EMO Milan tool show a new grinder called SkyGrind – not because of the sky itself, but because it's skive hobbing to rough out the material, and then finishing grinding to

remove the minimal amount of stock. The unique opportunity that we saw there was to do it without coolant. We thought if we could remove that from the



process – it's pretty much the only process in the gear manufacturing process that isn't dry – it would be important to remove it and all the ancillary problems of coolant like smoke and drips. So we introduced this process and it's kind of unique.

**Kerry Klein, Vice President Sales and Marketing, Arrow Gear**

The biggest issue is that the economic portion of the business is not very strong right now. [Arrow Gear is] a mix of aerospace and industrial. Aerospace is doing OK, and industrial is pretty much down across the board. That's the toughest part: just trying to keep your head above water right now.

Arrow Gear is going through a little bit of a transition right now. It's been a family-owned company since it was born. It still is a family-owned company, but there's new management coming in and they're making some changes. We just completely redid our front offices – so we have a new look, a lot of new personnel in the company and we're really trying to bring the company forward with modern manufacturing, modern manufacturing tools and a new way of thinking. So that is all new stuff for the company.

We actually just purchased two new Mori Seiki NT machines; we purchased a new Gleason 600 cutting machine; we purchased some new inspection equipment. We actually have a lot of new equipment. We also have some new partnerships with European companies (Pritzwalk and Samputensili) – either they're selling our product overseas or we're selling their product here in North America. So there actually was a lot going on for us this year.

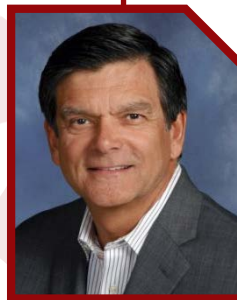


**Bill Miller, Vice President Sales, Kapp Technologies**

Basically, the automotive industry and the aerospace industry continued to boom. The mining and large commercial gearboxes and energy continued declining. Our product line is the most diverse in the industry and we produce gear grinding machines for every aspect of the market, so our reaction is simply to redeploy our resources as needed to apply to these growth areas. There haven't been any major shifts this year – it's just a continuation of the same trend.

We have two manufacturing facilities, and we utilize both of those now for the growth areas. We typically build smaller machines in Coburg and larger machines in Berlin. But those facilities have a dual purpose and we switch between the two; they're managed by the same production manager and planning people. So we have redundant capabilities. We're utilizing both of those facilities right now.

The other aspect of this is the continuing shift towards Mexico. We actually have more deliveries to Mexico than to the United States and Canada combined. During this period of recession for the large gear makers, we've taken this opportunity to develop a new basis for productivity and machine types, which is in the 1.2 meter range. We made an installation at True Gear & Spline in Cambridge, Ontario, and that was a very big success. We've also delivered our latest technology to the aerospace industry – and I hate to be cliché, but that's about all I can say about that.

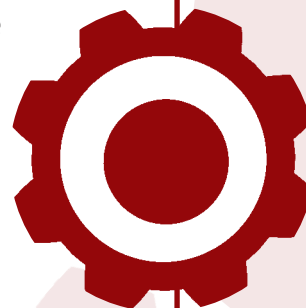
**Nicholas Bergmann, General Manager, Exsys Tool**

What we're seeing now is we're trying to convert a lot of people from older technology that uses worm gears into hypoid gearsets. They're trying to make the equipment that it goes into more efficient – I think that has been a big buzzword in 2015, because everyone wants to go smaller and faster. Those are the other two buzzwords.

Some of the major companies we've dealt with are Mercedes and Bugatti – we're mostly automotive right now. We're trying to branch out and we have some robotics customers. I would say that within those sectors, those are the big things right now.

Honestly, our market share (in the gear industry) is very small right now. We're trying to gain market shares and really feel the market out in all of North America. We also sell live tooling and rotary gearboxes, and those things have taken off – but strictly speaking to gears, we haven't made significant progress

yet. We really only started six years ago, so compared to some [other companies] who have been making gears for 100 years and have huge accounts and are well-established in the industry, a newcomer like us is really trying find our footing and have some of the big questions on what is new and trendy answered for us.



## Hastings Wyman, CEO, Klingelberg America

In my opinion, the defining trends of 2015 for the Gear Industry have been market based. Here I'm speaking primarily for what we see in North America. The potential everyone hoped for in 2014 for the U.S. auto industry has been fulfilled and then some, with all-time or near all-time SAAR levels. This obviously benefits anyone in the gear industry with any auto industry exposure. The industry switch to high multi-speed transmissions, with eight, nine, and 10 forward ratios, has meant a lot of big new programs, very high volumes and very short cycle times. It is typical now for automotive planet gears to be finish ground in less than 10 seconds, floor-to-floor. The auto industry, of course, places the highest demands on statistical quality, which means these super-fast cycle times are also happening at 1.67 Cpk, fully automated, three shifts, 24/7. And those gears need to be inspected on the shop-floor, in minutes, not in a gear lab, in hours. There was really impressive stuff happening in U.S. auto industry in 2015.

The heavy truck and aerospace industries are also doing quite well with very strong volumes, which is also very good for the gear industry. The new jet engines coming online in the next few years are very exciting. Decoupling the hot section from the cold section with a gearbox allows both parts of the turbine to run in more efficient regimes, for lower fuel consumption. On the downside in 2015, the big commodity boom is over. Everyone knows oil and gas are down, but so is coal, iron ore, copper, tin, nickel, you name it. So the big demand everyone saw for new big gear installations over the past 5 to 10 years has really taken a hit. The repair and maintenance market for these gears will weather a bit better, and in some cases may improve, so there are bright spots—but overall it definitely hurts the “big and heavy” end of the gear industry.

At Klingelberg America, 2015 has been a big year. At the EMO show, Klingelberg showed our Viper 500 parallel-axis gear grinder and our new C30 bevel gear cutting machine. At Gear Expo we unveiled our new G30 bevel gear grinder and P40 gear measuring machine. The Viper can form grind both external and internal gears with the day-in and day-out precision the Höfler brand is renowned for, and be configured for generating grinding, as well. But high technology doesn't add value unless you can make it work on the shop-floor, so Klingelberg designed the C30 and G30 with a new common user interface around an industrial touch screen. We've had a terrific response from our customers on this development, because it answers a need they all face every day: training new employees, especially Millennials, many of whom don't have experience in machining or gear manufacturing. Our new machine interface is as intuitive for them as using their smartphone.

Outside of selling and delivering new machines, at Klingelberg America we place a big focus on supporting our North American customers after the sale, through applications support, service, and parts and tooling. We're doing a lot of machine refurbishment work in Saline (MI), taking old lappers, cutting machines and grinders, doing complete mechanical overhauls, PPAP and putting them back into production. We added a lot of headcount in this area in 2015, and we will continue to in 2016. ⚙️



### For more information:

Gleason Corporation  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

Delta Gear  
Phone: (734) 525-8000  
[www.delta-gear.com](http://www.delta-gear.com)

Star SU LLC  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

Arrow Gear Co.  
Phone: (630) 969-7640  
[www.arrowgear.com](http://www.arrowgear.com)

Kapp Niles  
Phone: (303) 447-1130  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

Exsys Tool USA  
Phone: (352) 588-4345  
[www.exsys-tool.com](http://www.exsys-tool.com)

Klingelberg America  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

For Related Articles Search

state of the gear industry

at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)

# 2015 State of the Gear Industry

## Reader Survey Results

**Gear Technology's annual State-of-the-Gear-Industry survey polls gear manufacturers about the latest trends and opinions relating to the overall health of the gear industry.**

As in years past, the survey was conducted anonymously, with invitations sent by e-mail to gear manufacturing companies around the world.

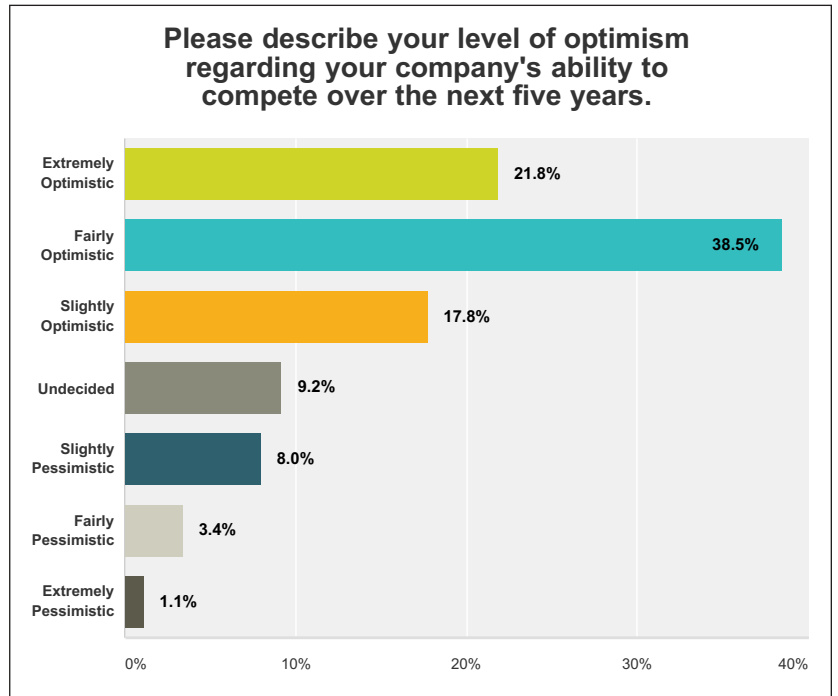
More than 300 individuals responded to the online survey, answering questions about their manufacturing operations and current challenges facing their businesses. All of the responses included in these results come from individuals who work at locations where gears, splines, sprockets, worms and similar products are manufactured. They work for gear manufacturing job shops, captive shops at OEMs and end user locations.

A full breakdown of respondent demographics can be found at the end of this article.

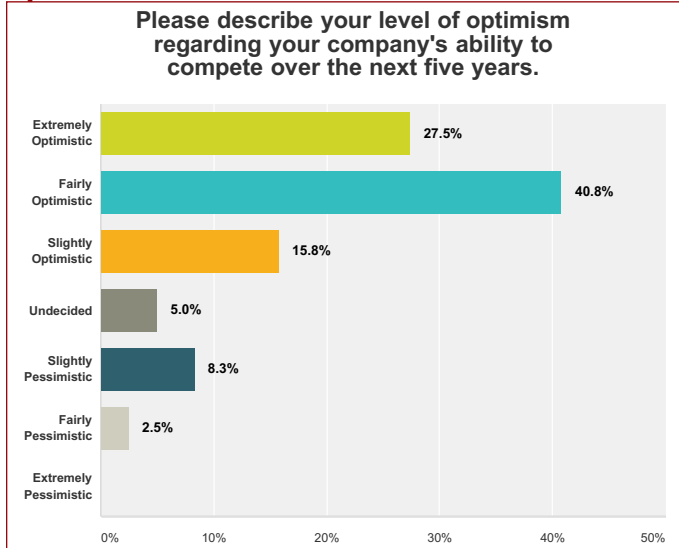
### Gear Industry Optimism – A Tale of Two Gear Industries

The gear industry has been a generally optimistic bunch over the last 10 years, with an average of 88% of all respondents indicating some level of optimism about their companies' ability to compete. Both last year and this year, that optimism was lower than the 10-year average. In 2014, 85% of respondents indicated some level of optimism, and this year only 80% were optimistic. However, when you break the numbers down, you discover that most of the pessimism and undecidedness comes from outside North America. In fact the disparity in outlook between North American respondents and non-North American respondents has never been greater, according to our survey.

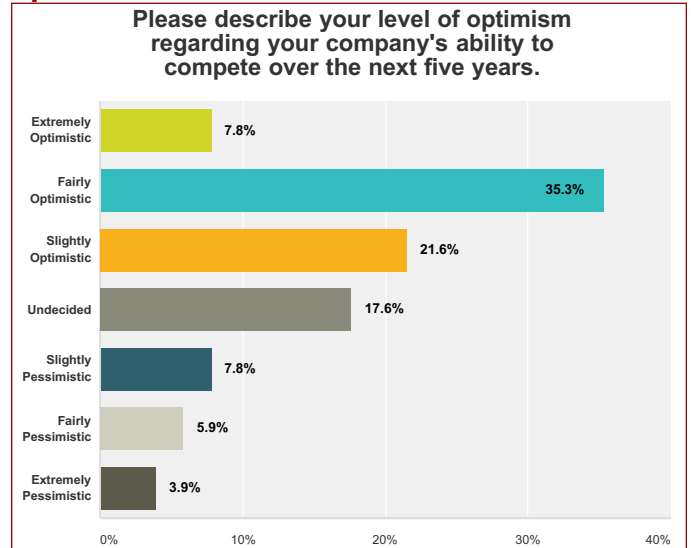
This year, 84% of North American respondents were optimistic about their companies' ability to compete. Outside North America, the number was only 65%.



### Optimism in North America



### Optimism Outside North America



## Employment

Gear industry employment was slightly more volatile than it was in 2014, with a greater percentage of respondents indicating an increase (34.4%) as well as a greater percentage indicating a decrease (33.2%) in their company's level of employment. But the outlook for 2016 isn't quite as positive, with nearly 22% of respondents expecting a decrease in employment at their locations (that number was only 12% in 2014).

## Significant Challenges

Perhaps more than in any previous survey, our respondents indicated that the difficulty in finding, training and keeping skilled labor remains at the top of their list of concerns.

**"Finding and retaining key talent."**

**"Updating old machines and educating future gear engineers."**

**"The ability to introduce new suppliers and equipment to support increased demand."**

**"Adapting new gear cutting technology."**

**"Pass the break even point."**

**"Economy."**

**"Replacing experienced employees that are near retirement."**

**"Skilled resources."**

**"Finding skilled operators."**

**"Producing higher-cost, more complex gears."**

**"Employee skills."**

**"Finding new skilled employees."**

**"Sales increases."**

**"Cell implementation."**

**"Skilled labor."**

**"Finding qualified people."**

**"Lean manufacturing."**

**"Meet demand."**

**"Ability to staff for anticipated growth."**

**"Quality and repeatability."**

**"Skilled labor."**

**"Old engineering and manufacturing philosophies."**

**"Sharing knowledge of experienced workers with new staff."**

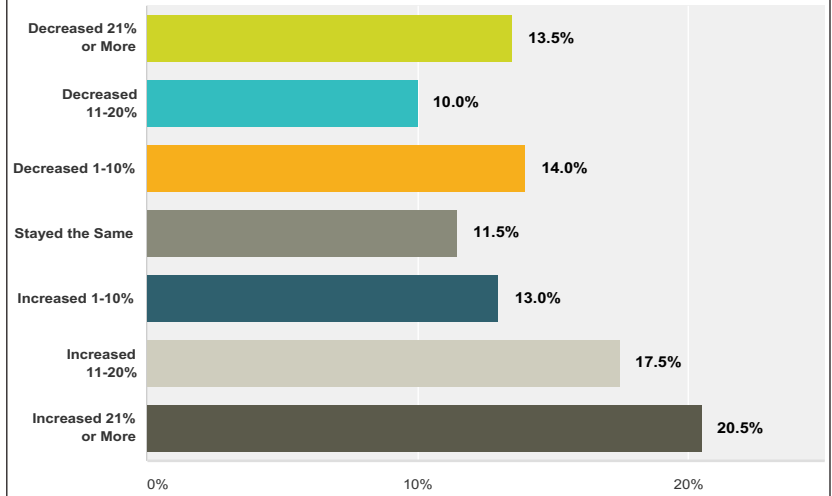
**"New product successful launching process."**

**"Hold or increase productivity level."**

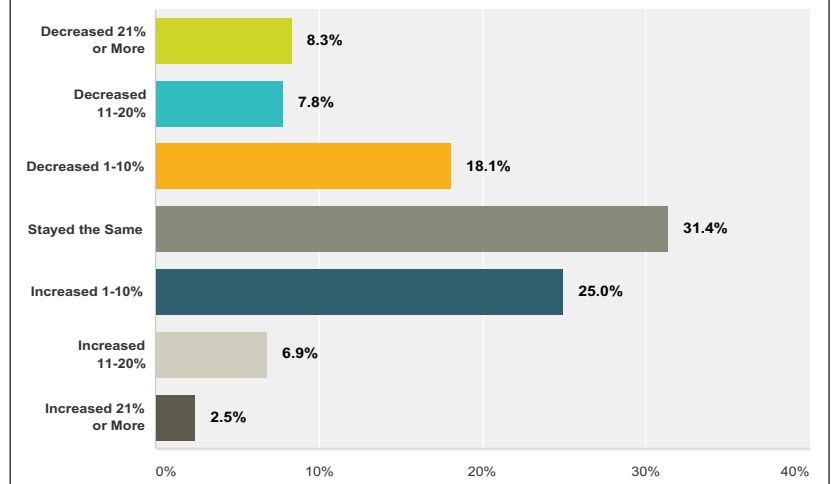
**"Finding technical professionals for both office and factory."**

**"Electing Federal Representatives that will focus on rebuilding our country's infrastructure."**

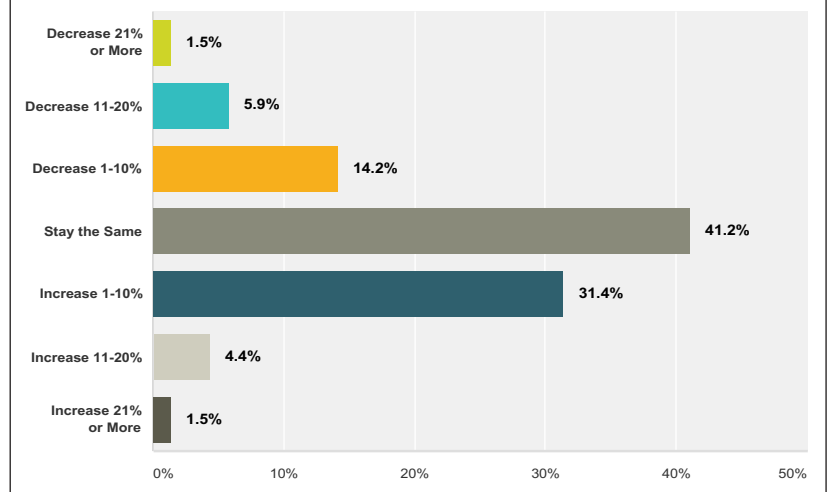
### How does your location's employment level compare with its employment level 10 years ago?



### How has your location's LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT changed in calendar year 2015 vs. 2014?



### How do you anticipate your location's level of employment will change in 2016 vs. 2015?



**Significant Challenges**

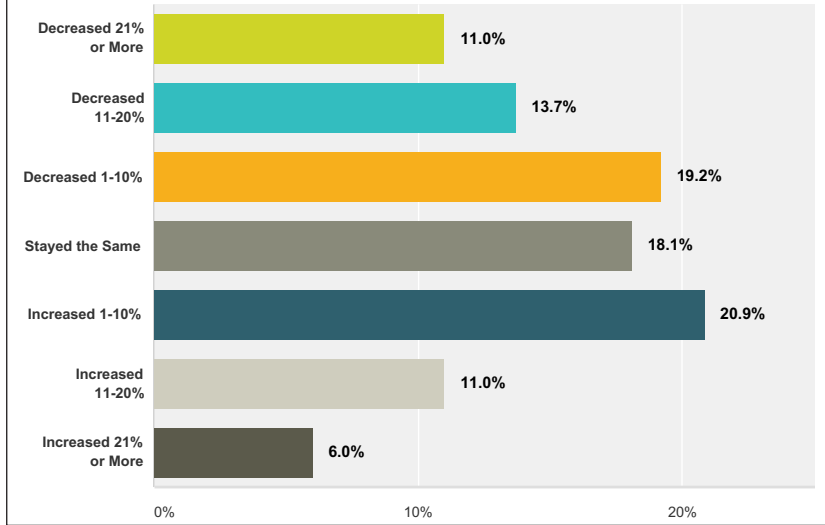
- “Distortion at heat treating.”
- “Finding skilled labor to replace aging work force.”
- “Economy.”
- “Cost structure during slowdown.”
- “Increased competition, foreign and domestic.”
- “Research and development of new products.”
- “Right sizing for reduced volume.”
- “Bring out new product with lower R&D spending.”
- “Improving our efficiency and downsizing for lower sales expectations in 2016.”
- “Finding enough skilled people.”
- “Skilled labor shortage.”
- “Finding qualified personnel to fill vacancies.”
- “Maintaining a competitive workforce.”
- “How to squeeze higher quality out of older equipment.”
- “Adding qualified machinists.”
- “Upgrading our equipment.”
- “Implementing more automation.”
- “Finding (or training) skilled labor.”



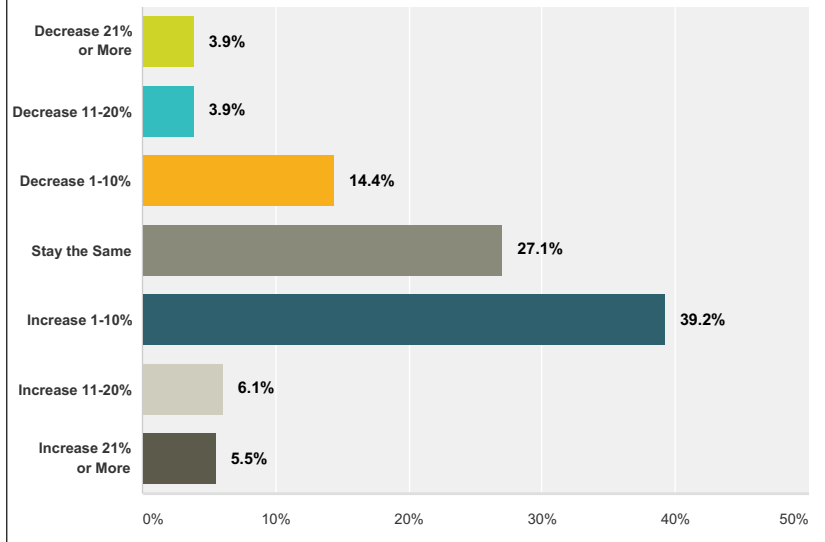
**Skilled Labor**

64% of respondents report that their companies are experiencing a shortage of skilled labor. This remains one of the hot topics in the gear industry and in manufacturing in general.

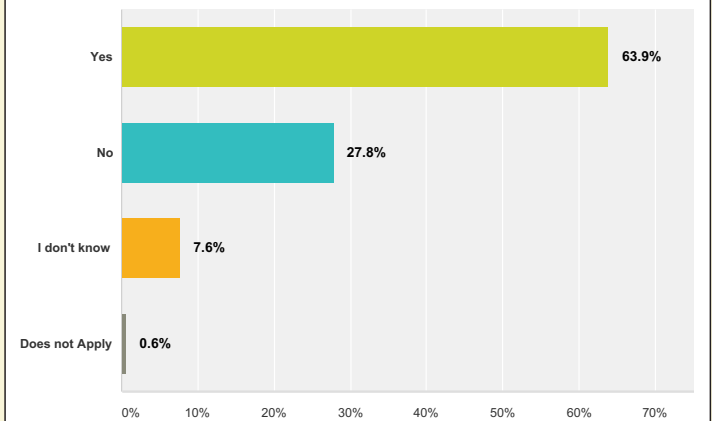
**How has total PRODUCTION OUTPUT (unit volume) changed over the last 12 months?**



**How much do you expect production output (unit volume) to change over the NEXT 12 MONTHS?**



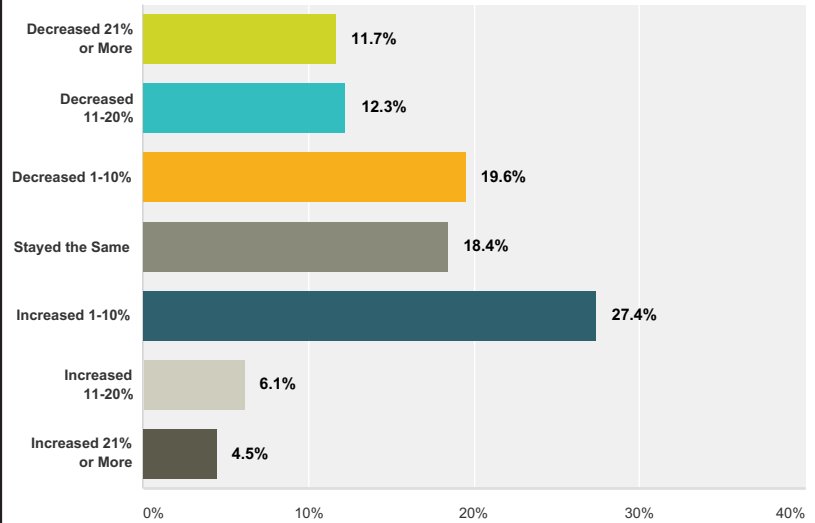
**Is your company currently experiencing a shortage of SKILLED labor?**



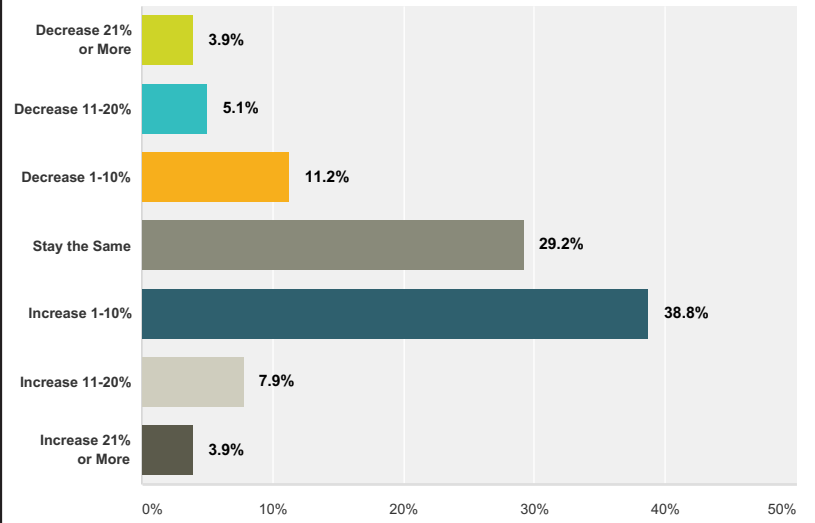
### Production Output & Sales Volume

44% of gear industry respondents reported that both production output and sales volume decreased in 2015. These numbers were significantly higher than in 2014 (when 28% of respondents reported decreases in both production output and sales). Many expect to rebound from these decreases in 2016, with only 22% expecting further decreases in production and only 20% expecting further decreases in sales.

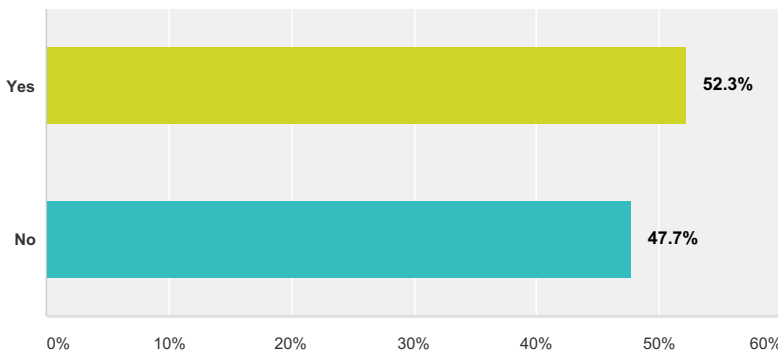
### How has total SALES VOLUME changed over the last 12 months?



### How much do you expect SALES volume to change over the NEXT 12 MONTHS?



### Does your company have a mentoring program in place for new hires?



### Capital Spending

**74%** of respondents work at locations that spent more than \$100,000 on capital equipment in 2015.

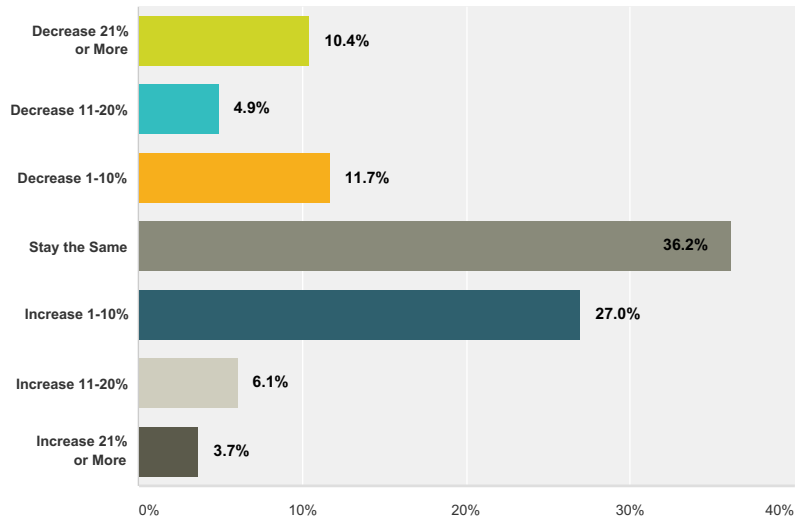
**46%** work at locations that spent more than \$1,000,000.

**24%** of respondents' companies spent less than last year.

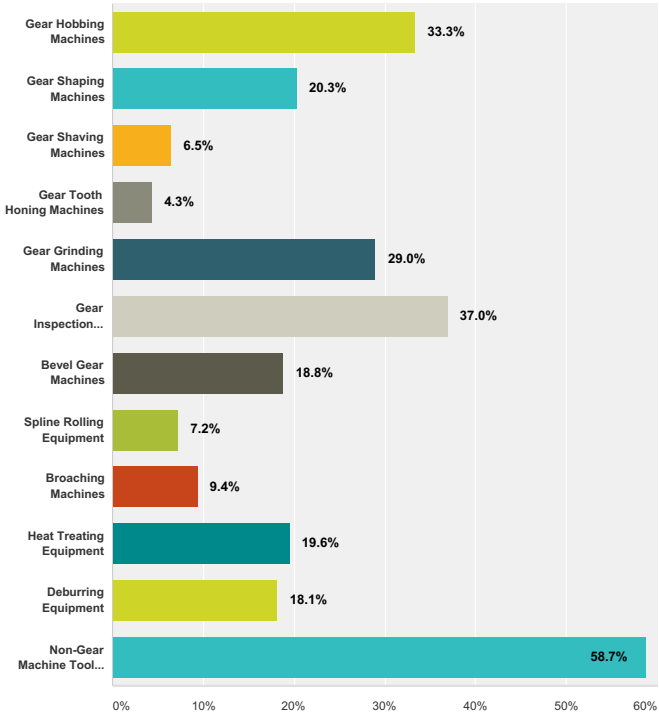
**35%** of respondents' companies spent more.

**67%** of respondents expect to spend the same as 2015 or more in 2016

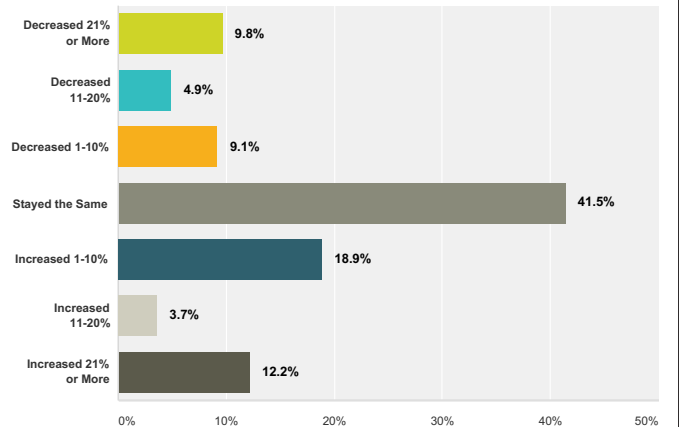
### How do you expect your location's 2016 capital spending to compare with 2014?



### For which production functions do you expect to purchase equipment in 2016? (check all that apply)



### How did your location's CAPITAL SPENDING in 2015 compare with last year?



For Related Articles Search

state of the gear industry

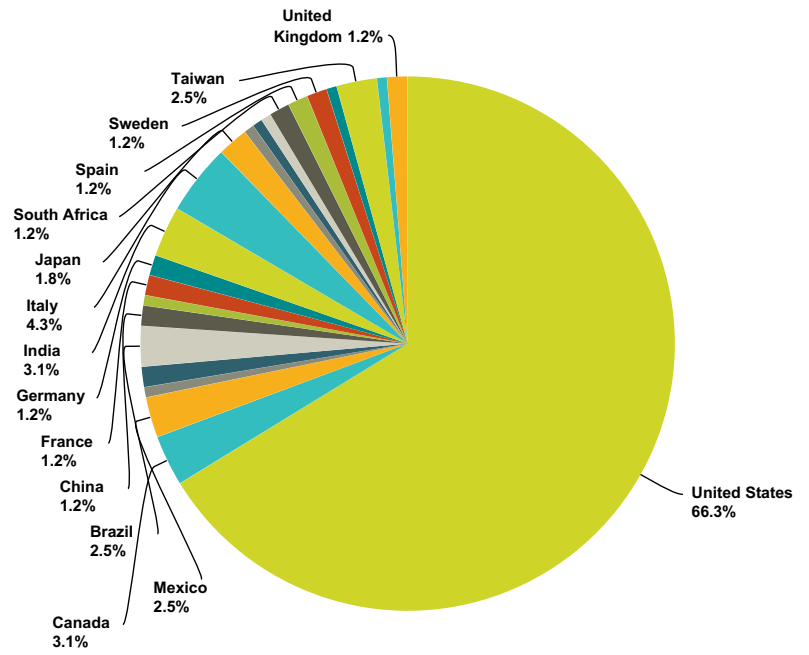
at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)



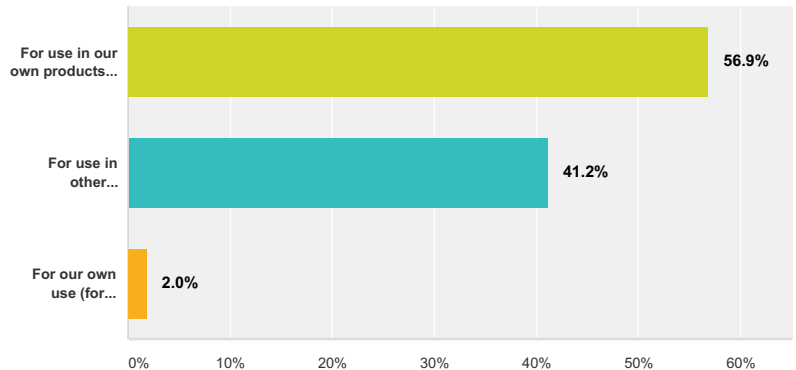
## Demographics

The 2015 State of the Gear Industry survey received responses from a wide cross-section of the gear industry. The breakdown of respondents is shown here and on the next page.

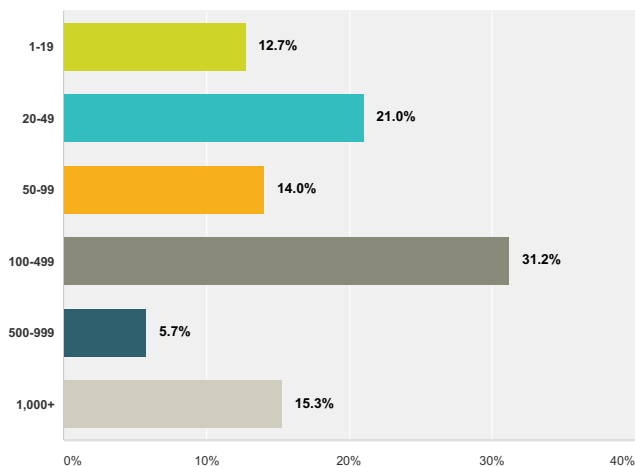
### In what country are you located?



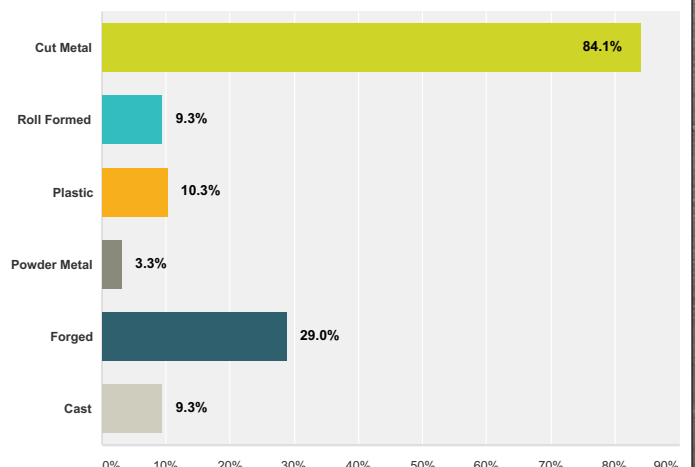
### Gears (including splines, sprockets, worms and similar components) are manufactured:



### How many employees work at your location?



### The gears manufactured at this location are primarily (Check all that apply):



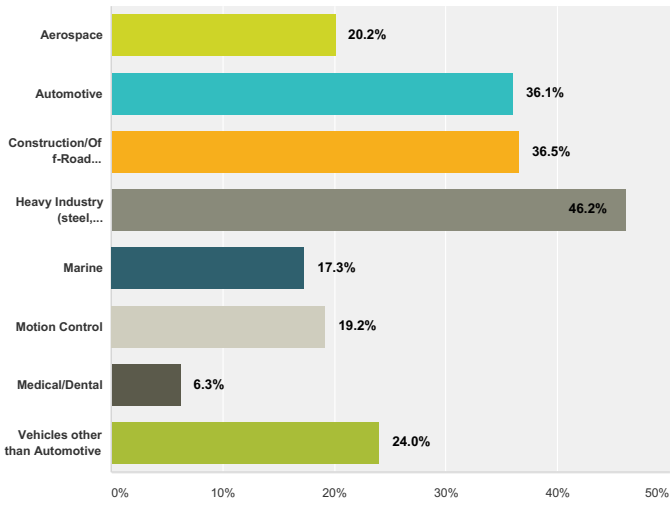
Demographics

For Related Articles Search

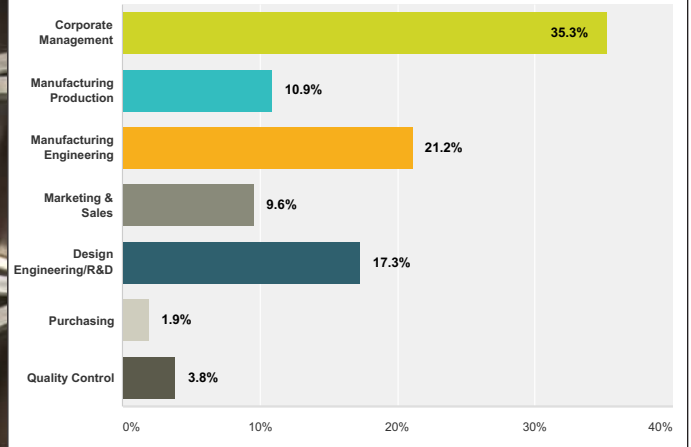
state of the gear industry

at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)

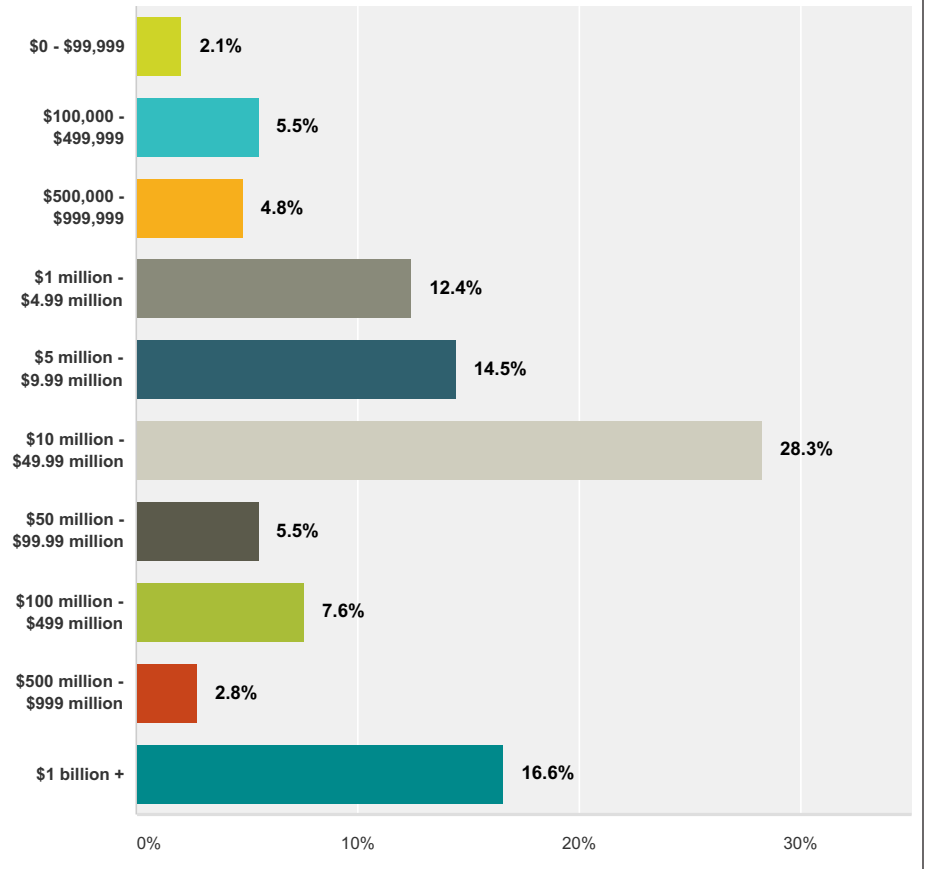
The gears (including sprockets, splines, worms and similar components) made at this facility are used primarily for (check all that apply):



Which category best describes your job title/function?



What is the approximate annual revenue for your company? (If this location is owned by another company, please use figures from the corporate parent)





**IF THE GEARS DON'T WORK  
I DON'T WORK**

**NOT A PRETTY PICTURE**

**Never settle for close when you can have precision fit.**

When it comes to the mechanical components you count on, close just doesn't cut it. Common sense says a poor fit and premature wear will eventually lead to failure. And no one has time for that. At Schafer, we specialize in custom, precision-fit products designed to keep equipment moving. Simply put, our service, quality and on-time delivery are second to none. Reliability is our trademark and it has helped us grow from Schafer Gear to Schafer Industries. These days, our expertise doesn't end with gears. Now we're leading the way in driveline, axle and brake applications as well. So whether you're in the automotive, truck, marine, off-road leisure, heavy equipment or aviation industry, look no further than Schafer. For more information visit us online.

**SCHAFER**  
INDUSTRIES

[SchaferIndustries.com](http://SchaferIndustries.com)



**GEAR UP**  


*We maintain the highest certifications for Quality.*



When customers need gears expedited...  
*...they come to us!*



Boynton Beach, FL: How2Media, the producers of the television show "World's Greatest!...", announced today that they have recently selected Clarke Gear Company to be a part of the popular television series.

"Clarke Gear has been in business since 1954. Operating out of a North Hollywood location, virtually in the shadow of Hollywood, seems an interesting place for a Gear Company. We think their story will be meaningful to our viewers" said Gordon Freeman, Executive Producer of the show.



# GEAR UP

*with*



OVER  
**60 Years**  
*of*

**CLARKE ENGINEERING INC.**  
**THE GEAR SUPPLIER OTHER GEAR MANUFACTURERS TURN TO FOR COMPLEX JOBS.**

# Clarke

## GEAR COMPANY

Your 21st Century Precision Gear Specialist



# Precision

Operated with a  
**PASSION** for Manufacturing



American  
Gear Manufacturers  
Association

**WWW.CLARKEGEAR.COM**

PHONE: **888-827-GEAR** (818-768-0690)

FAX: 818-767-5577

EMAIL: [clarkegear@earthlink.net](mailto:clarkegear@earthlink.net)

## **AEROSPACE QUALITY AT COMPETITIVE PRICING APPLIED TO ALL ORDERS**

- Complete Gear Manufacture
- CNC Gear Hobbing
- CNC Gear Shaping
- CNC Gear Grinding
- CNC Inspection & Analysis
- CNC Machining
- CNC Hob Sharpening
- BAC Coolants
- Splines
- Serrations
- Spur
- Worms
- Internal & External to 12" Diameter

**PERSONAL  
CONSULTATION  
FOR EACH  
ORDER!**

**ISO 9001:2008 • AS9100:2009 • AS9104/1:2012**

**GEAR GRINDING SPECIALISTS AND  
PROUD EMPLOYER OF US VETERANS.**

**About This Directory**

The 2015 *Gear Technology* Buyers Guide was compiled to provide you with a handy resource containing the contact information for significant suppliers of machinery, tooling, supplies and services used in gear manufacturing.

Cutting Tools.....Page 36  
 Gear Blanks & Raw Materials.....Page 38  
 Gear Machines.....Page 41  
 Grinding Wheels & Abrasive ToolsPage 44  
 Heat Treating Equipment.....Page 46  
 Heat Treating Services.....Page 48  
 Inspection Equipment.....Page 51  
 Lubricants.....Page 56  
 Machine Tools.....Page 58  
 Resources.....Page 62  
 Services.....Page 63  
 Software.....Page 69  
 Used Machinery.....Page 71  
 Workholding & Toolholding.....Page 72  
 Gears and Power Transmission Components.....Page 74

**Bold Listings** throughout the Buyers Guide indicate that a company has an advertisement in this issue of *Gear Technology*.

**But Wait! Where are the Gear Manufacturers Listed?**

If you are looking for suppliers of gears, splines, sprockets, gear drives or other power transmission components, see our listing of this issue's power transmission component advertisers on page 68. In addition, you will find our comprehensive directory in the December 2015 issue of *Power Transmission Engineering* as well as in our online directory at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com).

**How to Get Listed in the Buyers Guide**

Although every effort has been made to ensure that this Buyers Guide is as comprehensive, complete and accurate as possible, some companies may have been inadvertently omitted. If you'd like to add your company to the directory, we welcome you. Please visit [www.geartechnology.com/getlisted.php](http://www.geartechnology.com/getlisted.php) to fill out a short form with your company information and Buyers Guide categories. These listings will appear online at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com), and those listed online will automatically appear in next year's printed Buyers Guide

[powertransmission.com](http://powertransmission.com).

**Handy Online Resources**



**The Gear Industry Buyers Guide** – The listings printed here are just the basics. For a more comprehensive directory of products and services, please visit our website, where you'll find each of the categories here broken down into sub-categories: [www.geartechnology.com/dir/](http://www.geartechnology.com/dir/)



**The Power Transmission Engineering Buyers Guide** – The most comprehensive online directory of suppliers of gears, bearings, motors, clutches, couplings, gear drives and other mechanical power transmission components, broken down into sub-category by type of product manufactured: [www.powertransmission.com/directory/](http://www.powertransmission.com/directory/)

**CUTTING TOOLS**

- 2L Inc.  
[www.2linc.com](http://www.2linc.com)
- 300 Below, Inc.  
[www.300below.com](http://www.300below.com)
- A.L. Tooling cc  
[www.altooling.co.za](http://www.altooling.co.za)
- ANCA, Inc.  
[www.anca.com](http://www.anca.com)
- Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
[www.accucutdiamond.com](http://www.accucutdiamond.com)
- Acedes Gear Tools  
[www.acedes.co.uk](http://www.acedes.co.uk)
- Addison & Co. Ltd.  
[www.addison.co.in](http://www.addison.co.in)
- Advent Tool and Manufacturing Inc.  
[www.advent-threadmill.com](http://www.advent-threadmill.com)
- Advico  
[www.advico.co.uk](http://www.advico.co.uk)
- Ajax Tool Supply  
[www.ajaxtoolsupply.com](http://www.ajaxtoolsupply.com)
- Alliance Broach & Tool  
[www.alliancebroach.com](http://www.alliancebroach.com)
- Allied Machine & Engineering Corp.  
[www.alliedmachine.com](http://www.alliedmachine.com)
- American Broach & Machine Co.  
[www.americanbroach.com](http://www.americanbroach.com)
- American Gear Tools  
[www.americanbroach.com](http://www.americanbroach.com)
- Anderson Cook Inc.  
[www.andersoncook.com](http://www.andersoncook.com)
- Apex Broaching Systems  
[www.apexbroach.com](http://www.apexbroach.com)
- Apollo Broach, Inc.
- Ash Gear & Supply  
[www.ashgear.com](http://www.ashgear.com)
- Banyan Global Technologies LLC  
[www.banyangt.com](http://www.banyangt.com)
- Bright Tools Corporation  
[www.brighttoolscorp.com](http://www.brighttoolscorp.com)
- Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.**  
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
AUBURN CA 95603  
Phone: (800) 563-3442  
Fax: (530) 885-8157  
[sales@broachmasters.com](mailto:sales@broachmasters.com)  
[www.broachmasters.com](http://www.broachmasters.com)
- Broaching Machine Specialties  
[www.broachingmachine.com](http://www.broachingmachine.com)
- Canada Broach  
[www.canadabroach.com](http://www.canadabroach.com)
- Capital Tool Industries  
[www.capital-tool.com](http://www.capital-tool.com)
- Carbide Tool Services, Inc.  
[www.carbidetool.com](http://www.carbidetool.com)
- Carborundum Universal Ltd.  
[www.cumiabrasives.com](http://www.cumiabrasives.com)
- Ceramtec North America  
[www.ceramtec.us](http://www.ceramtec.us)
- Cold Forming Technology  
[www.coldformingtechnology.com](http://www.coldformingtechnology.com)
- Colonial Tool Group  
[www.colonialtool.com](http://www.colonialtool.com)
- Comco Inc.  
[www.comcoinc.com](http://www.comcoinc.com)
- Continental Diamond Tool Corporation  
[www.cdtusa.net](http://www.cdtusa.net)
- D.C. Morrison Company  
[www.dcmorrison.com](http://www.dcmorrison.com)
- Dagger Master Tool Industries Ltd.  
[www.daggermaster.com](http://www.daggermaster.com)
- Dathan Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.  
[www.dathan.co.uk](http://www.dathan.co.uk)

SEE OUR AD  
P21

Diametal AG  
[www.diametal.ch](http://www.diametal.ch)  
Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.  
[www.dianamic.com](http://www.dianamic.com)

**DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools)**

1865A HICKS ROAD  
ROLLING MEADOWS IL 60008  
Phone: (847) 375-8892  
Fax: (224) 220-1311  
[alex@dragon.co.kr](mailto:alex@dragon.co.kr)  
[www.dragon.co.kr](http://www.dragon.co.kr)

SEE OUR AD  
P51

Eltool Corp.  
[www.eltool.com](http://www.eltool.com)  
Eltro Services, Inc.  
[www.eltroservices.com](http://www.eltroservices.com)  
Emuge Corp.  
[www.emuge.com](http://www.emuge.com)  
Engineered Tools Corp.  
[www.engineeredtools.com](http://www.engineeredtools.com)  
Engis Corporation  
[www.engis.com](http://www.engis.com)



ORIGINAL SWEDISH STEEL  
DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED ONLY BY  
**ERASTEEL**  
FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ASP®  
ERASTEEL'S UNIQUE RANGE OF POWDER METALLURGY  
HIGH SPEED STEELS  
CONTACT: ERASTEEL INC, TOLL FREE (800) 365 1152  
[www.erasteel.com](http://www.erasteel.com)

**Erasteel Inc.**  
95 FULTON STREET  
BOONTON NJ 07005-1909  
Phone: (973) 335-8400  
Fax: (973) 335-8420  
[infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com](mailto:infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com)  
[www.erasteel.com](http://www.erasteel.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P37,69

ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.esgtools.com](http://www.esgtools.com)  
Fässler by Daetwyler Industries  
[www.faessler-usa.com](http://www.faessler-usa.com)  
Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.  
[www.steelforging.net](http://www.steelforging.net)  
Federal Broach & Machine  
[www.federalbroach.com](http://www.federalbroach.com)  
Friedrich Gloor Ltd.  
[www.gloorag.ch](http://www.gloorag.ch)  
Fuji Machine America Corp.  
[www.fujimachine.com](http://www.fujimachine.com)  
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.  
[www.galaxysourcing.com](http://www.galaxysourcing.com)  
Garha Utilbrocce Tools Limited  
[www.gajrabevel.com](http://www.gajrabevel.com)  
General Broach Company  
[www.generalbroach.com](http://www.generalbroach.com)

**German Machine Tools of America**

4630 FREEDOM DRIVE  
ANN ARBOR MI 48108  
Phone: (734) 973-7800  
Fax: (734) 973-3053  
[info@gmtamerica.com](mailto:info@gmtamerica.com)  
[www.gmtamerica.com](http://www.gmtamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P13

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation**

1351 WINDSOR RD.  
LOVES PARK IL 61111  
Phone: (815) 877-8900  
Fax: (815) 877-0264  
[gctc@gleason.com](mailto:gctc@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works (India) Private Ltd.**

PLOT NO. 37  
DODDENAKUNDI INDUSTRIAL AREA  
WHITEFIELD RD., MAHADEVAPURA  
BANGALORE 560 048  
INDIA  
Phone: 011-91-80-2850-4376/15/16/91  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge**

**GmbH**  
MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
D-80809 MUENCHEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC**

1840 JARVIS AVE.  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Phone: (847) 437-6605  
Fax: (847) 437-6618  
[michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com](mailto:michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com)  
[www.goldsteingearmachinery.com](http://www.goldsteingearmachinery.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P102

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**

9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
[inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com](mailto:inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com)  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P96

**Greg Allen Company**

[www.gallenco.com](http://www.gallenco.com)  
Guven Bronz Metal  
[www.guvendokum.com](http://www.guvendokum.com)



**SCHNYDER**  
GEAR CUTTING SOLUTIONS  
60 YEARS OF TOP TECHNOLOGY  
US Distributor  
**HANIK**  
CORPORATION  
PHONE: 847-364-4800  
FAX: 847-364-4840  
[www.hanikcorp.com](http://www.hanikcorp.com)  
email: hanikcorp@aol.com  
p# 011-41-32-344-0400 • fax: 011-41-32-344-0404 • [www.schnyder.com](http://www.schnyder.com) • [mail@schnyder.com](mailto:mail@schnyder.com)

**Hanik Corporation**  
201 E. OGDEN AVE., SUITE 34  
HINSDALE IL 60521  
Phone: (847) 364-4800  
Fax: (847) 364-4840  
[info@hanikcorp.com](mailto:info@hanikcorp.com)  
[www.hanikcorp.com](http://www.hanikcorp.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P4,37,38

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
[www.hanrotools.com](http://www.hanrotools.com)

HobSource Inc.  
[www.hobsource.com](http://www.hobsource.com)

Huff Carbide Tool  
[www.huffcarbide.com](http://www.huffcarbide.com)

**Ingersoll Cutting Tools**

845 S. LYFORD RD.  
ROCKFORD IL 61108-2749  
Phone: (815) 387-6600  
Fax: (815) 387-6337  
[info@ingersoll-imc.com](mailto:info@ingersoll-imc.com)  
[www.ingersoll-imc.com](http://www.ingersoll-imc.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P15

International Tool Machines (ITM)  
[www.itmfl.com](http://www.itmfl.com)

Interstate Tool Corp.  
[www.itctoolcorp.com](http://www.itctoolcorp.com)

Kennametal Inc.  
[www.kennametal.com](http://www.kennametal.com)

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
[www.khemkabroach.com](http://www.khemkabroach.com)

Kinefac Corporation  
[www.kinefac.com](http://www.kinefac.com)

Kingsford Broach & Tool Inc.  
[www.kingsfordbroach.com](http://www.kingsfordbroach.com)

**KLINGELNBERG AG**

BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**

118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
Fax: (734) 316-2158  
[kla.info@klingelberg.com](mailto:kla.info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**

PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**

ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
PUNE 411001  
INDIA  
Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
[info@klingelberg.in](mailto:info@klingelberg.in)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.  
[www.knuth-usa.com](http://www.knuth-usa.com)

**Koepfer America, LLC**

635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
Phone: (847) 931-4121  
Fax: (847) 931-4192  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)  
[www.koepferamerica.com](http://www.koepferamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P47

Lalson Tools Corporation  
[www.lalsoncuttingtools.com](http://www.lalsoncuttingtools.com)

Leistriz Corporation  
[www.leistrizcorp.com](http://www.leistrizcorp.com)

**Liebherr America**

1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
[info.lgt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lgt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

**Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH**

KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141  
D-87437 KEMPTEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0  
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279  
[info.lvt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lvt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

LMT (India) Private Limited  
[www.lmt-tools.com](http://www.lmt-tools.com)

LMT USA  
[www.lmt-fette.com](http://www.lmt-fette.com)

Longevity Coatings  
[www.longevitycoatings.com](http://www.longevitycoatings.com)

**Luren Precision Chicago**

707 REMINGTON RD.  
SUITE 1  
SCHAUMBURG IL 60173  
Phone: (847) 882-1388  
Fax: (847) 882-1933  
sales@lurenusa.com  
www.lurenusa.com

SEE OUR AD  
P45

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.  
machtoolinc.com

Maheen Enterprises  
www.maheenbroaches.com

Maxwell Tools Co. USA  
www.maxwelltools.com

Maxwell Tools Company  
www.maxwelltools.com

Miller Broach  
www.millerbroach.com

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America**

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION  
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE  
WIXOM MI 48393  
Phone: (248) 669-6136  
Fax: (248) 669-0614

SEE OUR AD  
P8

brenda\_motzell@mhihq.com  
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries India Precision Tools  
www.mhi-ipt.in

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.mhiindia.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA  
www.mmus.com

Modern Gearing  
www.moderngearing.com

Motherson Advanced Tooling Solutions LTD  
www.matsltd.com

Mutschler Edge Technologies  
mutschleredgetech.com

**NACHI**  
Tools Division  
Gear Tools  
Broaches  
Carbide Drills  
Regrind Services

**Nachi America Inc.**  
715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014  
info@nachiamerica.com  
www.nachiamerica.com

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

Norton | Saint-Gobain  
www.nortonindustrial.com

ORT Italia  
www.ortitalia.com

Ohio Broach & Machine Co.  
www.ohiobroach.com

Parker Industries Inc.  
www.parkerind.com

PDM Engineering Pvt. Ltd.  
www.pdmengg.net

Philadelphia Carbide Co.  
www.philacarbide.com

Pioneer Broach Co.  
www.pioneerbroach.com

PlasmaRoute CNC  
www.cncplasmacutterinc.com

Polygon Solutions  
www.polygonsolutions.com

QC American  
www.qcamerican.com

R.A. Heller  
www.raheller.com

Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools  
www.rotor-flo.com

Russell Holbrook & Henderson  
www.tru-volute.com

S.S.Tools  
www.sstools.net

SAMP India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Saacke Machines & Tools Pvt Ltd.  
www.saacke-india.com

Saazor  
www.saazor.de

Samputensili S.p.A.  
www.samputensili.com

Sandvik Asia Pvt. Ltd.  
www.sandvik.coromant.com

Sandvik Coromant  
www.sandvik.coromant.com/us

**SCHNYDER**  
GEAR CUTTING SOLUTIONS  
60 YEARS OF TOP TECHNOLOGY  
US Distributor  
**HANIK**  
CORPORATION  
PHONE: 847-364-4800  
FAX: 847-364-4840  
www.hanikcorp.com  
email: hanikcorp@aol.com  
ph: 011-41-32-344-0400 • fax: 011-41-32-344-0404 • www.schnyder.com • mail@schnyder.com

**Schnyder SA**  
JAKOBSTRASSE 52  
CH-2504 BIEL  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406  
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404  
george.boon@schnyder.com  
www.schnyder.com

SEE OUR AD  
P4,37,38

Seco Tools Inc.  
www.secotools.com/us

Seco Tools India (P) Ltd.  
www.secotools.com

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

Shape-Master Tool Company  
www.shapemastertool.com

Shree Durga Industries - SDI Tools  
www.sditools.com

Slater Tools Inc.  
www.slatertools.com

Slong Gear International, Inc  
www.slonggear.com

**Star Cutter Co.**  
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@starcutter.com  
www.starcutter.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Star Cutter Co. India  
www.starcutter.com

**Star SU LLC**  
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@star-su.com  
www.star-su.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.  
www.steelmanns.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Suntech Landriani Machine Tools  
www.suntechlandriani.com

Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.  
www.supercuttingtools.com

SWG Solutions  
www.swgsolutions.com

Techcellence  
www.broachindia.com

Tool Masters India  
www.tool-masters.com

Top Tools Technology

TSA America, LLC  
www.tsageartools.com

Ty Miles, Inc.  
www.tymiles.com

U.S. Equipment  
www.usequipment.com

U.S. Gear Tools  
www.usgeartools.com

United Broach Company  
www.unitedbroach.net

United Tool Company  
www.unitedcuttingtool.com

United Tool Supply Ltd.  
www.unitedtoolsupply.com

V W Broaching Service, Inc.  
www.vwbroaching.com

Vargus USA  
www.vargususa.com

Walter USA, LLC  
www.walter-tools.com

Watkins Mfg. Inc.  
www.saw-lutions.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
www.westmichiganspline.com

Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.  
www.wolverinebroach.com

Yash International  
www.yashtools.com

**GEAR BLANKS & RAW MATERIAL**

300 Below, Inc.  
www.300below.com

A. Finkl & Sons Co.  
www.finkl.com

Accurate Specialties Inc.  
www accuratespecialties.com

Aksan Steel Forging  
www.aksanforging.com

**All Metals & Forge Group**  
OPEN DIE FORGINGS & SEAMLESS ROLLED RINGS  
**STEELFORGE.COM**

**All Metals & Forge Group, LLC**  
75 LANE RD  
FAIRFIELD NEW JERSEY 07004  
Phone: (973) 276 5000  
Fax: (973) 276 5050  
info@steelforge.com  
www.steelforge.com

SEE OUR AD  
P14,38,68

American Friction Welding  
www.teamafw.com



Anihas Castings  
www.anihas.com

ArcVac ForgeCast Ltd.  
www.arcvacsteel.com

Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited

BGH Specialty Steel Inc.  
www.bgh.de

Bhandari Precision Forgings Pvt. Ltd.  
www.bhandariforgings.com

Bharat Forge Ltd.  
www.bharatforge.com

Bohler High Performance Metals Pvt. Ltd.  
www.bohlerindia.com

Bohler-Uddeholm Corporation  
www.bucorp.com

Boltex Manufacturing  
www.boltex.com

Brooker Bros. Forging Co.  
www.brookerbrosforgings.com

C.E. Sweeney & Associates  
www.castingsandforgings.com

Canton Drop Forge  
www.cantondropforge.com

Castalloy  
www.castalloycorp.com

Celanese  
www.celanese.com

Concast Metal Products  
www.concast.com

Cornell Forge  
www.cornellforge.com

Crucible Industries LLC  
www.crucible.com

Dayton Forging and Heat Treating  
www.daytonforging.com

DECO Products Company LLLP  
www.decoprod.com

DSM Engineering Plastics  
www.dsm.com/highperformancegears

DuPont  
plastics.dupont.com

Dura-Bar  
www.dura-bar.com

Earle M. Jorgensen Co.  
www.emjmetals.com

ElectroHeat Induction  
www.electroheatinduction.com

Ellwood City Forge  
www.ellwoodcityforge.com

**Erasteel Inc.**  
95 FULTON STREET  
BOONTON NJ 07005-1909  
Phone: (973) 335-8400  
Fax: (973) 335-8420  
infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com  
www.erasteel.com

SEE OUR AD  
P3769

**Excel Gear**  
11865 MAIN STREET  
ROSCOE IL 61073  
Phone: (815) 623-3414  
Fax: (815) 623-3314  
Chinn@excelfgear.com  
www.excelfgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P12

Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.  
www.steelforging.net

Fomas USA  
www.fomasgroup.com

Forging Solutions LLC  
www.forging-solutions.com

Fox Valley Forge  
www.foxvalleyforge.com

Fuji Machine America Corp.  
www.fujimachine.com

Galaxy Sourcing Inc.  
www.galaxysourcing.com

Guven Bronz Metal  
www.guvendokum.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
www.hanrotools.com

Hunter Chemical LLC  
www.hunterchem.com

**IMT Forge Group including Clifford-Jacobs Forge**

P.O. BOX 830  
CHAMPAIGN IL 61824-0830  
Phone: (217) 352-5172  
Fax: 1-888-720-5299  
Sales@imtforgegroup.com  
www.imtforgegroup.com

SEE OUR AD  
P65

Intech Corporation  
www.intechpower.com

Interstate Tool Corp.  
ittoolcorp.com

Lalson Tools Corporation  
www.lalsoncuttingtools.com

Larson Forgings  
www.larsonforge.com

Lefere Forge  
www.lefereforge.com

Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.  
mackeilforgings.com

Maguire Technologies  
www.maguiretech.com

Martin Tool & Forge  
www.martinsprocket.com

Masternet Ltd.  
www.masternetltd.com

Maxwell Tools Co. USA  
www.maxwelltools.com



**PENTAGEAR  
PRODUCTS**

**Gear Metrology Systems**

**NEXT DIMENSION® Gear Measurement Systems**



**ND300**



**ND165**

- Analytical Gear Inspection
  - DOB/DOP Gages
  - Double Flank Testers
  - Single Flank Testers
  - Gear Burnishing Machines
  - Gear Deburring Machines
  - Master Gears
  - Spline Gauges
  - REPOWERED Gear Inspection Machines
  - Metrology Services
- Contract Inspection

**Windows7 64 Bit OS • Minimal Operator Training Required • Intuitive User Friendly Software**

6161 Webster Street, Dayton, OH 45414  
www.gearinspection.com

Email: sales@pentagear.com

Tel: 937-660-8182  
fax: 937-660-4511



**McINNES ROLLED RINGS**  
SEAMLESS ROLLED RINGS  
4" - 144" OD

**WE SHIP IN AS FEW AS 5 DAYS.**

1-800.569.1420  
www.McInnesRolledRings.com

**McInnes Rolled Rings**  
1533 EAST 12TH STREET  
ERIE PA 16511  
Phone: (800) 569-1420 or (814) 459-4495  
Fax: (814) 459-8443  
sales@mcrings.com  
mcinnesrolledrings.com

SEE OUR AD  
P40

McKees Rocks Forgings  
www.mckeesrocksforgings.com

**Midwest Thermal-Vac Inc.**  
5727 95TH AVE.  
BUSINESS PARK OF KENOSHA  
KENOSHA WI 53144  
Phone: (262) 605-4848  
Fax: (262) 605-4806  
fredotto@mtvac.com  
www.mtvac.com

SEE OUR AD  
P103

Moore-Addison Precision Plastic Blanking  
www.mooreaddison.com

Mosey Manufacturing Co. Inc.  
www.moseymfg.com

National Bronze & Metals, Inc.  
www.nbmmetals.com

National Bronze Mfg. Co.  
www.nationalbronze.com

Parag Casting Co.  
www.paragcasting.com

Patriot Forge  
www.patriotforge.com

PC Forge  
www.pcforge.ca

PCK Buderus India  
www.pck-buderus.com

Pentiction Foundry Ltd.  
www.pentictionfoundry.com

**Presrite Corporation**  
3665 E. 78TH STREET  
CLEVELAND OH 44105  
Phone: (216) 441-5990  
Fax: (216) 441-2644  
www.presrite.com

SEE OUR AD  
P67

QSC Forge & Flange  
www.qscforge.com

QuesTek Innovations LLC  
www.questek.com

Ralf Schaffer  
www.specialsteel-forgings.com

Reade Advanced Materials  
www.reade.com

Rotek Incorporated  
www.rotek-inc.com

Schmiedewerke Groeditz GmbH  
www.stahl-groeditz.de

Scot Forge  
www.scotforge.com

Sedlock Companies  
www.sedlockcompanies.com

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

Sensor Products Inc.  
www.sensorprod.com

Shree Krishna Auto Industries  
www.shreekrishnaauto.com

Southwest Metal Products Ltd.  
www.southwestmetal.com



1.800.569.1420

**EXPECT MORE**

Our team is committed to keeping our promises and ensuring your complete satisfaction from inquiry to delivery.

**"I'll get your quote within 4 hours."**  
Brandy - Inside Sales Associate

**McINNES ROLLED RINGS**

**Fast Quoting**

**Exceptional Product Quality**

**On-Time Delivery**

McInnesRolledRings.com/ExpectMore



**spectrum**  
**MACHINE, INC.**

CONTINUOUS CAST BRONZE BAR MFR'S,  
DISTRIBUTORS  
AND MACHINING



**TOLL FREE 1-888-BRONZES** (276-6937)  
WWW.SPECTRUMMACHINE.COM

**Spectrum Machine Inc.**  
1668 FROST RD.  
STREETSBORO OH 44241  
Phone: (330) 626-3666  
Fax: (330) 626-6744  
barstock@spectrummachine.com  
www.spectrummachine.com

SEE OUR AD  
P40

Steuby Manufacturing Company, Inc.  
www.steubymfg.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Sunbelt-Turret Steel, Inc.  
www.sunbeltturretsteel.com

TimkenSteel Corporation  
www.timkensteel.com

UMC - United Metals Co.  
www.umcmetals.com

United Cast Bar, Inc.  
www.unitedcastbar.com

Viking Forge  
www.viking-forge.com

Walker Forge  
www.walkerforge.com

Watkins Mfg. Inc.  
www.saw-lutions.com [www.geartechnology.com]

Welland Forge  
www.wellandforge.com

Willman Industries Inc.  
www.willmanind.com

Yarde Metals  
www.yarde.com

Yash International  
www.yashtools.com

## GEAR MACHINES

ANCA, Inc.  
www.anca.com

Abtex Corp.  
www.abtex.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
www.accucutdiamond.com

Acme Manufacturing Co.  
www.acmemfg.com

Advico  
www.advico.co.uk

Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.

Alliance Broach & Tool  
www.alliancebroach.com

American Broach & Machine Co.  
www.americanbroach.com

Anderson Cook Inc.  
www.andersoncook.com

Apex Broaching Systems  
www.apexbroach.com

Banyan Global Technologies LLC  
www.banyangt.com

Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch  
www.bourn-koch.com

Bates Technologies, LLC  
www.batestech.com

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.  
www.maagmachines.com

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
ROCKFORD IL 61104  
Phone: (815) 965-4013  
Fax: (815) 965-0019  
sales@bourn-koch.com  
www.bourn-koch.com

SEE OUR AD  
P73

Broaching Machine Specialties  
www.broachingmachine.com

C & B Machinery  
www.cbmachinery.com

Capital Tool Industries  
www.capital-tool.com

Chamfermatic Inc.  
www.chamfermatic.com

Chrystec Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
www.chrystec.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.  
cdmcmachine.com

Colonial Tool Group  
www.colonialtool.com

Comco Inc.  
www.comcoinc.com

D.C. Morrison Company  
www.dcmorrison.com

Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.  
www.danobatusa.com

DISA India Ltd. (Wheelabrator Group)  
www.disagroup.com

**DMG Mori USA**  
2400 HUNTINGTON BLVD.  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 593-5400  
Fax: (847) 593-5433  
info@dmgmori-usa.com  
www.dmgmori-usa.com

SEE OUR AD  
P17

Donner+Pfister AG  
www.dpag.ch

Drake Manufacturing Services Co., LLC  
www.drakemfg.com

Dreamtec Consulting LLC  
www.dreamtec.us

Electronics Inc.  
www.electronics-inc.com

Eltro Services, Inc.  
www.eltroservices.com

EMAG India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.emag.com

EMAG LLC  
www.emag.com

Empire Machine Tools - MFTM Division  
www.emtmftm.com

Engineered Abrasives  
www.engineeredabrasives.com

Engis Corporation  
www.engis.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.  
www.junker-group.com

Fässler by Daetwyler Industries  
www.faessler-usa.com

FFG - MODUL  
www.star-su.com

Federal Broach & Machine  
www.federalbroach.com

Fellows Machine Tools  
www.bourn-koch.com

Felsomat USA Inc.  
www.felsomat.com

Francis Klein & Co. Pvt. Ltd.  
www.francisklein.in

Fuji Machine America Corp.  
www.fujimachine.com

Gear Consulting Group  
www.gearconsultinggroup.com

Gearspect India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.gearspect.com

Gearspect s.r.o.  
www.gearspect.com

General Broach Company  
www.generalbroach.com

Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG  
www.kesel.com

### German Machine Tools of America

4630 FREEDOM DRIVE  
ANN ARBOR MI 48108  
Phone: (734) 973-7800  
Fax: (734) 973-3053  
info@gmtamerica.com  
www.gmtamerica.com

SEE OUR AD  
P13

### Gleason Corporation

1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
sales@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

### Gleason Works (India) Private Ltd.

PLOT NO. 37  
DODDENAKUNDI INDUSTRIAL AREA  
WHITEFIELD RD., MAHADEVAPURA  
BANGALORE 560 048  
INDIA  
Phone: 011-91-80-2850-4376/15/16/91  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

Michigan | Wisconsin | China | England | India



## WE'VE CREATED A MONSTER.

Applied Process Inc. makes bigger parts, better.

Only Applied Process has the furnace – and the finesse – to produce austempered iron and steel parts that weigh in excess of 10 tons. Parts that are stronger, lighter, quieter, more wear resistant. Parts that contribute to more energy efficient operations in countless applications, from wind energy to forestry to rail transportation. Parts that increase performance while decreasing overall cost of production. We call them Monster Parts. Contact us to learn more.

**ap** *Increased Capacity!*  
**APPLIED PROCESS**™ INC  
www.appliedprocess.com

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
 PO BOX 22970  
 ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
 Phone: (585) 256-6776  
[rewanow@gleason.com](mailto:rewanow@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge GmbH**  
 MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
 D-80809 MUENCHEN  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC**  
 1840 JARVIS AVE.  
 ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
 Phone: (847) 437-6605  
 Fax: (847) 437-6618  
[michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com](mailto:michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com)  
[www.goldsteingearmachinery.com](http://www.goldsteingearmachinery.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P102**

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
 9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
 PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
 Phone: (734) 416-9300  
 Fax: (734) 416-7088  
[inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com](mailto:inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com)  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P96**

Greg Allen Company  
[www.gallenco.com](http://www.gallenco.com)

**HÖFLER - A Brand of KLINGELNBERG**  
 INDUSTRIESTRASSE 19  
 76275 ETTLINGEN  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: +(49) 7243-599-0  
 Fax: +(49) 7243-599-165  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.hofler.com](http://www.hofler.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**BACK COVER**

H.H. Engineering Works  
[www.indiamart.com/hhengineeringworks](http://www.indiamart.com/hhengineeringworks)

Haas Multigrind LLC  
[www.multigrind.com](http://www.multigrind.com)

Hamai Co. Ltd.  
[www.hamai.com](http://www.hamai.com)

**Hanik Corporation**  
 201 E. OGDEN AVE., SUITE 34  
 HINSDALE IL 60521  
 Phone: (847) 364-4800  
 Fax: (847) 364-4840  
[info@hanikcorp.com](mailto:info@hanikcorp.com)  
[www.hanikcorp.com](http://www.hanikcorp.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P4,37,38**

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
[www.hanrottools.com](http://www.hanrottools.com)

**Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH**  
 JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12  
 D-72555 METZINGEN  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: +(49) 7123-18040  
 Fax: +(49) 7123-18384  
[geiger@geiger-germany.com](mailto:geiger@geiger-germany.com)  
[www.geiger-germany.com](http://www.geiger-germany.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P50**

Hartech  
[www.hartech.com.tw](http://www.hartech.com.tw)

Havlik International Machinery Inc.  
[www.havlikinternational.com](http://www.havlikinternational.com)

Heller Machine Tools  
[www.heller-machinetools.com](http://www.heller-machinetools.com)

IMEXSU Group  
[www.imxsu.com](http://www.imxsu.com)

IMT Group India  
[www.imtgrindinggroup.com](http://www.imtgrindinggroup.com)

ITW Heartland  
[www.itwheartland.com](http://www.itwheartland.com)

Index Corporation  
[www.indextraub.com](http://www.indextraub.com)

Index-Werke GmbH & Co. KG Hahn & TESSY  
[www.index-traub.com/gearing](http://www.index-traub.com/gearing)

International Tool Machines (ITM)  
[www.itmfil.com](http://www.itmfil.com)

**Involute Gear & Machine Company**  
 46449 CONTINENTAL DRIVE  
 CHESTERFIELD MI 48047  
 Phone: (586) 329-3755  
 Fax: (586) 329-3965  
[rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com](mailto:rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com)  
[www.involutegearmachine.com](http://www.involutegearmachine.com)

J. Schneeberger Corp.  
[www.schneeberger-us.com](http://www.schneeberger-us.com)

James Engineering  
[www.james-engineering.com](http://www.james-engineering.com)

JRM International, Inc  
[www.jrminternational.com](http://www.jrminternational.com)

KAPP NILES  
[www.kapp-niles.com](http://www.kapp-niles.com)

**Kapp Technologies**  
 2870 WILDERNESS PLACE  
 BOULDER CO 80301  
 Phone: (303) 447-1130  
 Fax: (303) 447-1131  
[sales@kapp-usa.com](mailto:sales@kapp-usa.com)  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P3**

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
[www.khemkabroach.com](http://www.khemkabroach.com)

Kinefac Corporation  
[www.kinefac.com](http://www.kinefac.com)

**CUBITRON™ II**

Up Your Average  
 ...from **Incredible** to  
**EXTREME!**

Get closer to a **FREE TRIAL** of  
**3M™ Cubitron™ II**  
 Grinding Wheels **today.**

These kinds of improvements are made possible thanks to 3M's exclusive Precision Shaped Grain – a breakthrough abrasive technology that “slices” through metal, to cut faster, last longer and improve your average. Nothing else comes close!

**Our customers' average improvements are Incredible!\***

- ▶ Up to 2.5x higher Q'<sub>w</sub> removal rates
- ▶ Up to 50% cycle time reduction
- ▶ Up to 50% fewer dressings

**And at times their improvements are Extreme!\***

- ▶ Up to 6x higher Q'<sub>w</sub> removal rates, ID grind
- ▶ Up to 6.5x higher Q'<sub>w</sub> removal rates, general grind
- ▶ Up to 60% cycle time reductions, Module 3 (70 teeth gear grinding)
- ▶ Up to 60% cycle time reductions, Module 10 (23 teeth gear grinding)
- ▶ Up to 80% longer dressing cycles

\* Above test results included comparisons against wheels containing aluminum oxide, ceramic, and other grain varieties.

Learn more:  
**3M.com/EXTREMEPrecisionPowertrain**  
 Or call our 3M Customer Helpline  
**1-866-279-1235**

**3M**

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
Fax: (734) 316-2158  
[kla.info@klingelberg.com](mailto:kla.info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**  
ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
PUNE 411001  
INDIA  
Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
[info@klingelberg.in](mailto:info@klingelberg.in)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.  
[www.knuth-usa.com](http://www.knuth-usa.com)

**Koepfer America, LLC**  
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
Phone: (847) 931-4121  
Fax: (847) 931-4192  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)  
[www.koepferamerica.com](http://www.koepferamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P47

Kushal Udhog  
[www.kushaludhyog.com](http://www.kushaludhyog.com)

Lambda Technologies  
[www.lambdatechs.com](http://www.lambdatechs.com)

Leistriz Corporation  
[www.leistrizcorp.com](http://www.leistrizcorp.com)

**Liebherr America**  
1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
[info.lgt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lgt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

**Liebherr Machine Tools India Pvt. Ltd.**  
353/354, 4TH MAIN, 9TH CROSS  
4TH PHASE, PEENYA INDUSTRIAL AREA  
BANGALORE - 560 058  
INDIA  
Phone: +(91) 80-411785-91  
Fax: +(91) 80-412726-25  
[info.mti@liebherr.com](mailto:info.mti@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

**Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH**  
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141  
D-87437 KEMPTEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0  
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279  
[info.lvt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lvt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

**Luren Precision Chicago**  
707 REMINGTON RD.  
SUITE 1  
SCHAUMBURG IL 60173  
Phone: (847) 882-1388  
Fax: (847) 882-1933  
[sales@lurenusa.com](mailto:sales@lurenusa.com)  
[www.lurenusa.com](http://www.lurenusa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P45

Machine Tool Builders  
[www.machinetoolbuilders.com](http://www.machinetoolbuilders.com)

Matchless Machines & Technology Pvt. Ltd.

Mazak Corporation  
[www.mazakusa.com](http://www.mazakusa.com)

Miller Broach  
[www.millierbroach.com](http://www.millierbroach.com)

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America**  
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION  
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE  
WIXOM MI 48393  
Phone: (248) 669-6136  
Fax: (248) 669-0614  
[brenda\\_motzell@mhihq.com](mailto:brenda_motzell@mhihq.com)  
[www.mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://www.mitsubishigearcenter.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P8

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries India Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.mhiindia.com](http://www.mhiindia.com)

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies  
[www.mptinc.com](http://www.mptinc.com)

Mutschler Edge Technologies  
[mutschleredgetech.com](http://mutschleredgetech.com)

**Nachi America Inc.**  
715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014  
[info@nachiAmerica.com](mailto:info@nachiAmerica.com)  
[www.nachiAmerica.com](http://www.nachiAmerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

Nagel Precision  
[www.nagelusa.com](http://www.nagelusa.com)

Nemade Engineers Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.nemade.in](http://www.nemade.in)

Normac, Inc.  
[www.normac.com](http://www.normac.com)

ORT Italia  
[www.ortitalia.com](http://www.ortitalia.com)

**ECM USA Inc.**  
VACUUM FURNACES

GLOBAL MANUFACTURER  
OF INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

# HEAT QUEN<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>e</sub> REPEAT

**IT'S THAT SIMPLE.**  
ECM Technologies' ICBP® Low Pressure Carburizing "LPC" furnaces use the Infracarb® patented process. Infracarb® consists of alternately injecting hydrocarbon (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>). This process along with higher carburizing temperatures can decrease time, save energy and produce higher metallurgical quality parts. We also have the broadest range of quenching methods, to reduce distortion, available on one system, using oil, high pressure (20 bar) Nitrogen or Helium with vertical or reverse quenching available. Let us help you transition your parts to LPC today.

Low Pressure Vacuum Carburizing • Neutral Hardening • Oil Quenching  
20 bar High Pressure Gas Quenching • Carbonitriding • Annealing

9505 72<sup>nd</sup> Ave Ste 400, Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158 T. 262.605.4810 [WWW.ECM-USA.COM](http://WWW.ECM-USA.COM)

Ohio Broach & Machine Co.  
www.ohiobroach.com

Okuma America Corporation  
www.okuma.com

PTG Holroyd  
www.holroyd.com

Parker Industries Inc.  
www.parkerind.com

Pegard Productics Division HARO  
harotechnologies.com

**Pentagear Products**  
6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182  
mnicholson@pentagear.com  
www.gearinspection.com

SEE OUR AD  
P39

Phoenix Inc.  
www.phoenix-inc.com

Pioneer Broach Co.  
www.pioneerbroach.com

PlasmaRoute CNC  
www.cncplasmacutterinc.com

Precision Finishing Inc.  
www.precisionfinishinginc.com

Precision Honing Solutions Pvt. Ltd.  
www.phspl.com

Preco Inc.  
www.precolaser.com

Premier Ltd.  
www.premier.co.in

Prime Technologies  
www.gear-testers.com

Proteck Machinery Pvt. Ltd.  
www.proteckmachinery.com

QC American  
www.qcamerican.com

Qua-Tech Industries  
www.qua-tech.com

Röders GmbH  
www.roeders.de

Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.  
www.ravjeet.com

Redin Production Machine  
www.redinmachine.com

**Reishauer AG**  
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 36  
CH-8304 WALLISELLEN  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-832-22-11  
Fax: +(41) 44-832-23-90  
info@reishauer.com  
www.reishauer.com

SEE OUR AD  
P57

**Reishauer Corporation**  
1525 HOLMES ROAD  
ELGIN IL 60123  
Phone: (847) 888-3828  
Fax: (847) 888-0343  
usa@reishauer.com  
www.reishauer.com

SEE OUR AD  
P57

Reishauer India  
www.proteckmachinery.com

Roberts Sinto Corp.  
www.robertssinto.com

Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools  
www.rotor-flo.com

Russell Holbrook & Henderson  
www.tru-volute.com

Saacke Machines & Tools Pvt Ltd.  
www.saacke-india.com

Saacke North America, LLC  
www.saacke-usa.com

SAMP India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Samputensili S.p.A.  
www.samputensili.com

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG  
www.serwema.de

SETCO Precision Spindles  
www.setcousa.com

Slone Gear International, Inc  
www.slonegear.com

**Star Cutter Co.**  
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@starcutter.com  
www.starcutter.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Star Cutter Co. India  
www.starcutter.com

**Star SU LLC**  
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@star-su.com  
www.star-su.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.  
www.steelmanns.com

Stenhøj Broaching Machines  
www.stenhøj.dk

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Sunnen Products Company  
www.sunnen.com

Suntech Landriani Machine Tools  
www.suntechlandriani.com

Surface Finishing Equipment Co.  
www.sfecindia.net

Surplex GmbH  
www.surplex.com

**TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.**  
KG WESTRING 1  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
DUSSELDORF 40721  
GERMANY  
Phone: +49 (0) 2103 3682-0  
info@teco-germany.com  
www.teco-germany.com

SEE OUR AD  
P64

Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works  
www.tmtw.com

Toolink Engineering  
www.toolink-eng.com

Trishul Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
www.trishulmachine.com

Ty Miles, Inc.  
www.tymiles.com

U.S. Equipment  
www.usequipment.com

U.S. Gear Tools  
www.usgeartools.com

Ultramatic Equipment Co.  
ultramatic-equipment.com

Vermont Machine Tool  
www.vermontmachinetool.com

Vohras International  
www.finishingmachines.com

WARDJet  
www.wardjet.com

Wendt (India) Ltd.  
www.wendtindia.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
www.westmichiganspline.com

Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.  
www.wmtg.co.uk

Wheelabrator Group  
www.wheelabratorgroup.com

Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.  
www.wolverinebroach.com

**Yieh Chen Machinery**  
NO. 112, BAOSHENG RD.,  
CHANGHUA CITY 50089  
TAIWAN  
Phone: +886-4-7221234  
Fax: +886-4-7265265  
sales@yiehchen.com  
www.yiehchen.com

SEE OUR AD  
P64

## GRINDING WHEELS & ABRASIVE TOOLS

2L Inc.  
www.2Linc.com

**3M Abrasives**  
3M CENTER  
ST. PAUL MN 55144-1000  
Phone: (888) 364-3577  
www.3m.com/Abrasives

SEE OUR AD  
P42

Abtex Corp.  
www.abtex.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
www.accucutdiamond.com

Ajax Tool Supply  
www.ajaxtoolsupply.com

Alliance Broach & Tool  
www.alliancebroach.com

Banyan Global Technologies LLC  
www.banyangt.com

Bates Technologies, LLC  
www.batestech.com

Brighton Laboratories  
www.brightonlabs.com

Carborundum Universal Ltd.  
www.cumiabrasives.com

CGW - Camel Grinding Wheels  
www.cgwcamel.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.  
cdmcmachine.com

Comco Inc.  
www.comcoinc.com

Continental Diamond Tool Corporation  
www.cdtusa.net

**DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools)**  
1865A HICKS ROAD  
ROLLING MEADOWS IL 60008  
Phone: (847) 375-8892  
Fax: (224) 220-1311  
alex@dragon.co.kr  
www.dragon.co.kr

SEE OUR AD  
P51

DiaTech Tools India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.diatechtools.com

Diametal AG  
www.diametal.ch

Diamond Abrasive Products  
www.diamondabrasiveproducts.com

Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.  
www.dianamic.com

Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge  
www.drkaiser.de

Engis Corporation  
www.engis.com

ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
www.esgtools.com

Fässler by Daetwyler Industries  
www.faessler-usa.com

FFG - MODUL  
www.star-su.com

Gear Resource Technologies Inc.  
www.gear-resource.com

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation**  
1351 WINDSOR RD.  
LOVES PARK IL 61111  
Phone: (815) 877-8900  
Fax: (815) 877-0264  
[gctc@gleason.com](mailto:gctc@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge GmbH**  
MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
D-80809 MUENCHEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

Graff Diamond Products  
[www.graffdiamond.com](http://www.graffdiamond.com)

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
[inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com](mailto:inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com)  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P96

Greg Allen Company  
[www.gallenco.com](http://www.gallenco.com)

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
[www.hanrottools.com](http://www.hanrottools.com)

Hermes Abrasives Ltd.  
[www.hermesabrasives.com](http://www.hermesabrasives.com)

Huff Carbide Tool  
[www.huffcarbide.com](http://www.huffcarbide.com)

IMEXSU Group  
[www.imexsu.com](http://www.imexsu.com)

Interstate Tool Corp.  
[itctoolcorp.com](http://itctoolcorp.com)

Involute Gear & Machine Company  
[www.involutegearmachine.com](http://www.involutegearmachine.com)

J. Schneeberger Corp.  
[www.schneeberger-us.com](http://www.schneeberger-us.com)

JRM International, Inc  
[www.jrminternational.com](http://www.jrminternational.com)

KAPP NILES  
[www.kapp-niles.com](http://www.kapp-niles.com)

**Kapp Technologies**  
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE  
BOULDER CO 80301  
Phone: (303) 447-1130  
Fax: (303) 447-1131  
[sales@kapp-usa.com](mailto:sales@kapp-usa.com)  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P3

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
Fax: (734) 316-2158  
[kla.info@klingelberg.com](mailto:kla.info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-8100  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.  
[www.knuth-usa.com](http://www.knuth-usa.com)

**Koepfer America, LLC**  
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
Phone: (847) 931-4121  
Fax: (847) 931-4192  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)  
[www.koepferamerica.com](http://www.koepferamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P47

Kushal Udhyog  
[www.kushaludhyog.com](http://www.kushaludhyog.com)

Lambda Technologies  
[www.lambdatechs.com](http://www.lambdatechs.com)

**Liebherr America**  
1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
[info.lgt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lgt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

**Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH**  
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141  
D-87437 KEMPTEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0  
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279  
[info.lvt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lvt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P5

Longevity Coatings  
[www.longevitycoatings.com](http://www.longevitycoatings.com)

**LUREN**  
Member *HIWIN* Group




## LFG-8040 VERTICAL GEAR PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE






- ◆ Fanuc controller and DD motor with 8-axes in a close-loop system
- ◆ On-board inspection and automatic stock dividing
- ◆ Luren designed user-oriented interface, no NC programming needed
- ◆ OD 50 ~ 800 mm, accuracy AGMA 14 or DIN 4

Our Gear Cutting Tools

Hobs • Shaper Cutters • Master Gears



For over 20 years of manufacturing, Luren offers a wide variety of custom and standard gear cutting tools using the highest quality materials and accuracy to ensure your longest possible tool life.

**Corporate Headquarters**  
Luren Precision Co., Ltd.  
No.1-1, Li-Hsin 1st Road,  
Hsinchu City, Taiwan, 30078  
Phone : +886-3-578-6767  
Email : sales@luren.com.tw  
Website : www.luren.com.tw

**North American Headquarters**  
Luren Precision Chicago Co., Ltd.  
707 Remington Road, Suite 1,  
Schaumburg, IL 60173, U.S.A.  
Phone : 1-847-882-1388  
Email : sales@lurenusa.com  
Website : lurenusa.com



**Luren Precision Chicago**

707 REMINGTON RD.  
SUITE 1  
SCHAUMBURG IL 60173  
Phone: (847) 882-1388  
Fax: (847) 882-1933  
[sales@lurenusa.com](mailto:sales@lurenusa.com)  
[www.lurenusa.com](http://www.lurenusa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P45

**Marposs Corporation**

3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY  
AUBURN HILLS MI 48326  
Phone: (248) 370-0404  
Fax: (248) 370-0991  
[marposs@us.marposs.com](mailto:marposs@us.marposs.com)  
[www.marposs.com](http://www.marposs.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P69

**Matchless Machines & Technology Pvt. Ltd.**

**Modern Gearing**

[www.moderngearing.com](http://www.moderngearing.com)

**Mutschler Edge Technologies**

[mutschleredgetech.com](http://mutschleredgetech.com)

**Nagel Precision**

[www.nagelusa.com](http://www.nagelusa.com)

**Norton | Saint-Gobain**

[www.nortonindustrial.com](http://www.nortonindustrial.com)

**Osborn International**

[www.osborn.com](http://www.osborn.com)

**Particular Technology, Inc.**

[www.particulartech.com](http://www.particulartech.com)

**Philadelphia Carbide Co.**

[www.philacarbide.com](http://www.philacarbide.com)

**Precision Honing Solutions Pvt. Ltd.**

[www.phspl.com](http://www.phspl.com)

**Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.**

[www.precisionspindleinc.com](http://www.precisionspindleinc.com)

**Proteck Machinery Pvt. Ltd.**

[www.proteckmachinery.com](http://www.proteckmachinery.com)

**PTG Holroyd**

[www.holroyd.com](http://www.holroyd.com)

**QC American**

[www.qcamerican.com](http://www.qcamerican.com)

**Radiac Abrasives**

[www.radiac.com](http://www.radiac.com)

**Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.**

[www.ravjeet.com](http://www.ravjeet.com)

**Redin Production Machine**

[www.redinmachine.com](http://www.redinmachine.com)

**Reishauer AG**

INDUSTRIESTRASSE 36  
CH-8304 WALLISELLEN  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-832-22-11  
Fax: +(41) 44-832-23-90  
[info@reishauer.com](mailto:info@reishauer.com)  
[www.reishauer.com](http://www.reishauer.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P57

**Reishauer Corporation**

1525 HOLMES ROAD  
ELGIN IL 60123  
Phone: (847) 888-3828  
Fax: (847) 888-0343  
[usa@reishauer.com](mailto:usa@reishauer.com)  
[www.reishauer.com](http://www.reishauer.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P57

**Reishauer India**

[www.proteckmachinery.com](http://www.proteckmachinery.com)

**Rex-Cut Products, Inc.**

[www.rexcut.com](http://www.rexcut.com)

**S.L. Munson & Company**

[www.slmunson.com](http://www.slmunson.com)

**Samputensili S.p.A.**

[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)

**Schnyder SA**

JAKOBSTRASSE 52  
CH-2504 BIEL  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406  
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404  
[george.boon@schnyder.com](mailto:george.boon@schnyder.com)  
[www.schnyder.com](http://www.schnyder.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P4,37,38

**Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.**

[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)

**SITAB s.r.l.**

[www.sitab-abrasives.com](http://www.sitab-abrasives.com)

**Special Cutting Tools**

[www.specialcuttingtools.net](http://www.specialcuttingtools.net)

**Star Cutter Co.**

23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@starcutter.com](mailto:sales@starcutter.com)  
[www.starcutter.com](http://www.starcutter.com)

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

**Star SU LLC**

5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@star-su.com](mailto:sales@star-su.com)  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

**Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.**

[www.steelms.com](http://www.steelms.com)

**Stella Keramik GmbH**

[www.stella-gruppe.de](http://www.stella-gruppe.de)

**Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.**

[www.stone-tucker.com](http://www.stone-tucker.com)

**Sunnen Products Company**

[www.sunnen.com](http://www.sunnen.com)

**Suresh Mehta Associates**

[www.sureshmehta.com](http://www.sureshmehta.com)

**Toolink Engineering**

[www.toolink-eng.com](http://www.toolink-eng.com)

**Ultramatic Equipment Co.**

[ultramatic-equipment.com](http://ultramatic-equipment.com)

**Vargus USA**

[www.vargususa.com](http://www.vargususa.com)

**Vohras International**

[www.finishingmachines.com](http://www.finishingmachines.com)

**Weldon Solutions**

425 EAST BERLIN ROAD  
YORK PA 17408  
UNITED STATES  
Phone: (717) 846-4000  
Fax: (717) 846-3624  
[tgentzler@weldonsolutions.com](mailto:tgentzler@weldonsolutions.com)  
[www.weldonsolutions.com](http://www.weldonsolutions.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P71

**Wendt (India) Ltd.**

[www.wendtindia.com](http://www.wendtindia.com)

**Yash International**

[www.yashtools.com](http://www.yashtools.com)

**HEAT TREATING  
EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**

**300 Below, Inc.**

[www.300below.com](http://www.300below.com)

**AFC-Holcroft**

[www.afc-holcroft.com](http://www.afc-holcroft.com)

**AFC-Holcroft India**

[www.bharatgears.com](http://www.bharatgears.com)

**ALD-Dynatech Furnaces Pvt. Ltd.**

[www.dynatechfurnaces.com](http://www.dynatechfurnaces.com)

**ALD-Holcroft**

[www.ald-holcroft.com](http://www.ald-holcroft.com)

**Abbott Furnace Company**

[www.abbottfurnace.com](http://www.abbottfurnace.com)

**Advanced Nitriding Solutions**

[www.ans-ion.net](http://www.ans-ion.net)

**Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.**

[www.aichelinusa.com](http://www.aichelinusa.com)

**Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic**

[www.ajaxtocco.com](http://www.ajaxtocco.com)

**Aksan Steel Forging**

[www.aksanforging.com](http://www.aksanforging.com)

**Ambrell Precision Induction Heating**

[www.ambrell.com](http://www.ambrell.com)

**Avion Manufacturing Company Inc.**

[www.avionmfg.com](http://www.avionmfg.com)

**Bega Special Tools**

[www.bega.nl](http://www.bega.nl)

**Bharat Gears Ltd.**

[www.bharatgears.com](http://www.bharatgears.com)

**Bodyhardchem**

[www.bodyhardchem.com](http://www.bodyhardchem.com)

**C.I. Hayes**

[www.cihayes.com](http://www.cihayes.com)

**Cascade TEK**

[www.cascadetek.com](http://www.cascadetek.com)

**Contour Hardening, Inc.**

[www.contourhardening.com](http://www.contourhardening.com)

**DAM GmbH**

[www.stopoffpaints.com](http://www.stopoffpaints.com)

**Davron Technologies**

[www.davrontech.com](http://www.davrontech.com)

**Duffy Company, The**

[www.duffycompany.com](http://www.duffycompany.com)

**ECM USA**  
VACUUM FURNACES

**LOW PRESSURE VACUUM CARBURIZING**

[WWW.ECM-USA.COM](http://WWW.ECM-USA.COM)

**ECM USA**

9505 72ND AVE. SUITE 400  
PLEASANT PRAIRIE WI 53158  
Phone: (262) 605-4810  
Fax: (262) 605-4814  
[info@ecm-usa.com](mailto:info@ecm-usa.com)  
[www.ecm-usa.com](http://www.ecm-usa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P43,46

**EFD Induction Inc.**

[www.efdinduction-usa.com](http://www.efdinduction-usa.com)

**EMAG India Pvt. Ltd.**

[www.emag.com](http://www.emag.com)

**East Coast Induction**

[www.eastcoastind.com](http://www.eastcoastind.com)

**Eldec Induction USA, Inc.**

[www.eldec-usa.com](http://www.eldec-usa.com)

**ElectroHeat Induction**

[www.electroheatinduction.com](http://www.electroheatinduction.com)

**Eltro Services, Inc.**

[www.eltroservices.com](http://www.eltroservices.com)

**Empire Machine Tools - MFTM Division**

[www.emtmftm.com](http://www.emtmftm.com)

**Euclid Heat Treating**

[www.euclidheattreating.com](http://www.euclidheattreating.com)

**Flame Treating & Engineering**

[www.flametreating.com](http://www.flametreating.com)

**Flame Treating Systems, Inc.**

[www.flametreatingsystems.com](http://www.flametreatingsystems.com)

**FPM Heat Treating**

[www.fpmht.com](http://www.fpmht.com)

**Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.**

[www.fobinc.com](http://www.fobinc.com)



GH Induction Atmospheres  
[www.gh-ia.com](http://www.gh-ia.com)

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
PO BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 256-6776  
[rewanow@gleason.com](mailto:rewanow@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC**  
1840 JARVIS AVE.  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Phone: (847) 437-6605  
Fax: (847) 437-6618  
[michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com](mailto:michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com)  
[www.goldsteingearmachinery.com](http://www.goldsteingearmachinery.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P102

Grieve Corporation, The  
[www.grievcorp.com](http://www.grievcorp.com)

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
[www.hanrotools.com](http://www.hanrotools.com)

Heatbath/Park Metallurgical  
[www.heatbath.com](http://www.heatbath.com)

Heavy Carbon Co., LLC  
[www.heavycarbon.com](http://www.heavycarbon.com)

HighTemp Furnaces Limited  
[www.hightemp-furnaces.com](http://www.hightemp-furnaces.com)

Houghton International  
[www.houghtonintl.com](http://www.houghtonintl.com)

IHI Ionbond Inc.  
[ionbond.com](http://ionbond.com)

Induction Tooling, Inc.  
[www.inductiontooling.com](http://www.inductiontooling.com)

Inductoheat Inc.  
[www.inductoheat.com](http://www.inductoheat.com)

Inductotherm Corp.  
[www.inductotherm.com](http://www.inductotherm.com)

Ionitech Ltd.  
[www.ionitech.com](http://www.ionitech.com)

**Ipsen Technologies Pvt. Ltd.**  
607-610, CITY SQUARE  
LEVEL VI, SURVEY NO 1723  
SHIVAJINAGAR  
PUNE - 411005  
INDIA  
Phone: +(91) 20-2551-1045  
[info@ipsenindia.com](mailto:info@ipsenindia.com)  
[www.ipsenindia.com](http://www.ipsenindia.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P4775

Call Ipsen for all of  
your heat-treating  
requirements:



- Atmosphere  
(Batch and  
Continuous)
- Vacuum

800.727.7625



**Ipsen, Inc.**  
984 IPSEN RD.  
CHERRY VALLEY IL 61016  
Phone: (800) 727-7625  
Fax: (815) 332-4549  
[sales@ipsenusa.com](mailto:sales@ipsenusa.com)  
[www.ipsenUSA.com](http://www.ipsenUSA.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P4775

J. L. Becker  
[www.jlbecker.com](http://www.jlbecker.com)

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
[www.khemkabroach.com](http://www.khemkabroach.com)

**KLINGELBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

Koncar Termotehnika d.o.o.  
[koncar-termotehnika.hr](http://koncar-termotehnika.hr)

LOI Wesman Thermprocess Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.wesman.com](http://www.wesman.com)

Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.  
[www.Luciferfurnaces.com](http://www.Luciferfurnaces.com)

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.  
[machtoolinc.com](http://machtoolinc.com)

Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.  
[www.methivac.com](http://www.methivac.com)

Mindon Engineering  
[www.mindon-eng.com](http://www.mindon-eng.com)

National Heat Treat  
[nationalheattreat.com](http://nationalheattreat.com)

Nisha Engineers (India)  
[www.nishagroup.com](http://www.nishagroup.com)

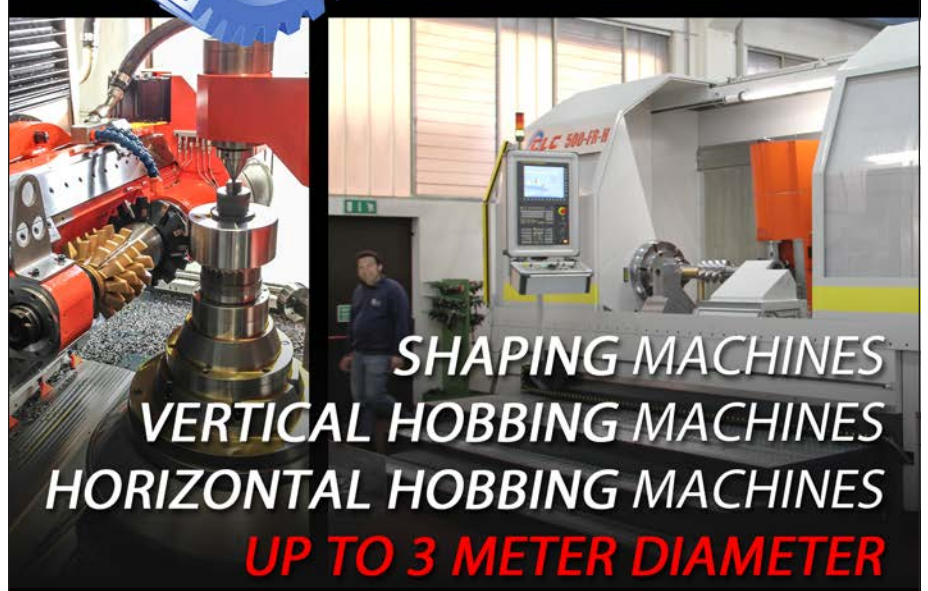
Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)



# CUT BIG

WITH

# C.I.C.



SHAPING MACHINES  
VERTICAL HOBBING MACHINES  
HORIZONTAL HOBBING MACHINES  
UP TO 3 METER DIAMETER

847 931 4121  
[koepferamerica.com](http://koepferamerica.com)  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)



Exclusively distributed and supported by  
**KOEPPER**  
AMERICA, LLC

Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations  
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations  
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations  
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Inc.  
www.nitrex.com

PC Forge  
www.pcforge.ca

**Pentagear Products**  
6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182  
mnicholson@pentagear.com  
www.gearinspection.com

SEE OUR AD  
P39

PhoenixTM  
www.phoenixtm.com

Pillar Induction  
www.pillar.com

Preco Inc.  
www.precolaser.com

Premier Furnace Specialists Inc.  
www.premierfurnace.com

Pro-Beam USA  
www.pro-beam.com

Pyromaitre  
www.pyromaitre.com

Radyne Corporation  
www.radyne.com

Regal Products, Inc.  
www.regalproducts.com

Roberts Sinto Corp.  
www.robertssinto.com

Rubig US, Inc.  
www.rubig.com

Seco/Warwick Allied Pvt. Ltd.  
www.secowarwick.com

Seco/Warwick Corp.  
www.secowarwick.com

Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.  
www.secowarwickeurope.com.pl

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

Shailnick Chemicals P. Ltd.  
www.shailnick.com

Sinterite  
www.sinterite.com

SMS Elotherm India  
www.sms-elotherm.com

SMS Elotherm North America  
www.techinduction.com

**VACUUM HEAT TREATING FURNACES**

**SOLAR MANUFACTURING** THE BRIGHTEST SOLUTIONS THROUGH INGENUITY

**Solar Manufacturing**  
1983 CLEARVIEW ROAD  
SOUDERTON PA 18964  
Phone: (267) 384-5040  
Fax: (267) 384-5060  
info@solarmfg.com  
www.solarmfg.com

SEE OUR AD  
P48

Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.  
www.stackmet.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Surface Combustion  
www.surfacecombustion.com

Thermal Spray Coatings - A&A Coatings  
www.thermalspray.com

TM Induction Heating  
www.tminductionheating.com

Welland Forge  
www.wellandforge.com

Wellman Wacoma Limited  
www.wellmanwacoma.com

Wesman  
www.wesman.com

Zion Industries  
www.zioninduction.com

ZRIME  
www.zrime.com.cn

**HEAT TREATING SERVICES**

300 Below, Inc.  
www.300below.com

Accu-Temp Heat Treating  
www.accutempheat.com

Accurate Steel Treating, Inc.  
www accuratesteeltreating.com

Advanced Heat Treat Corp.  
www.ahtweb.com

Advanced Nitriding Solutions  
www.ans-ion.net

AFC-Holcroft India  
www.bharatgears.com

Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.  
www.aichelinusa.com

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic  
www.ajaxtocco.com

Akron Steel Treating Company  
www.akronsteeltreating.com

Aksan Steel Forging  
www.aksanforging.com

ALD Thermal Treatment, Inc.  
www.aldtt.net

American Metal Treating Co.  
www.americanmetaltreating.com

American Metal treating, Inc.  
www.americanmetaltreatinginc.com

Ampere Metal Finishing  
www.amperemetal.com

**ap**

**APPLIED PROCESS**™ INC  
Increased Capacity!  
www.appliedprocess.com

**Applied Process**  
12238 NEWBURGH ROAD  
LIVONIA MI 48150  
Phone: (734) 464-8000  
Fax: (734) 464-6314  
info@appliedprocess.com  
www.appliedprocess.com

SEE OUR AD  
P41,48

Applied Thermal Technologies  
www.appliedthermaltechnologies.com

Avion Manufacturing Company Inc.  
www.avionmfg.com

Bennett Heat Treating & Brazing Co., Inc.  
www.bennettheat.com

Bharat Gears Ltd.  
www.bharatgears.com

Bluewater Thermal Solutions  
www.bluewaterthermal.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Highland Heights  
www.bodycote.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park  
www.bodycote.com

Bodyhardchem  
www.bodyhardchem.com

Boltex Manufacturing  
www.boltex.com

BOS Services Company  
www.bosheattreating.com

Braddock Metallurgical  
www.braddockmt.com

Burlington Engineering, Inc  
www.burlingtoneng.com

Byington Steel Treating  
www.byingtonsteel.com

California Surface Hardening, Inc.  
www.calflamehardening.com

Calumet Surface Hardening

Cambridge Heat Treating Inc.  
www.cambridgeheattreating.com

Cascade TEK  
www.cascadetek.com

Certified Steel Treating  
www.certifiedsteeltreat.com

Chicago Flame Hardening  
www.cflame.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.  
cdmcmachine.com

Complete Heat Treating  
www.completeht.com

Continental Heat Treating, Inc.  
www.continentalht.com

Contour Hardening, Inc.  
www.contourhardening.com

Cryogenic Institute of New England, Inc.  
www.nitrofreeze.com

Cryoplus Inc.  
www.cryoplus.com

CST-Cincinnati Steel Treating  
www.steeltreating.com

Dayton Forging and Heat Treating  
www.daytonforging.com

Detroit Steel Treating Co.  
www.detroitsteeltreating.com

Duffy Company, The  
www.duffycompany.com

East-Lind Heat Treat, Inc.  
www.eastlind.com

**ECM USA**  
9505 72ND AVE, SUITE 400  
PLEASANT PRAIRIE WI 53158  
Phone: (262) 605-4810  
Fax: (262) 605-4814  
info@ecm-usa.com  
www.ecm-usa.com

SEE OUR AD  
P43,46

EFD Induction Inc.  
www.efdinduction-usa.com

Eldec Induction USA, Inc.  
www.eldec-usa.com

ElectroHeat Induction  
www.electroheatinduction.com

Eltro Services, Inc.  
www.eltroservices.com

Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.  
www.ehtinc.com

**Erasteel Inc.**  
95 FULTON STREET  
BOONTON NJ 07005-1909  
Phone: (973) 335-8400  
Fax: (973) 335-8420  
[infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com](mailto:infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com)  
[www.erasteel.com](http://www.erasteel.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P3769

ERS Engineering Corp.  
[www.ersengine.com](http://www.ersengine.com)

Euclid Heat Treating  
[www.euclidheattreating.com](http://www.euclidheattreating.com)

Extremeion Hard Carbon  
[www.CarbonRaptor.com](http://www.CarbonRaptor.com)

Felsomat USA Inc.  
[www.felsomat.com](http://www.felsomat.com)

Flame Metals Processing Corporation  
[www.flamemetals.com](http://www.flamemetals.com)

Flame Treating & Engineering  
[www.flametreating.com](http://www.flametreating.com)

Flame Treating Systems, Inc.  
[www.flametreatingsystems.com](http://www.flametreatingsystems.com)

FPM Heat Treating  
[www.fpmht.com](http://www.fpmht.com)

General Metal Heat Treating, Inc.  
[www.generalmetalheat.com](http://www.generalmetalheat.com)

General Surface Hardening Inc.  
[www.gshinc.net](http://www.gshinc.net)

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
PO BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 256-6776  
[rewanow@gleason.com](mailto:rewanow@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

Härterei Reese Bochum GmbH  
[www.hardening.com](http://www.hardening.com)

Heat Treating Services Corporation of America  
[www.htsmi.com](http://www.htsmi.com)

Hi TecMetal Group  
[www.htg.cc](http://www.htg.cc)

HighTemp Furnaces Limited  
[www.hightemp-furnaces.com](http://www.hightemp-furnaces.com)

Horsburgh & Scott Co.  
[www.horsburgh-scott.com](http://www.horsburgh-scott.com)

Hudapack Metal Treating  
[www.hudapack.com](http://www.hudapack.com)

IHI Ionbond Inc.  
[ionbond.com](http://ionbond.com)

**IMT Forge Group including Clifford-Jacobs Forge**  
P.O. BOX 830  
CHAMPAIGN IL 61824-0830  
Phone: (217) 352-5172  
Fax: 1-888-720-5299  
[Sales@imtforgegroup.com](mailto:Sales@imtforgegroup.com)  
[www.imtforgegroup.com](http://www.imtforgegroup.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P65

Induction Hardening Specialists  
[inductionhardeningspecialists.com](http://inductionhardeningspecialists.com)

Induction Resources

Induction Services, Inc.  
[www.inductionservicesinc.com](http://www.inductionservicesinc.com)

Induction Tooling, Inc.  
[www.inductiontooling.com](http://www.inductiontooling.com)

Inductoheat Inc.  
[www.inductoheat.com](http://www.inductoheat.com)

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc  
[www.indmetfin.com](http://www.indmetfin.com)

Ionic Technologies Inc.  
[www.ionic-tech.com](http://www.ionic-tech.com)

Ionitech Ltd.  
[www.ionitech.com](http://www.ionitech.com)

Irwin Automation Inc.  
[www.irwinautomation.com](http://www.irwinautomation.com)

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
[www.khemkabroach.com](http://www.khemkabroach.com)

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

Kowalski Heat Treating  
[www.khtheat.com](http://www.khtheat.com)

Lalson Tools Corporation  
[www.lalsoncuttingtools.com](http://www.lalsoncuttingtools.com)

Lambda Technologies  
[www.lambdatechs.com](http://www.lambdatechs.com)

Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.  
[mackeilforgings.com](http://mackeilforgings.com)

Magnum Induction  
[www.magnuminduction.com](http://www.magnuminduction.com)

McLeod and Norquay Ltd.  
[www.mcleodandnorquay.com](http://www.mcleodandnorquay.com)

Metal Improvement Company  
[www.metalimprovement.com](http://www.metalimprovement.com)

Metallurgical Processing, Inc.  
[www.mpimetaltreating.com](http://www.mpimetaltreating.com)

Metallurgical Solutions, Inc.  
[www.met-sol.com](http://www.met-sol.com)

Metlab  
[www.metlabheatreat.com](http://www.metlabheatreat.com)

Mid-South Metallurgical  
[www.midsouthmetallurgical.com](http://www.midsouthmetallurgical.com)

**Midwest Thermal-Vac Inc.**  
5727 95TH AVE.  
BUSINESS PARK OF KENOSHA  
KENOSHA WI 53144  
Phone: (262) 605-4848  
Fax: (262) 605-4806  
[fredotto@mtvac.com](mailto:fredotto@mtvac.com)  
[www.mtvac.com](http://www.mtvac.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P103

**Nachi America Inc.**  
715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014  
[info@nachi-america.com](mailto:info@nachi-america.com)  
[www.nachi-america.com](http://www.nachi-america.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

National Heat Treat  
[nationalheatreat.com](http://nationalheatreat.com)

Nisha Engineers (India)  
[www.nishagroup.com](http://www.nishagroup.com)

Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)

Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)

Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)

Nitrex Inc. - Nevada Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)

## Vacuum Heat Treating



## ...because quality is critical

We know high quality gears and automotive components are vital to performance. Our leading edge vacuum technology and expertise provides precise control and repeatability for consistently superior parts.

- » Low Pressure Vacuum Carburizing (LPVC)
- » High Pressure Gas Quenching (HPGQ)
- » Vacuum Stress Relieving

### Advantages

- » Uniformity of case depths
- » Minimized distortion
- » No IGO (Intergranular Oxidation)
- » Parts returned clean, free of soot – eliminating downstream cleaning processes



For more information or an immediate quote, call 1-855-WE-HEAT-IT or visit [solaratm.com](http://solaratm.com)

**SOLAR**  
ATMOSPHERES

Accredited  
**Nadcap**  
Heat Treating  
Nondestructive Testing

800-2008  
9100C  
registered

Nadcap Accredited for Heat Treating at our Souderton, PA, Hermitage, PA, and Fontana, CA facilities.  
Nadcap Accredited for Nondestructive Testing at our Hermitage, PA facility only.

Philadelphia Los Angeles  
Pittsburgh South Carolina

**VACUUM PROCESSING**  
Heat Treating • Brazing  
Carburizing • Nitriding

Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)  
 Nitrex Metal Inc.  
[www.nitrex.com](http://www.nitrex.com)  
 Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.  
[www.nitrexmetalttech.com](http://www.nitrexmetalttech.com)  
 Oerlikon Balzers - PPD Division  
[www.oerlikon.com](http://www.oerlikon.com)  
 Ohio Vertical Heat Treat  
[www.ov-ht.com](http://www.ov-ht.com)  
 PC Forge  
[www.pcforge.ca](http://www.pcforge.ca)  
 Paulo Products Company  
[www.paulo.com](http://www.paulo.com)  
 Penna Flame Industries  
[www.pennafame.com](http://www.pennafame.com)  
 Pentiction Foundry Ltd.  
[www.pentictionfoundry.com](http://www.pentictionfoundry.com)  
 Peters Heat Treating  
[www.petersheattreat.com](http://www.petersheattreat.com)  
 Pillar Induction  
[www.pillar.com](http://www.pillar.com)  
 Precision Finishing Inc.  
[www.precisionfinishinginc.com](http://www.precisionfinishinginc.com)  
 Precision Heat Treating  
 Precision Heat Treating Co.  
[www.precisionheat.net](http://www.precisionheat.net)  
 Precision Heat Treating Corporation  
[www.phtc.net](http://www.phtc.net)  
 Precision Thermal Processing  
[www.precisionthermal.com](http://www.precisionthermal.com)  
 Preco Inc.  
[www.precolaser.com](http://www.precolaser.com)  
 Pro-Beam USA  
[www.pro-beam.com](http://www.pro-beam.com)

Progressive Heat Treating Co.  
[www.pecgears.com](http://www.pecgears.com)  
 R & R Heat Treating  
 Rex Heat Treat  
[www.rexht.com](http://www.rexht.com)  
 Rockford Heat Treaters  
[www.rockfordheattreaters.com](http://www.rockfordheattreaters.com)  
 Rotek Incorporated  
[www.rotex-inc.com](http://www.rotex-inc.com)  
 Rubig US, Inc.  
[www.rubig.com](http://www.rubig.com)  
 Sedlock Companies  
[www.sedlockcompanies.com](http://www.sedlockcompanies.com)  
 Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)  
 SMS Elotherm North America  
[www.techinduction.com](http://www.techinduction.com)

Specialty Heat Treating  
[www.specialtyheat.com](http://www.specialtyheat.com)  
 Specialty Steel Treating Inc.  
[www.specialtysteeltreating.com](http://www.specialtysteeltreating.com)  
 Spectrum Thermal Processing  
[www.spectrumtp.com](http://www.spectrumtp.com)  
 Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.  
[www.stackmet.com](http://www.stackmet.com)  
 SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)  
 Sun Steel Treating Inc.  
[www.sunsteeltreating.com](http://www.sunsteeltreating.com)  
 Super Systems Inc.  
[www.supersystems.com](http://www.supersystems.com)  
 SWD Inc.  
[www.swdinc.com](http://www.swdinc.com)  
 Thermal Braze, Inc.  
 Thermetco Inc.  
[www.thermetco.com](http://www.thermetco.com)  
 Thermex Metal Treating Ltd.  
[www.thermexmetal.com](http://www.thermexmetal.com)  
 Thermtech  
[www.thermtech.net](http://www.thermtech.net)  
 TimkenSteel Corporation  
[www.timkensteel.com](http://www.timkensteel.com)  
 Treat All Metals, Inc.  
[www.treatallmetals.com](http://www.treatallmetals.com)  
 United Gear and Assembly, Inc.  
[www.ugaco.com](http://www.ugaco.com)  
 VaporKote, Inc.  
[www.vaporkote.com](http://www.vaporkote.com)  
 Welland Forge  
[www.wellandforge.com](http://www.wellandforge.com)  
 Wheelabrator Group  
[www.wheelabratorgroup.com](http://www.wheelabratorgroup.com)

**Vacuum Heat Treating Services**



**SOLAR**  
ATMOSPHERES

Carburizing and nitriding  
for critical gearing

**Solar Atmospheres**  
 1969 CLEARVIEW ROAD  
 SOUDERTON PA 18964  
 Phone: (800) 347-3236  
 Fax: (215) 723-6460  
[info@solaratm.com](mailto:info@solaratm.com)  
[www.solaratm.com](http://www.solaratm.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P49,50**



## HANS-JÜRGEN GEIGER

Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH

Metzingen / Stuttgart



**High quality used machine tools  
 from Germany since 1968.**

Please visit our showrooms:  
 7000 sqm display area with more than  
 600 machines in best condition.

**HANS-JÜRGEN GEIGER**  
 Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH  
 James-Watt-Straße 12  
 D-72555 Metzingen (Germany)  
 Phone +49 (0) 7123 / 18040  
 Fax +49 (0) 7123 / 18384  
 E-Mail: [geiger@geiger-germany.com](mailto:geiger@geiger-germany.com)

[www.geiger-germany.com](http://www.geiger-germany.com)

**MIKRON  
 DMG | DISKUS  
 TBT | HELLER  
 ELB | NAGEL  
 SCHAUDT  
 KEHREN  
 KARSTENS  
 MIKROSA  
 INDEX | ZEISS  
 BOEHRINGER  
 GILDEMEISTER  
 SCHÜTTE  
 AGIE | SCHULER**

Gear cutting  
 machines:

**LORENZ | HURTH  
 PFAUTER | KAPP  
 KOEPFER | NILES  
 LIEBHERR  
 REISHAUER  
 LINDNER  
 KLINGELBERG  
 GLEASON  
 WMW**



Willman Industries Inc.  
www.willmanind.com  
WPC Treatment Co., Inc.  
www.wpc-treatment.com  
Zion Industries  
www.zioninduction.com  
ZRIME  
www.zrime.com.cn

## INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

A.G. Davis - AA Gage  
www.agdavis.com  
ABTech Inc.  
www.abtechmfg.com  
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
www.accucutdiamond.com  
Accurate Engineering Company Pvt. Ltd.  
www.accurategauging.com  
Advent Tool and Manufacturing Inc.  
www.advent-threadmill.com

Advico  
www.advico.co.uk  
Ajax Tool Supply  
www.ajaxtoolsupply.com  
Aksan Steel Forging  
www.aksanforging.com  
Alliance Broach & Tool  
www.alliancebroach.com

**American Stress Technologies, Inc.**  
540 ALPHA DRIVE  
PITTSBURGH PA 15238-2912  
Phone: (412) 784-8400  
Fax: (412) 784-8401  
info@astresstech.com  
www.astresstech.com

SEE OUR AD  
P55

Andec Mfg. Ltd.  
www.andec.ca  
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd  
www.abd.uk.com  
Ash Gear & Supply  
www.ashgear.com  
Bates Technologies Inc.  
www.batestech.com  
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.  
www.maagmachines.com

Big C Dino-Lite Scopes  
www.dinolite.us  
Borescopes-R-US  
www.borescopesrus.com

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
ROCKFORD IL 61104  
Phone: (815) 965-4013  
Fax: (815) 965-0019  
sales@bourn-koch.com  
www.bourn-koch.com

SEE OUR AD  
P73

**Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.**  
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
AUBURN CA 95603  
Phone: (800) 563-3442  
Fax: (530) 885-8157  
sales@broachmasters.com  
www.broachmasters.com

SEE OUR AD  
P21

Capital Tool Industries  
www.capital-tool.com  
Carl Zeiss India  
www.zeiss.co.in  
Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC  
www.zeiss.com/metrology  
Certified Comparator Products (CCP)  
www.certifiedcomparator.com  
Chrystec Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
www.chrystec.com  
Comtorgage Corporation  
www.comtorgage.com  
Coord3 Metrology LLC  
www.coord3-cmm.com  
Datapaq Inc.  
www.datapaq.com  
Donner+Pfister AG  
www.dpag.ch

# All The Gear Cutting Tools You Will Ever Need Are Right Here

## DTR is one of the world's largest producers.

### DTR. Your best choice for high quality gear cutting tools.

DTR is a world class supplier of the finest high performance long-life gear manufacturing tools, for small and large gear cutting applications. Established in 1976, we are one of the world's largest producers of cutting tools, shipping to over 20 countries.

DTR offers a full line of gear cutting tools including:

- Hobs
- Carbide Hobs
- Shaper Cutters
- Milling Cutters
- Chamfering and Deburring Tools
- Broaches
- Master Gears

We can produce virtually any tool you need for auto, aerospace, wind, mining, construction and other industrial gears.

Every tool is precision-made utilizing high speed steel, premium powder metal or carbide and the latest in coatings, to achieve superior cutting and long life. DTR uses top of the line equipment including Reischauer CNC grinders and Klingelnberg CNC sharpeners and inspection equipment.

Learn more about our outstanding quality tools at [www.dragon.co.kr](http://www.dragon.co.kr).  
Call us at 847-375-8892 for your local sales representative or  
Email [alex@dragon.co.kr](mailto:alex@dragon.co.kr) for a quotation.



# DTR

PERFECTION MOVES US

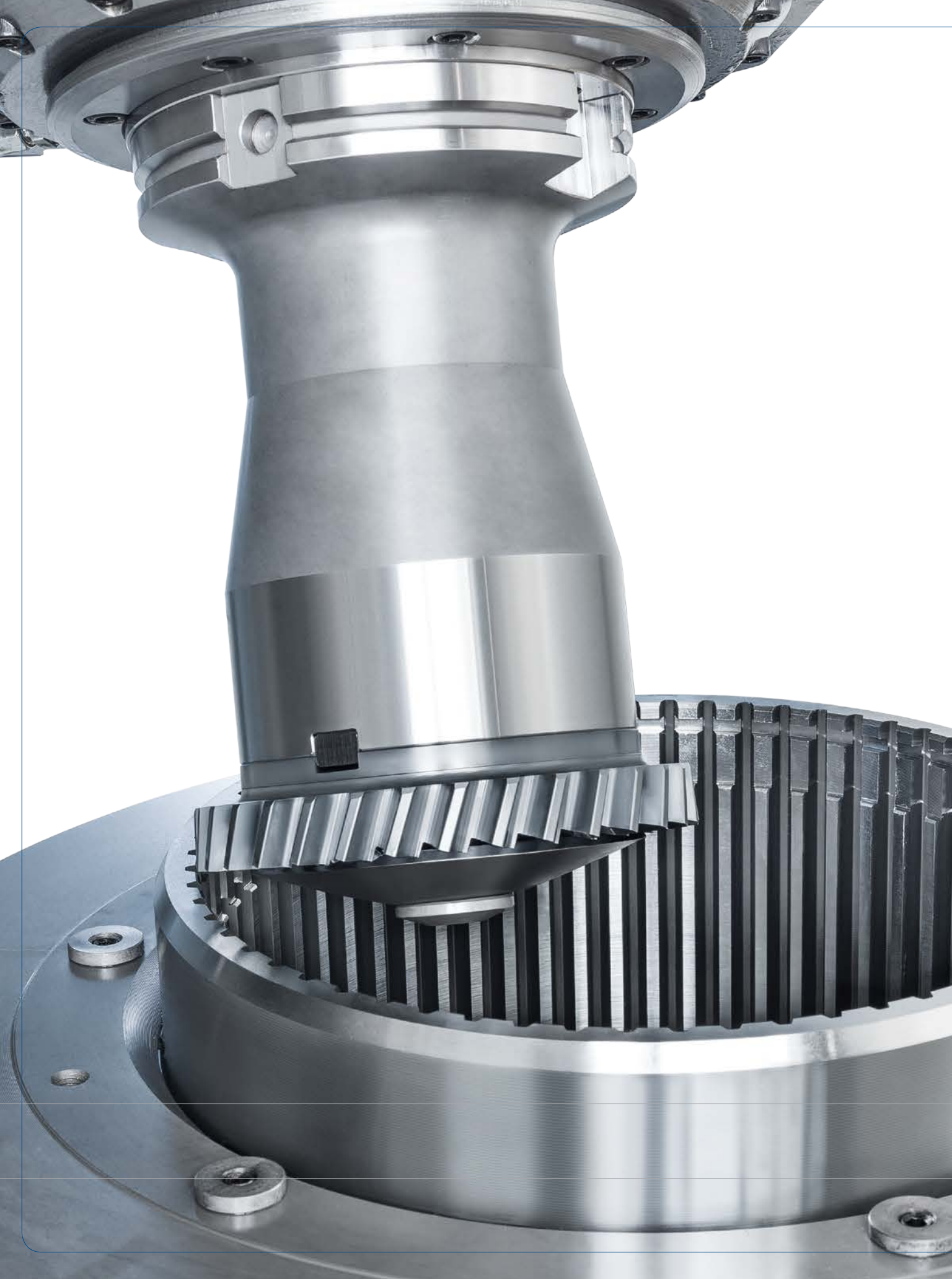
(formerly Dragon Precision Tools)

WWW.DRAGON.CO.KR

**DTR has sales territories available. Call for more information.**

**U.S. Office Location (Chicago)**  
Email inquiries to: [alex@dragon.co.kr](mailto:alex@dragon.co.kr)  
1865A Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008  
**PHONE: 847-375-8892 Fax: 224-220-1311**

Headquarters  
36B-11L, Namdong Industrial Complex, Namdong-Gu, Incheon, Korea  
**PHONE: +82.32.814.1540**  
**FAX: +82.32.814.5381**





## ONLY ONE SOURCE HAS THE COMPLETE SOLUTION.

- For soft and hard finishing of internal and external cylindrical gears up to 700 mm in diameter.
- Simulation software for cutter pre-design and process analysis.
- Advanced cutting tools and universal workholding.
- First part 'right' with cutter setting device.
- Automation including deburring and automatic tool change.
- Available on Gleason bevel gear cutting machines on request.

We've put more power into Power Skiving.  
Visit [www.gleason.com/PS](http://www.gleason.com/PS).

THE  
**TOTAL GEAR SOLUTIONS™**  
PROVIDER

**Gleason**

[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com) • [sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)

Drewco Workholding  
www.drewco.com

Dyer Company  
dyergage.com

Empire Machine Tools - MFTM Division  
www.emtmftm.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.  
www.junker-group.com

Euro-Tech Corporation  
www.eurotechcorp.com

FARO Technologies, Inc.  
www.faro.com

Flexbar Machine Corporation  
www.flexbar.com

**Foerster Instruments Incorporated**  
140 INDUSTRY DRIVE  
PITTSBURGH PA 15275  
Phone: (412) 788-8976  
Fax: (412) 788-8984  
sales@foerstergroup.com  
www.foerstergroup.com

SEE OUR AD  
P95

Francis Klein & Co. Pvt. Ltd.  
www.francisklein.in

Frenco GmbH  
www.frenco.de

Frenco GmbH - India  
www.frenco.de

Fuji Machine America Corp.  
www.fujimachine.com

Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.  
www.fobinc.com

Garha Utilbrocce Tools Limited  
www.gajrabevel.com

Gear Consulting Group  
www.gearconsultinggroup.com

Gearspect India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.gearspect.com

Gearspect s.r.o.  
www.gearspect.com

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
sales@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Metrology Systems**  
300 PROGRESS ROAD  
DAYTON OH 45449  
Phone: (937) 859-8273  
Fax: (937) 859-4452  
gleason-metrology@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works (India) Private Ltd.**  
PLOT NO. 37  
DODDENAKUNDI INDUSTRIAL AREA  
WHITEFIELD RD., MAHADEVAPURA  
BANGALORE 560 048  
INDIA  
Phone: 011-91-80-2850-4376/15/16/91  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC**  
1840 JARVIS AVE.  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Phone: (847) 437-6605  
Fax: (847) 437-6618  
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com  
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

SEE OUR AD  
P102

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com  
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

SEE OUR AD  
P96

Greg Allen Company  
www.gallenco.com

**Hanik Corporation**  
201 E. OGDEN AVE., SUITE 34  
HINSDALE IL 60521  
Phone: (847) 364-4800  
Fax: (847) 364-4840  
info@hanikcorp.com  
www.hanikcorp.com

SEE OUR AD  
P4,37,38

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
www.hanrottools.com

Hexagon Metrology  
www.hexagonmetrology.us

Hexagon Metrology India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.hexagonmetrology.in

HITEC Sensor Solution, Inc.  
www.hitecorp.com

HobSource Inc.  
www.hobsource.com

Hydra-Lock Corporation  
www.hydralock.com

Innovative Analytical Solutions  
www.steelalyzer.com

Interstate Tool Corp.  
itctoolcorp.com

Involute Gear & Machine Company  
www.involutegearmachine.com

ITW Heartland  
www.itwheartland.com

**Kapp Technologies**  
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE  
BOULDER CO 80301  
Phone: (303) 447-1130  
Fax: (303) 447-1131  
sales@kapp-usa.com  
www.kapp-usa.com

SEE OUR AD  
P3

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
www.khemkabroach.com

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
Fax: (734) 316-2158  
kla.info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**  
ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
PUNE 411001  
INDIA  
Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
info@klingelberg.in  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**Koepfer America, LLC**  
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
Phone: (847) 931-4121  
Fax: (847) 931-4192  
sales@koepferamerica.com  
www.koepferamerica.com

SEE OUR AD  
P47

Kudale Instruments Pvt. Ltd.  
www.kudaleinstruments.com

Lambda Technologies  
www.lambdatechs.com

LDB Corporation  
ldbcorp.com

**Liebherr America**  
1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
info.igt@liebherr.com  
www.liebherr.com

SEE OUR AD  
P5

Magnetic Inspection Laboratory  
www.milinc.com

Maheen Enterprises  
www.maheenbroaches.com

Mahr Federal Inc.  
www.mahr.com

Mahr Metrology India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.mahr.com

**Marposs Corporation**  
3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY  
AUBURN HILLS MI 48326  
Phone: (248) 370-0404  
Fax: (248) 370-0991  
marposs@us.marposs.com  
www.marposs.com

SEE OUR AD  
P69

MDM-Mecatronics  
www.mdm-mecatronics.com

Miller Broach  
www.millerbroach.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries India Precision Tools  
www.mhi-ipt.in

Mitutoyo America Corporation  
www.mitutoyo.com

Mitutoyo South Asia Pvt. Ltd.  
www.mitutoyoindia.com

The Modal Shop  
www.modalshop.com

Modern Gearing  
www.moderngearing.com

Motherson Advanced Tooling Solutions LTD  
www.matsltd.com

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies  
www.mptinc.com

Mutschler Edge Technologies  
mutschleredgetech.com

**Nachi America Inc.**  
715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014  
info@nachiamerica.com  
www.nachiamerica.com

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

Nemade Engineers Pvt. Ltd.  
www.nemade.in

Newage Testing Instruments  
www.hardnesstesters.com

Ono Sokki Technology, Inc.  
www.onosokki.net

Optical Gaging Products, Inc. (OGP)  
www.ogpnet.com

Parker Industries Inc.  
www.parkerind.com

**Pentagear Products**  
6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182  
mnicholson@pentagear.com  
www.gearinspection.com

SEE OUR AD  
P39

Phase II  
www.phase2plus.com

Pioneer Broach Co.  
www.pioneerbroach.com





GearScan 500

# Be sure your gears are perfect

Grinding quality and heat treatment control by Barkhausen Noise  
Residual stress measurement by X-ray diffraction



stresstech group

[www.stresstechgroup.com](http://www.stresstechgroup.com)

PlasmaRoute CNC  
www.cncplasmacutterinc.com

Precision Devices, Inc.  
www.predev.com

Precision Gage Co., Inc.  
www.precisiongageco.com

Prime Technologies  
www.gear-testers.com

Proceq USA, Inc.  
www.proceq-usa.com

Promess Inc.  
www.promessinc.com



**PROTO**  
MANUFACTURING

RESIDUAL STRESS & RETAINED  
AUSTENITE MEASUREMENT

www.protoxrd.com

**Proto Manufacturing**  
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE  
TAYLOR MICHIGAN 48180  
Phone: (313) 965-2900  
Fax: (734) 946-0974  
info@protoxrd.com  
www.protoxrd.com

SEE OUR AD  
P19,56

Qua-Tech Industries  
www.qua-tech.com

Quality Solutions  
www.qs-hardnesstester.com

Quality Vision Services (QVS)  
www.qvsi.com

R & P Metrology GmbH  
www.rp-metrology.de

RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.  
www.ramoptical.com

Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.  
www.ravjeet.com

Reska Spline Products Co.  
www.reskasplinegauge.com

Rushabh Traders  
www.rushabhtraders.com

Russell Holbrook & Henderson  
www.tru-volute.com

S.S.Tools  
www.sstools.net

SAMP India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Samputensili S.p.A.  
www.samputensili.com

**Schnyder SA**  
JAKOBSTRASSE 52  
CH-2504 BIEL  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406  
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404  
george.boon@schnyder.com  
www.schnyder.com

SEE OUR AD  
P4,37,38

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

Sensor Developments Inc  
sendev.com

Sensor Products Inc.  
www.sensorprod.com

SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG  
www.serwema.de

Slone Gear International, Inc  
www.slonegear.com

SMS Elotherm North America  
www.techinduction.com

Spline Gage Solutions  
splinegagesolutions.com

**Star Cutter Co.**  
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@starcutter.com  
www.starcutter.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Star Cutter Co. India  
www.starcutter.com

**Star SU LLC**  
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@star-su.com  
www.star-su.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.  
www.stone-tucker.com

Stotz Gaging Co.  
www.stotz-usa.com

Stresstech Bharat Pvt. Ltd.  
www.stresstechbharat.in

**Stresstech Oy**  
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1  
40800 VAAJAKOSKI  
FINLAND  
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000  
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099  
info@stresstech.com  
www.stresstechgroup.com

SEE OUR AD  
P55

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Sunnen Products Company  
www.sunnen.com

Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.  
www.supercuttingtools.com

Surplex GmbH  
www.surplex.com

**TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.**  
KG WESTRING 1  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
DUSSELDORF 40721  
GERMANY  
Phone: +49 (0) 2103 3682-0  
info@teco-germany.com  
www.teco-germany.com

SEE OUR AD  
P64

Techcellence  
www.broachindia.com

TechnoMax Inc.  
www.technomax-j.com

Test Equipment Distributors  
www.tedndt.com

Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works  
www.tmtw.com

Tokyo Technical Instruments USA Inc.  
www.tti-geartec.jp

Top Tools Technology

TSA America, LLC  
www.tsageartools.com

United Broach Company  
www.unitedbroach.net

United Calibration Corp.  
www.tensiletest.com

United Tool Company  
www.unitedcuttingtool.com

United Tool Supply  
www.united-tool.com

View Micro-Metrology  
www.viewmm.com

Wenzel America  
www.wenzelamerica.com

Wenzel South Asia Private Ltd.  
www.wenzel-cmm.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
www.westmichiganspline.com

Westport Gage  
www.westportcorp.com

ZOLLER Inc.  
www.zoller-usa.com

**LUBRICANTS**

Aarna Lube Private Ltd.  
www.aarnalube.com

Aerospace Lubricants, Inc.  
www.aerospacelubricants.com

American Chemical Technologies, Inc.  
www.americanchemtech.com

American Refining Group, Inc.  
www.amref.com

BASF  
www.basf.com/lubes

BFK Solutions LLC  
www.bfksolutions.com

Blaser Swisslube Inc.  
www.blaser.com

Blaser Swisslube India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.blaser.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park  
www.bodycote.com

Brighton Laboratories  
www.brightonlabs.com

Carborundum Universal Ltd.  
www.cumiabrasives.com

Castrol India Ltd.  
www.castrol.com/industrial

Castrol Industrial North America Inc.  
www.castrol.com/industrial

Chemtool Inc.  
www.chemtool.com

Cimcool Fluid Technology  
www.cimcool.com

Cortec Corporation  
www.cortecvci.com

Daubert Cromwell  
www.daubertcromwell.com

Des-Case Corporation  
descase.com

Engis Corporation  
www.engis.com

Etna Products, Inc.  
www.etna.com

ExxonMobil Company India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.mobilindustrial.com

ExxonMobil Oil Corp.  
www.mobilindustrial.com

Fuchs Lubricants Company  
www.fuchs.com

Garha Utilbroce Tools Limited  
www.gajrabevel.com

General Magnaplate  
www.magnaplate.com

Hangsterfer's Laboratories  
www.hangsterfers.com

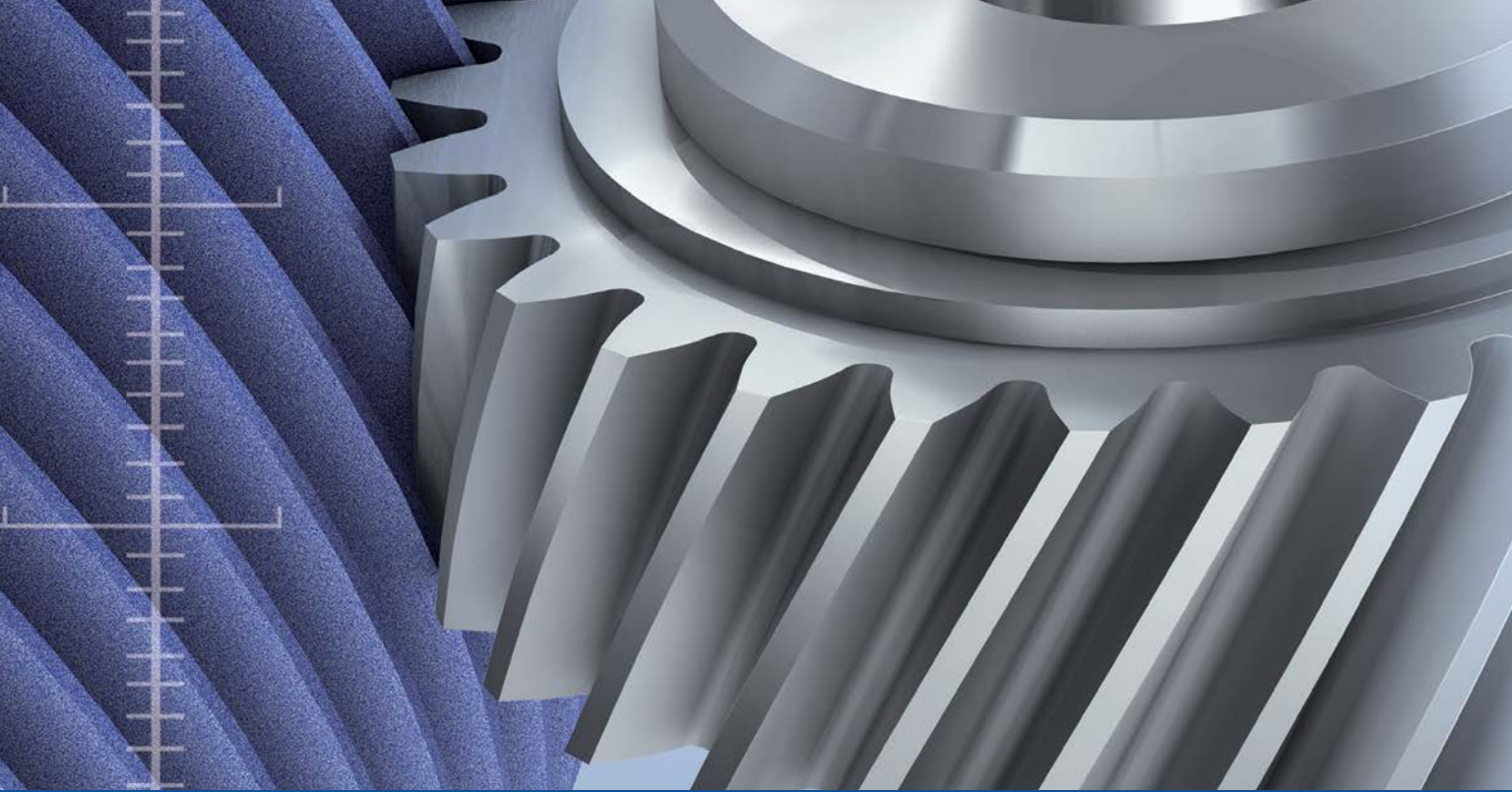
Hanro Tools Incorporation  
www.hanrotools.com

Heatbath/Park Metallurgical  
www.heatbath.com

Hoffmann Filter Corporation  
www.hoffmannfilter.com

Houghton International  
www.houghtonintl.com

Hydrotex  
www.hydrotexlube.com



# Gear Grinding in Swiss Precision

Since Reishauer Switzerland invented Continuous Generating Gear Grinding, we have constantly been pushing the performance of our machines to new heights: Higher productivity – higher accuracy. That's why the leading automotive companies rely on Reishauer.



## **Reishauer AG**

Zürich / Switzerland  
+41 44 832 22 11  
info@reishauer.com  
www.reishauer.com

## **Reishauer Corporation**

Elgin IL / USA  
+1 847 888 38 28  
usa@reishauer.com  
www.reishauer.com

# REISHAUER

Gear Grinding Technology

Industrial Speciality Lubricants Co. (ISLUB)  
www.islub.com

Isel Inc.  
www.iselinc.com

Kinol Metal Working Fluids  
www.kinol.in

Klüber Lubrication India Private Limited  
www.klueber.com

Klüber Lubrication North America L.P.  
www.klubersolutions.com

Lubegard / International Lubricants Inc.  
www.lubegard.com

Lubrication Engineers  
www.lulubricants.com

**Lubriplate Lubricants Co.**  
129 LOCKWOOD STREET  
NEWARK, NJ 07105  
Phone: 800-733-4755  
Fax: 973-589-4432  
www.lubriplate.com

SEE OUR AD  
P83

ML Lubrication Inc.  
www.ml-lubrication.com

Nye Lubricants  
www.nyelubricants.com

Oelheld U.S., Inc.  
www.oelheld-us.com

Paras Lubricants Ltd.  
www.palco.co.in

Particular Technology, Inc.  
www.particulartechology.com

PetroLiance, LLC  
www.petroliance.com

Petronomics Mfg. Group, Inc.  
www.petronomics.com

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

Shell Lubricants  
www.shellus.com

Slong Gear International, Inc  
www.slonggear.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
www.samputensili.com

Summit Industrial Products  
www.klsummit.com

Sunnen Products Company  
www.sunnen.com

SWD Inc.  
www.swdinc.com

Syn-Tech Ltd.  
www.syn-techlube.com

Taurilube Petrochemicals  
www.taurilube.com

Tecsia Lubricants USA  
www.tecsialube.com

Texas Refinery Corp.  
www.texasrefinery.com

United Tool Supply Ltd.  
www.unitedtoolsupply.com

Voelker Sensors, Inc.  
www.vsi-oil.com

## MACHINE TOOLS

2L Inc.  
www.2Linc.com

ACE Metal Tech. Co., Ltd  
www.ace-tra.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
www.accucutdiamond.com

Accura Technics/EDAC Machinery  
www.edacmachinery.com

Acme Manufacturing Co.  
www.acmemfg.com

ADF Systems Ltd.  
www.adfsys.com

Advico  
www.advico.co.uk

Agile Machineries Pvt. Ltd.  
www.agiletechworld.com

Aksan Steel Forging  
www.aksanforging.com

Alliance Broach & Tool  
www.alliancebroach.com

Almco Finishing & Cleaning Systems  
www.almco.com

American Broach & Machine Co.  
www.americanbroach.com

Ampere Metal Finishing  
www.amperemetal.com

ANCA, Inc.  
www.anca.com

Andec Mfg. Ltd.  
www.andec.ca

Arbortech Corporation  
www.arbortech.com

Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch  
www.bourn-koch.com

Bates Technologies, LLC  
www.batestech.com

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.  
www.maagmachines.com

Best Technology Inc.  
www.besttechnologyinc.com

BFK Solutions LLC  
www.bfksolutions.com

Bohle Machine Tools, Inc.  
www.bmtbohle.com

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
ROCKFORD IL 61104  
Phone: (815) 965-4013  
Fax: (815) 965-0019  
sales@bourn-koch.com  
www.bourn-koch.com

SEE OUR AD  
P73

Breton USA  
www.bretonusa.com

Brighton Laboratories  
www.brightonlabs.com

Broaching Machine Specialties  
www.broachingmachine.com

Bryant Grinder  
www.bryantgrinder.com

C & B Machinery  
www.cbmachinery.com

Capital Equipment LLC  
www.capitalequipment.com

Capital Tool Industries  
www.capital-tool.com

Carborundum Universal Ltd.  
www.cumiabrasives.com

Castrol Industrial North America Inc.  
www.castrol.com/industrial

Chrystec Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
www.chrystec.com

Cleaning Technologies Group/Ransohoff  
www.ctgclean.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.  
cdmcmachine.com

CNC Design Pty Ltd  
www.cncdesign.com

Colonial Tool Group  
www.colonialtool.com

Comco Inc.  
www.comcoinc.com

Cortec Corporation  
www.cortecvci.com

Cosen Saws USA  
www.cosensaws.com

Creative Automation, Inc.  
www.cautomation.com

Crest Ultrasonics Corp.  
www.crest-ultrasonics.com

D.C. Morrison Company  
www.dcmorrison.com

Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.  
www.danobatusa.com

DataLink Technologies  
www.datalinkgateways.com

Daubert Cromwell  
www.daubertcromwell.com

Des-Case Corporation  
descase.com

Desch Canada Ltd.  
www.desch.de

Diametal AG  
www.diametal.ch

DISA India Ltd. (Wheelabrator Group)  
www.disagroup.com

DMG Mori  
www.dmgmori-usa.com

Drake Manufacturing Services Co., LLC  
www.drakemfg.com

Duffy Company, The  
www.duffycompany.com

ElectroHeat Induction  
www.electroheatinduction.com

Elmak Motors Pvt. Ltd.  
www.elmakmotors.com

Eltro Services, Inc.  
www.eltroservices.com

EMAG India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.emag.com

EMAG LLC  
www.emag.com

Empire Machine Tools - MFTM Division  
www.emtmftm.com

Engineered Abrasives  
www.engineeredabrasives.com

Engis Corporation  
www.engis.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.  
www.junker-group.com

Euro-Tech Corporation  
www.eurotechcorp.com

Extremeion Hard Carbon  
www.CarbonRaptor.com

Felsomat USA Inc.  
www.felsomat.com

Flame Treating & Engineering  
www.flametreating.com

Flexbar Machine Corporation  
www.flexbar.com

**Foerster Instruments Incorporated**  
140 INDUSTRY DRIVE  
PITTSBURGH PA 15275  
Phone: (412) 788-8976  
Fax: (412) 788-8984  
sales@foerstergroup.com  
www.foerstergroup.com

SEE OUR AD  
P95

FPM Heat Treating  
www.fpmht.com

Francis Klein & Co. Pvt. Ltd.  
www.francisklein.in

Fuji Machine America Corp.  
www.fujimachine.com

Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.  
www.fobinc.com

Galomb Inc.  
www.injectionmolder.net



ARROW  
GEAR  
COMPANY



ARROW  
VISION

SEE IT IN YOUR RESULTS

ARROW GEAR'S  
ADVANCED DESIGN  
ASSISTANCE

FOR GEARS THAT  
CARRY THE LOAD

In aerospace manufacturing, high-quality gears with complex shapes and exacting materials are the standard. Today, extremely high loads are placed on increasingly lighter gearboxes. For spiral bevel gears to perform properly under these extreme conditions, gear teeth geometry must be precisely machined to achieve optimum contact.

That's where our Advanced Design Assistance comes in. By combining cutting-edge software with state-of-the-art machines, we speed the critical process of tooth contact pattern development. At Arrow Gear, we continually invest in our technology, equipment and people to produce the tight tolerances and extremely complex part designs the industry demands.

**See it in Your Results.**

Call 630-969-7640 or visit [arrowgear.com](http://arrowgear.com)

Garha Utilbrocce Tools Limited  
www.gajrabevel.com

General Broach Company  
www.generalbroach.com

General Magnaplate  
www.magnaplate.com

GH Induction Atmospheres  
www.gh-ia.com

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
sales@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

GMN USA LLC  
www.gmnusa.com

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com  
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

SEE OUR AD  
P96

Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.  
www.greenerd.com

Haas Multigrind LLC  
www.multigrind.com

**Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH**

JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12  
D-72555 METZINGEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040  
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384  
geiger@geiger-germany.com  
www.geiger-germany.com

SEE OUR AD  
P50

**Hardinge Inc.**  
ONE HARDINGE DRIVE  
ELMIRA NY 14902  
Phone: (800) 843-8801  
Fax: (607) 734-3886  
info@hardinge.com  
www.shophardinge.com

SEE OUR AD  
P11,65

Havlik International Machinery Inc.  
www.havlikinternational.com

Heatbath/Park Metallurgical  
www.heatbath.com

Heiko Machine Tools  
www.heikomachine.com

Heller Machine Tools  
www.heller-machinetools.com

Hines Industries  
www.hinesindustries.com

HobSource Inc.  
www.hobsource.com

Hoffmann Filter Corporation  
www.hoffmannfilter.com

Huff Carbide Tool  
www.huffcarbide.com

Hy-Pro Filtration  
www.hypofiltration.com

IHI Ionbond Inc.  
ionbond.com

IMEXSU Group  
www.imexsu.com

IMT Group India  
www.imtgrindinggroup.com

Index Corporation  
www.indextraub.com

Index-Werke GmbH & Co. KG Hahn & Tessky  
www.index-traub.com/gearing

International Tool Machines (ITM)  
www.itmfl.com

Interstate Tool Corp.  
itctoolcorp.com

Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.  
www.ivactech.com

J. Schneeberger Corp.  
www.schneeberger-us.com

Jenfab  
www.jenfab.com

K+S Services, Inc.  
www.k-and-s.com

Kennametal Inc.  
www.kennametal.com

KGK International Corp.  
www.kgki.com

Kinefac Corporation  
www.kinefac.com

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**NACHI**

**Products for the Aircraft Manufacturing Industry**

**Christmas Tree Forms Broach**  
Create highly accurate form on turbine rotor disk blade of aircraft, ships and generators.

**Surface Broaching Machine**  
High performance and speed production of gas turbine rotors.

**Gear Tools Division**  
Visit Our New Production Facilities ~  
717 Pushville Rd.  
Greenwood, IN 46143

**Dave Petrimoulx**  
586-764-2263  
dpetrimoulx@nachi-america.com

**www.nachi-america.com**

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
 118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
 SALINE MI 48176  
 Phone: (734) 470-6278  
 Fax: (734) 316-2158  
[kla.info@klingelberg.com](mailto:kla.info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 BACK  
 COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
 PETERSTRASSE 45  
 HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: 49 2192-810  
 Fax: 49 2192-81200  
[info@klingelberg.com](mailto:info@klingelberg.com)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 BACK  
 COVER

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**  
 ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
 NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
 PUNE 411001  
 INDIA  
 Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
[info@klingelberg.in](mailto:info@klingelberg.in)  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 BACK  
 COVER

**Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.**  
[www.knuth-usa.com](http://www.knuth-usa.com)

**Kollmorgen**  
[www.kollmorgen.com/en-us/home/](http://www.kollmorgen.com/en-us/home/)

**Kushal Udhog**  
[www.kushaludhogy.com](http://www.kushaludhogy.com)

**Kwikmark Inc.**  
[www.kwikmark.com](http://www.kwikmark.com)

**Lambda Technologies**  
[www.lambdatechs.com](http://www.lambdatechs.com)

**Laser Tools Co.**  
[www.lasertoolsco.com](http://www.lasertoolsco.com)

**Liebherr America**  
 1465 WOODLAND DR.  
 SALINE MI 48176  
 Phone: (734) 429-7225  
 Fax: (734) 429-2294  
[info.lgt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lgt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 P5

**Liebherr Machine Tools India Pvt. Ltd.**  
 353/354, 4TH MAIN, 9TH CROSS  
 4TH PHASE, PEENYA INDUSTRIAL AREA  
 BANGALORE - 560 058  
 INDIA  
 Phone: +(91) 80-411785-91  
 Fax: +(91) 80-412726-25  
[info.mti@liebherr.com](mailto:info.mti@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 P5

**Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH**  
 KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141  
 D-87437 KEMPTEN  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: +(49) 831-786-0  
 Fax: +(49) 831-7861279  
[info.lvt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lvt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 P5

**Longevity Coatings**  
[www.longevitycoatings.com](http://www.longevitycoatings.com)

**Luren Precision Chicago**  
 707 REMINGTON RD.  
 SUITE 1  
 SCHAUMBURG IL 60173  
 Phone: (847) 882-1388  
 Fax: (847) 882-1933  
[sales@lurenusa.com](mailto:sales@lurenusa.com)  
[www.lurenusa.com](http://www.lurenusa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 P45

**Machine Tool Builders**  
[www.machinetoolbuilders.com](http://www.machinetoolbuilders.com)

**Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.**  
[machtoolinc.com](http://machtoolinc.com)

**MAG India IAS Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.mag-ias.com](http://www.mag-ias.com)

**Mazak Corporation**  
[www.mazakusa.com](http://www.mazakusa.com)

**Melfast - Fasteners**  
[www.melfast.com](http://www.melfast.com)

**Metal Improvement Company**  
[www.metalimprovement.com](http://www.metalimprovement.com)

**Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.**  
[www.methivac.com](http://www.methivac.com)

**Metallurgical Processing, Inc.**  
[www.mpimetaltreating.com](http://www.mpimetaltreating.com)

**Methods Machine Tools Inc.**  
[www.methodsmachine.com](http://www.methodsmachine.com)

**Miller Broach**  
[www.millerbroach.com](http://www.millerbroach.com)

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America**  
 MACHINE TOOL DIVISION  
 46992 LIBERTY DRIVE  
 WIXOM MI 48393  
 Phone: (248) 669-6136  
 Fax: (248) 669-0614  
[brenda\\_motzell@mhiahq.com](mailto:brenda_motzell@mhiahq.com)  
[www.mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://www.mitsubishigearcenter.com)

SEE OUR AD  
 P8

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries India Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.mhiindia.com](http://www.mhiindia.com)

**Modern Gearing**  
[www.moderngearing.com](http://www.moderngearing.com)

**MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies**  
[www.mptinc.com](http://www.mptinc.com)

**Mutschler Edge Technologies**  
[mutschleredgetech.com](http://mutschleredgetech.com)

**Gearing your past to power your future.**

**Breakdown Services**  
 We understand the urgency of meeting critical deadlines. We offer our customers expedited services without sacrificing quality.

**Heat Treatment**  
 Our in-house heat treat facility performs a full range of services that include annealing, carburizing, and thru hardening.

**B&R**  
 MACHINE AND GEAR CORP.

**B&R Machine and Gear Corporation** is a full service gear manufacturing facility driven to power your equipment with reliable and durable gears that are built to perform and last. Find the perfect mesh. No matter the gear, we've got you covered.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE [BRGEAR.COM](http://BRGEAR.COM) FOR MORE INFORMATION

**Nachi America Inc.**  
715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014  
[info@nachi-america.com](mailto:info@nachi-america.com)  
[www.nachi-america.com](http://www.nachi-america.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

**Nagel Precision**  
[www.nagelusa.com](http://www.nagelusa.com)

**National Heat Treat**  
[nationalheattreat.com](http://nationalheattreat.com)

**Nemade Engineers Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.nemade.in](http://www.nemade.in)

**Normac, Inc.**  
[www.normac.com](http://www.normac.com)

**NTC America Corporation**  
[www.ntcmc.com](http://www.ntcmc.com)

**Oelheld U.S., Inc.**  
[www.oelheld-us.com](http://www.oelheld-us.com)

**Oerlikon Balzers USA**  
[www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us](http://www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us)

**Ohio Broach & Machine Co.**  
[www.ohiobroach.com](http://www.ohiobroach.com)

**Okuma America Corporation**  
[www.okuma.com](http://www.okuma.com)

**PTG Holroyd**  
[www.holroyd.com](http://www.holroyd.com)

**Pegard Productics Division HARO**  
[harotechnologies.com](http://harotechnologies.com)

**Penna Flame Industries**  
[www.pennafire.com](http://www.pennafire.com)

**Pentagear Products**  
6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182  
[mnicholson@pentagear.com](mailto:mnicholson@pentagear.com)  
[www.gearinspection.com](http://www.gearinspection.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P39

**Philadelphia Carbide Co.**  
[www.philcarbide.com](http://www.philcarbide.com)

**Phoenix Inc.**  
[www.phoenix-inc.com](http://www.phoenix-inc.com)

**Pioneer Broach Co.**  
[www.pioneerbroach.com](http://www.pioneerbroach.com)

**PlasmaRoute CNC**  
[www.cncplasmacutterinc.com](http://www.cncplasmacutterinc.com)

**Precision Finishing Inc.**  
[www.precisionfinishinginc.com](http://www.precisionfinishinginc.com)

**Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.**  
[www.precisionspindleinc.com](http://www.precisionspindleinc.com)

**Preco Inc.**  
[www.precolaser.com](http://www.precolaser.com)

**Premier Ltd.**  
[www.premier.co.in](http://www.premier.co.in)

**Pro-Beam USA**  
[www.pro-beam.com](http://www.pro-beam.com)

**Promess Inc.**  
[www.promessinc.com](http://www.promessinc.com)

**Proteck Machinery Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.proteckmachinery.com](http://www.proteckmachinery.com)

**QC American**  
[www.qcamerican.com](http://www.qcamerican.com)

**Röders GmbH**  
[www.roeders.de](http://www.roeders.de)

**R.A. Heller**  
[www.raheller.com](http://www.raheller.com)

**RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.**  
[www.ramoptical.com](http://www.ramoptical.com)

**Reade Advanced Materials**  
[www.reade.com](http://www.reade.com)

**Redin Production Machine**  
[www.redinmachine.com](http://www.redinmachine.com)

**Riten Industries, Inc.**  
[www.riten.com](http://www.riten.com)

**Roberts Sinto Corp.**  
[www.robertsinto.com](http://www.robertsinto.com)

**Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools**  
[www.rotto-flo.com](http://www.rotto-flo.com)

**Russell Holbrook & Henderson**  
[www.tru-volute.com](http://www.tru-volute.com)

**Samputensili S.p.A.**  
[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)

**Schunk**  
[www.schunk.com](http://www.schunk.com)

**Schutte LLC**  
[www.schutteusa.com](http://www.schutteusa.com)

**Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.**  
[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)

**SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG**  
[www.serwema.de](http://www.serwema.de)

**Setco India Service Center**  
[www.setco.com](http://www.setco.com)

**SETCO Precision Spindles**  
[www.setcousa.com](http://www.setcousa.com)

**Slater Tools Inc.**  
[www.slater-tools.com](http://www.slater-tools.com)

**Slone Gear International, Inc**  
[www.slonegear.com](http://www.slonegear.com)

**SMS Elotherm North America**  
[www.techinduction.com](http://www.techinduction.com)

**Star Cutter Co.**  
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@starcutter.com](mailto:sales@starcutter.com)  
[www.starcutter.com](http://www.starcutter.com)

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

**Star SU LLC**  
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@star-su.com](mailto:sales@star-su.com)  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

**Stenhoj Broaching Machines**  
[www.stenhoj.dk](http://www.stenhoj.dk)

**Stotz Gaging Co.**  
[www.stotz-usa.com](http://www.stotz-usa.com)

**Studwell Engineering**  
[studwellengineering.com](http://studwellengineering.com)

**Suntech Landriani Machine Tools**  
[www.suntechlandriani.com](http://www.suntechlandriani.com)

**Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.supercuttingtools.com](http://www.supercuttingtools.com)

**Surplex GmbH**  
[www.surplex.com](http://www.surplex.com)

**SWD Inc.**  
[www.swdinc.com](http://www.swdinc.com)

**TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.**  
KG WESTRING 1  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
DUSELDORF 40721  
GERMANY  
Phone: +49 (0) 2103 3682-0  
[info@teco-germany.com](mailto:info@teco-germany.com)  
[www.teco-germany.com](http://www.teco-germany.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P64

**Thermal Spray Coatings - A&A Coatings**  
[www.thermalspray.com](http://www.thermalspray.com)

**Toolink Engineering**  
[www.toolink-eng.com](http://www.toolink-eng.com)

**Toolmex Corporation - Lathe group**  
[www.toolmexlathes.com](http://www.toolmexlathes.com)

**Toshiba Machine Co.**  
[www.toshiba-machine.com](http://www.toshiba-machine.com)

**Tribo Surface Engineering LLC**  
[www.tribosurfaceengineering.com](http://www.tribosurfaceengineering.com)

**Trishul Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.**  
[www.trishulmachine.com](http://www.trishulmachine.com)

**Ty Miles, Inc.**  
[www.tymiles.com](http://www.tymiles.com)

**U.S. Equipment**  
[www.usequipment.com](http://www.usequipment.com)

**Ultramatic Equipment Co.**  
[ultramatic-equipment.com](http://ultramatic-equipment.com)

**Ultrasonic LLC**  
[www.ultrasonicllc.com](http://www.ultrasonicllc.com)

**United Grinding**  
[www.grinding.com](http://www.grinding.com)

**Usach Technologies Inc.**  
[www.usach.com](http://www.usach.com)

**VaporKote, Inc.**  
[www.vaporkote.com](http://www.vaporkote.com)

**Vermont Machine Tool**  
[www.vermontmachinetool.com](http://www.vermontmachinetool.com)

**View Micro-Metrology**  
[www.viewmm.com](http://www.viewmm.com)

**Voelker Sensors, Inc.**  
[www.vsi-oil.com](http://www.vsi-oil.com)

**Vohras International**  
[www.finishingmachines.com](http://www.finishingmachines.com)

**WARDJet**  
[www.wardjet.com](http://www.wardjet.com)

**Watkins Mfg. Inc.**  
[www.saw-lutions.com](http://www.saw-lutions.com)

**Weldon Solutions**  
425 EAST BERLIN ROAD  
YORK PA 17408  
UNITED STATES  
Phone: (717) 846-4000  
Fax: (717) 846-3624  
[tgentzler@weldonsolutions.com](mailto:tgentzler@weldonsolutions.com)  
[www.weldonsolutions.com](http://www.weldonsolutions.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P71

**Wendt (India) Ltd.**  
[www.wendtindia.com](http://www.wendtindia.com)

**West Michigan Spline, Inc.**  
[www.westmichiganspline.com](http://www.westmichiganspline.com)

**Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.**  
[www.wmtg.co.uk](http://www.wmtg.co.uk)

**Wheelabrator Group**  
[www.wheelabratorgroup.com](http://www.wheelabratorgroup.com)

**Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.**  
[www.wolverinebroach.com](http://www.wolverinebroach.com)

## RESOURCES

**AGMA - American Gear Manufacturers Association**  
[www.agma.org](http://www.agma.org)

**AMT - The Association For Manufacturing Technology**  
[www.amtonline.org](http://www.amtonline.org)

**ASM International**  
[www.asminternational.org](http://www.asminternational.org)

**American Bearing Manufacturers Association**  
[www.americanbearings.org](http://www.americanbearings.org)

**American Chemical Technologies, Inc.**  
[www.americanchemtech.com](http://www.americanchemtech.com)

**American Wind Energy Association**  
[www.awea.org](http://www.awea.org)

**Banyan Global Technologies LLC**  
[www.banyangt.com](http://www.banyangt.com)

**CTI - Car Training Institute**  
[www.car-training-institute.com](http://www.car-training-institute.com)

**Diametal AG**  
[www.diametal.ch](http://www.diametal.ch)

**Drive Systems Technology, Inc.**  
[www.gear-doc.com](http://www.gear-doc.com)

**EES KISSsoft GmbH**  
[www.ees-kisssoft.ch](http://www.ees-kisssoft.ch)

**FZG**  
[www.fzg.mw.tum.de](http://www.fzg.mw.tum.de)

**Forging Industry Association**  
[www.forging.org](http://www.forging.org)



Frenco GmbH - India  
[www.frenco.de](http://www.frenco.de)  
Gear Consulting Group  
[www.gearconsultinggroup.com](http://www.gearconsultinggroup.com)

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

**Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation**  
1351 WINDSOR RD.  
LOVES PARK IL 61111  
Phone: (815) 877-8900  
Fax: (815) 877-0264  
[gcctc@gleason.com](mailto:gcctc@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
PO BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 256-6776  
[rewanow@gleason.com](mailto:rewanow@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

Hannover Fairs USA  
[www.hfusa.com](http://www.hfusa.com)

Hannover Milano Fairs India Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.messe.de](http://www.messe.de)

The Herring Group Inc.  
[www.heat-treat-doctor.com](http://www.heat-treat-doctor.com)

Kadkraft Systems Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.kadkraft.com](http://www.kadkraft.com)

**Kapp Technologies**  
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE  
BOULDER CO 80301  
Phone: (303) 447-1130  
Fax: (303) 447-1131  
[sales@kapp-usa.com](mailto:sales@kapp-usa.com)  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Koepfer America, LLC**  
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
Phone: (847) 931-4121  
Fax: (847) 931-4192  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)  
[www.koepferamerica.com](http://www.koepferamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Liebherr America**  
1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
[info.igt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.igt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

Lubrication Engineers  
[www.llelubricants.com](http://www.llelubricants.com)

Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF)  
[www.mpiif.org](http://www.mpiif.org)

Motherthon Advanced Tooling Solutions LTD  
[www.matsltd.com](http://www.matsltd.com)

Noria Corporation  
[www.noria.com](http://www.noria.com)

R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.  
[www.resmithcoinc.com](http://www.resmithcoinc.com)

Randall Publications LLC  
[www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)

Slone Gear International, Inc  
[www.slonegear.com](http://www.slonegear.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P3

Suresh Mehta Associates  
[www.sureshmehta.com](http://www.sureshmehta.com)

THORS, LLC  
[www.thors.com](http://www.thors.com)

**Virgo Communications & Exhibitions Pvt Ltd.**  
VIRGO HOUSE NO, 250, 7TH MAIN  
AMARIJYOTI LAYOUT, DOMLUR EXTENSION  
BANGALORE 560071  
INDIA  
Phone: +(91) 80 25357028/9  
Fax: +(91) 80 25357028  
[info@virgo-comm.com](mailto:info@virgo-comm.com)  
[www.virgo-comm.com](http://www.virgo-comm.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P93

VDI  
[www.vdi.de](http://www.vdi.de)

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
[www.westmichiganspline.com](http://www.westmichiganspline.com)

## SERVICES

Accurate Engineering Company Pvt. Ltd.  
[www accurategauging.com](http://www accurategauging.com)

ACE Metal Tech. Co., Ltd  
[www.ace-tra.com](http://www.ace-tra.com)

Acedes Gear Tools  
[www.acedes.co.uk](http://www.acedes.co.uk)

Aksan Steel Forging  
[www.aksanforging.com](http://www.aksanforging.com) Allen Adams Shaper  
Services, Inc.

American Broach & Machine Co.  
[www.americanbroach.com](http://www.americanbroach.com)

Ampere Metal Finishing  
[www.amperemetal.com](http://www.amperemetal.com)

Andec Mfg. Ltd.  
[www.andec.ca](http://www.andec.ca)

Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd  
[www.abd.uk.com](http://www.abd.uk.com)

# SPLINE MILLING AND BROACHING ON TRADITIONAL CNC EQUIPMENT

Utilizing custom ground form inserts and standard precision ground tool bodies with a precise insert locking and locating system, Advent can turn spline hobbing operations into a true milling scenario!



**ADVENT**  
TOOL & MANUFACTURING INC.

[advent-threadmill.com](http://advent-threadmill.com)  
1.800.847.3234

MULTI-INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS



OILFIELD



AUTOMOTIVE



AEROSPACE



# WELL MAINTAINED Machine Tools from Germany

Our machines run through tests, are supplied with certificates and to be seen under power

### BORERS, HBM

- **CNC SKODA**, 1990/2007, spindle 250 mm, X/Y/Z/W=7000/6100/2000/1600 mm, Z+W=3600 mm, latest CNC
- **CNC TITAN**, 1984/2010, spindle 200 mm, X/Y/Z/W=9000/4000/1200/800 mm, Z+W=2000 mm, latest CNC
- **UNION**, 1984/2011, spindle 110 mm, table type, table 1600 x 1400 mm, latest DRO



Think SMART and ECONOMICAL

see details + pictures under

[www.teco-germany.com](http://www.teco-germany.com)

And also gear hobbors, shapers + other machine tools

### GEAR MACHINES

- **CNC REISHAUER RZ 400**, 2002, in state-of-the art, gear grinder gear-Ø/module 400/8 mm
- **CNC REISHAUER RZ 150**, 2004, in state-of-the-art, gear grinder gear-Ø/module 150/3 mm
- **CNC REISHAUER RZ 362**, 2000, tested+certified, gear grinder gear-Ø/module 360/7 mm
- **CNC SAMPUTENSILI S100**, 2004 gear-Ø 100mm, module 3, gear hobber



Picture out of catalogue

**TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co. KG**  
 Westring 1, 40721 Hilden, Germany  
 Tel.: +49 2103/3682-0 / Fax: +49 2103/3682-20  
 E-mail: [info@teco-germany.com](mailto:info@teco-germany.com)

Apex Broaching Systems  
[www.apexbroach.com](http://www.apexbroach.com)

Apollo Broach, Inc.

ATS - Advanced Technology Services  
[www.advancedtech.com](http://www.advancedtech.com)

AxisCades  
[www.axiscades.com](http://www.axiscades.com)

Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited

Banyan Global Technologies LLC  
[www.banyangt.com](http://www.banyangt.com)

Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch  
[www.bourn-koch.com](http://www.bourn-koch.com)

Bates Technologies, LLC  
[www.batestech.com](http://www.batestech.com)

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.  
[www.maagmachines.com](http://www.maagmachines.com)

**Beyta Gear Service**  
 ON230 COUNTY FARM ROAD  
 WINFIELD IL 60190  
 Phone: (630) 209-1652  
[chuck@beytagear.com](mailto:chuck@beytagear.com)  
[www.beytagear.com](http://www.beytagear.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P96**

Bharat Gears Ltd.  
[www.bharatgears.com](http://www.bharatgears.com)

Bill's Machine Repair  
[www.billsmachinerepair.com](http://www.billsmachinerepair.com)

Borescopes-R-Us  
[www.borescopesrus.com](http://www.borescopesrus.com)

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
 2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
 ROCKFORD IL 61104  
 Phone: (815) 965-4013  
 Fax: (815) 965-0019  
[sales@bourn-koch.com](mailto:sales@bourn-koch.com)  
[www.bourn-koch.com](http://www.bourn-koch.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P73**

**Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.**  
 1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
 AUBURN CA 95603  
 Phone: (800) 563-3442  
 Fax: (530) 885-8157  
[sales@broachmasters.com](mailto:sales@broachmasters.com)  
[www.broachmasters.com](http://www.broachmasters.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P21**

Broaching Technologies, LLC  
[keyway-spline-broaching.com](http://keyway-spline-broaching.com)

Bruce Cox Engineering Corporation  
[www.bcoxengineering.com](http://www.bcoxengineering.com)

Bryant Grinder  
[www.bryantgrinder.com](http://www.bryantgrinder.com)

C & B Machinery  
[www.cbmachinery.com](http://www.cbmachinery.com)

Canada Broach  
[www.canadabroach.com](http://www.canadabroach.com)

Capital Tool Industries  
[www.capital-tool.com](http://www.capital-tool.com)

Carbide Tool Services, Inc.  
[www.carbidetool.com](http://www.carbidetool.com)

Carl Zeiss India  
[www.zeiss.co.in](http://www.zeiss.co.in)

Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC  
[www.zeiss.com/metrology](http://www.zeiss.com/metrology)

Chrystec Machine Tools Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.chrystec.com](http://www.chrystec.com)

CNC Design Pty Ltd  
[www.cncdesign.com](http://www.cncdesign.com)

Daubert Cromwell  
[www.daubertcromwell.com](http://www.daubertcromwell.com)

Delta Inspection  
[www.deltainspect.com](http://www.deltainspect.com)

Diametal AG  
[www.diametal.ch](http://www.diametal.ch)

Diehl Engineering Company, Inc. PS  
[www.diehlengineering.com](http://www.diehlengineering.com)

Dixitech CNC  
[www.dixitechcnc.com](http://www.dixitechcnc.com)



## Experience Custom Gears with Six Star

AS9100 Aerospace Quality System  
 Certified Gear Manufacturer  
 ISO 9001:2008+ AS9100C



Founded in 1975 by six brothers, Six Star has 40 years of experience and is one of the top five Precision Gear manufacturers in Taiwan. Six Star offers a wide range of industries, including machine tools, aerospace, robotics, transportation, agricultural machinery and gear pumps.

**Yieh Chen Machinery Co., Ltd.**  
 (Six Star Group)  
[sales@yiehchen.com](mailto:sales@yiehchen.com)  
[www.yiehchen.com](http://www.yiehchen.com)



Drake Manufacturing Services Co.  
[www.drakemfg.com](http://www.drakemfg.com)

Drive Systems Technology, Inc.  
[www.gear-doc.com](http://www.gear-doc.com)

East-Lind Heat Treat, Inc.  
[www.eastlind.com](http://www.eastlind.com)

EES KISSsoft GmbH  
[www.ees-kisssoft.ch](http://www.ees-kisssoft.ch)

Eicher Engineering Solutions  
[www.eicherengineering.com](http://www.eicherengineering.com)

Elecon Engineering Co.  
[www.elecon.com](http://www.elecon.com)

ElectroHeat Induction  
[www.electroheatinduction.com](http://www.electroheatinduction.com)

Electronics Inc.  
[www.electronics-inc.com](http://www.electronics-inc.com)

Ellwood City Forge  
[www.ellwoodcityforge.com](http://www.ellwoodcityforge.com)

Elmak Motors Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.elmakmotors.com](http://www.elmakmotors.com)

Eltro Services, Inc.  
[www.eltroservices.com](http://www.eltroservices.com)

EMAG LLC  
[www.emag.com](http://www.emag.com)

Engineered Abrasives  
[www.engineeredabrasives.com](http://www.engineeredabrasives.com)

Estudio Piña  
[www.estudiopina.com.ar](http://www.estudiopina.com.ar)

**Excel Gear**  
11865 MAIN STREET  
ROSCOE IL 61073  
Phone: (815) 623-3414  
Fax: (815) 623-3314  
[Chinn@excelgear.com](mailto:Chinn@excelgear.com)  
[www.excelgear.com](http://www.excelgear.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P12

Extremeion Hard Carbon  
[www.CarbonRaptor.com](http://www.CarbonRaptor.com)

Fine Wisdom(suzhou) Driving System Co.,Ltd  
[www.fw-gearbox.com](http://www.fw-gearbox.com)

FPM Heat Treating  
[www.fpmht.com](http://www.fpmht.com)

Framo Morat, Inc.  
[www.framo-morat.com](http://www.framo-morat.com)

Francis Klein & Co. Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.francisklein.in](http://www.francisklein.in)

Frenco GmbH  
[www.frenco.de](http://www.frenco.de)

Frenco GmbH - India  
[www.frenco.de](http://www.frenco.de)

Friedrich Gloor Ltd.  
[www.gloorag.ch](http://www.gloorag.ch)

Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.  
[www.fobinc.com](http://www.fobinc.com)

Garha Utilbrocche Tools Limited  
[www.gajrabevel.com](http://www.gajrabevel.com)

Gear Consulting Group  
[www.gearconsultinggroup.com](http://www.gearconsultinggroup.com)

Gear Consulting Services of Cincinnati LLC

General Magnaplate  
[www.magnaplate.com](http://www.magnaplate.com)

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
[sales@gleason.com](mailto:sales@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation**  
1351 WINDSOR RD.  
LOVES PARK IL 61111  
Phone: (815) 877-8900  
Fax: (815) 877-0264  
[gctc@gleason.com](mailto:gctc@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53



**IMT**  
FORGE GROUP

**WE MAKE PARTS.  
WE FORGE RELATIONSHIPS.**  
[WWW.IMTFORGEGROUP.COM](http://WWW.IMTFORGEGROUP.COM)

**IN STOCK**  
AND READY TO SHIP

If it's hard to hold...  
the answer's not hard to find.

**FORKARDT™**

2155 Traversefield Drive  
Traverse City, MI 49686  
800-544-3823  
[sales@forkardt.us](mailto:sales@forkardt.us) • [www.forkardt.com](http://www.forkardt.com)



The QLC line of Wedge Hook Style Power Chucks is a lightweight design that is also low maintenance due to its patented multiple profile jaw guide design and a patented force feed circular lubrication system. An optional quick jaw system is available.



The FNC three jaw power chuck is a lightweight universally applicable wedge style power chuck featuring patented trapezoidal wedges for maximum clamping force and a quick change jaw system for faster changeover.

**Gleason Metrology Systems**  
 300 PROGRESS ROAD  
 DAYTON OH 45449  
 Phone: (937) 859-8273  
 Fax: (937) 859-4452  
[gleason-metrology@gleason.com](mailto:gleason-metrology@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**Gleason Works (India) Private Ltd.**  
 PLOT NO. 37  
 DODDENAKUNDI INDUSTRIAL AREA  
 WHITEFIELD RD., MAHADEVAPURA  
 BANGALORE 560 048  
 INDIA  
 Phone: 011-91-80-2850-4376/15/16/91  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
 PO BOX 22970  
 ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
 Phone: (585) 256-6776  
[rewanow@gleason.com](mailto:rewanow@gleason.com)  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge GmbH**  
 MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
 D-80809 MUENCHEN  
 GERMANY  
 Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P52-53**

**GMN USA LLC**  
[www.gmnusa.com](http://www.gmnusa.com)

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
 9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
 PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
 Phone: (734) 416-9300  
 Fax: (734) 416-7088  
[inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com](mailto:inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com)  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P96**

**Greg Allen Company**  
[www.gallenco.com](http://www.gallenco.com)

**Grindal Company**  
[www.grindal.com](http://www.grindal.com)  
**GWJ Technology GmbH**  
[www.gwj.de](http://www.gwj.de)  
**The Herring Group Inc.**  
[www.heat-treat-doctor.com](http://www.heat-treat-doctor.com)

**HobSource Inc.**  
[www.hobsource.com](http://www.hobsource.com)  
**Hofmann Engineering India**  
[www.hofmannengineering.com](http://www.hofmannengineering.com)

**Hydrotex**  
[www.hydrotexlube.com](http://www.hydrotexlube.com)

**IHI Ionbond Inc.**  
[ionbond.com](http://ionbond.com)

**Impact Finishers**  
[www.wheelabratorgroup.com](http://www.wheelabratorgroup.com)

**Index Technologies Inc.**  
[www.gallenco.com](http://www.gallenco.com)

**Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc**  
[www.indmetfin.com](http://www.indmetfin.com)

**Innovative Analytical Solutions**  
[www.steelanalyzer.com](http://www.steelanalyzer.com)

**Involute Gear & Machine Company**  
[www.involutegearmachine.com](http://www.involutegearmachine.com)

**Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.**  
[www.ivactech.com](http://www.ivactech.com)

**K+S Services, Inc.**  
[www.k-and-s.com](http://www.k-and-s.com)

**Kapp Technologies**  
 2870 WILDERNESS PLACE  
 BOULDER CO 80301  
 Phone: (303) 447-1130  
 Fax: (303) 447-1131  
[sales@kapp-usa.com](mailto:sales@kapp-usa.com)  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P3**

**Kinematics Manufacturing, Inc.**  
[www.kinematicsmfg.com](http://www.kinematicsmfg.com)

**Kingsford Broach & Tool Inc.**  
[www.kingsfordbroach.com](http://www.kingsfordbroach.com)

**Kisco Gears**  
[www.kiscogears.com](http://www.kiscogears.com)

**KISSsoft AG**  
 ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4  
 CH-8608 BUBIKON  
 SWITZERLAND  
 Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050  
 Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051  
[info@kisssoft.ag](mailto:info@kisssoft.ag)  
[www.kisssoft.ch](http://www.kisssoft.ch)

SEE OUR AD  
**P94**

**Kleiss Gears, Inc.**  
[www.kleissgears.com](http://www.kleissgears.com)

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
 118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
 SALINE MI 48176  
 Phone: (734) 470-6278  
 Fax: (734) 316-2158  
[kla.info@klingselberg.com](mailto:kla.info@klingselberg.com)  
[www.klingselberg.com](http://www.klingselberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**BACK COVER**

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**  
 ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
 NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
 PUNE 411001  
 INDIA  
 Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
[info@klingselberg.in](mailto:info@klingselberg.in)  
[www.klingselberg.com](http://www.klingselberg.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**BACK COVER**

**Koepfer America, LLC**  
 635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE  
 SOUTH ELGIN IL 60177  
 Phone: (847) 931-4121  
 Fax: (847) 931-4192  
[sales@koepferamerica.com](mailto:sales@koepferamerica.com)  
[www.koepferamerica.com](http://www.koepferamerica.com)

SEE OUR AD  
**P47**

# Spiral Bevel Gears & Technical Customer Services

ATA Gears sells, designs and produces spiral bevel gears for the most demanding marine and industrial applications. We look forward to meeting you and your specific power transmission needs!



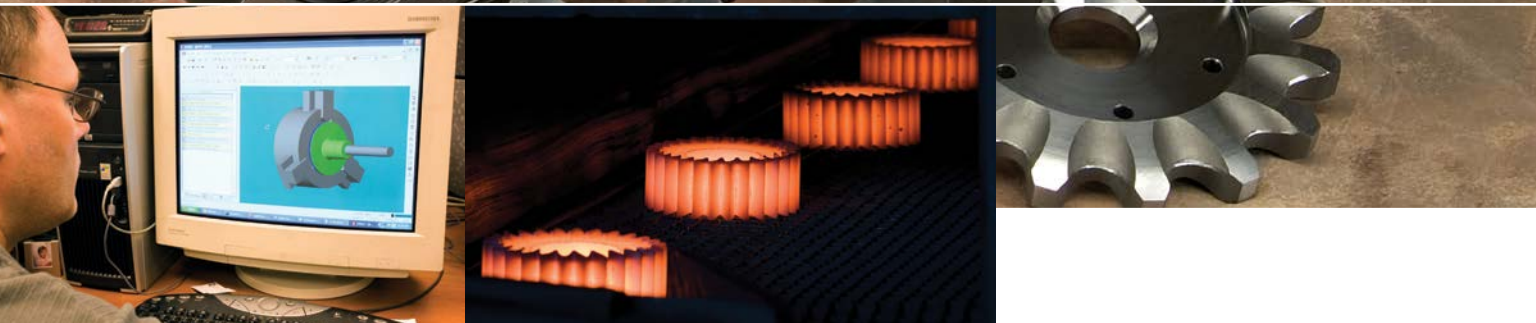
Keeps you in motion

[www.atagears.fi](http://www.atagears.fi)

# presrite



## PEOPLE AND TECHNOLOGY MAKE THE DIFFERENCE



At Presrite, our experience, innovation and expertise ensure that you get the best net and near-net forgings. Our new Tech Center has state-of-the-art design, engineering technology and die-making capabilities.

- Dedicated state-of-the-art facility
- Presses up to 6,000 tons of capacity
- .008-.060 stock allowance on gear blanks
- ISO 9001:2008
- TS 16949:2009



[www.presrite.com](http://www.presrite.com) • 216-441-5990



# THE VOICE OF MFG GLOBALLY

**Breaking  
Manufacturing News,  
Trends & Forecasts  
LIVE every Tuesday  
at 1PM ET**

**Listen to all of our  
previous shows FREE  
in our library**



**MFGTALKRADIO.COM**



**Hosts Tim Grady and Lew Weiss**

**SPONSORED BY**

**All Metals &  
Forge Group**

OPEN DIE FORGINGS & SEAMLESS ROLLED RINGS

**STEELFORGE.COM**

## Koro Sharpening Service

9530 85TH AVENUE NORTH  
MAPLE GROVE MN 55369  
Phone: (763) 425-5247  
Fax: (763) 425-5261  
[info@koroind.com](mailto:info@koroind.com)  
[www.koroind.com](http://www.koroind.com)

Kudale Instruments Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.kudaleinstruments.com](http://www.kudaleinstruments.com)

Lalson Tools Corporation  
[www.lalsoncuttingtools.com](http://www.lalsoncuttingtools.com)

Laser Tools Co.  
[www.lasertoolsco.com](http://www.lasertoolsco.com)

## Liebherr Machine Tools India Pvt. Ltd.

353/354, 4TH MAIN, 9TH CROSS  
4TH PHASE, PEENYA INDUSTRIAL AREA  
BANGALORE - 560 058  
INDIA  
Phone: +(91) 80-411785-91  
Fax: +(91) 80-412726-25  
[info.mti@liebherr.com](mailto:info.mti@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

## Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH

KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141  
D-87437 KEMPTEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0  
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279  
[info.lvt@liebherr.com](mailto:info.lvt@liebherr.com)  
[www.liebherr.com](http://www.liebherr.com)

Longevity Coatings  
[www.longevitycoatings.com](http://www.longevitycoatings.com)

## Luren Precision Chicago

707 REMINGTON RD.  
SUITE 1  
SCHAUMBURG IL 60173  
Phone: (847) 882-1388  
Fax: (847) 882-1933  
[sales@lurenusa.com](mailto:sales@lurenusa.com)  
[www.lurenusa.com](http://www.lurenusa.com)

Machine Tool Builders  
[www.machinetoolbuilders.com](http://www.machinetoolbuilders.com)

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.  
[machtoolinc.com](http://machtoolinc.com)

MAG India IAS Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.mag-ias.com](http://www.mag-ias.com)

Magnetic Inspection Laboratory  
[www.milinc.com](http://www.milinc.com)

Maguire Technologies  
[www.maguiretech.com](http://www.maguiretech.com)

Mahr Federal Inc.  
[www.mahr.com](http://www.mahr.com)

Mahr Metrology India Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.mahr.com](http://www.mahr.com)

Masternet Ltd.  
[www.masternetltd.com](http://www.masternetltd.com)

MDM-Mecatronics  
[www.mdm-mecatronics.com](http://www.mdm-mecatronics.com)

MESYS AG  
[www.mesys.ag](http://www.mesys.ag)

Metal Improvement Company  
[www.metalimprovement.com](http://www.metalimprovement.com)

Metallized Carbon Corporation  
[www.metcar.com](http://www.metcar.com)

Metallurgical Processing, Inc.  
[www.mpimetaltreating.com](http://www.mpimetaltreating.com)

Micro Precision Calibration Inc.  
[microprecision.com/repair-service/](http://microprecision.com/repair-service/)

Micro Surface Corp.  
[www.microsurfacecorp.com](http://www.microsurfacecorp.com)

MicroTek Finishing, LLC  
[www.microtekinishing.com](http://www.microtekinishing.com)

Milburn Engineering, Inc.  
[www.milburnengineering.com](http://www.milburnengineering.com)

Miller Broach  
[www.millerbroach.com](http://www.millerbroach.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P103

## Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION  
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE  
WIXOM MI 48393  
Phone: (248) 669-6136  
Fax: (248) 669-0614  
[brenda\\_motzell@mhiahq.com](mailto:brenda_motzell@mhiahq.com)  
[www.mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://www.mitsubishigearcenter.com)

Mitsubishi Materials USA  
[www.mmus.com](http://www.mmus.com)

Mitutoyo America Corporation  
[www.mitutoyo.com](http://www.mitutoyo.com)

The Modal Shop  
[www.modalshop.com](http://www.modalshop.com)

Motherson Advanced Tooling Solutions LTD  
[www.matsltd.com](http://www.matsltd.com)

MTI Systems, Inc.  
[www.mtisystems.com](http://www.mtisystems.com)

New England Gear  
[www.newenglandgear.com](http://www.newenglandgear.com)

Nirala Tools Industries  
[www.niralaengineers.com](http://www.niralaengineers.com)

Noria Corporation  
[www.noria.com](http://www.noria.com)

Oerlikon Balzers - PPD Division  
[www.oerlikon.com](http://www.oerlikon.com)

Oerlikon Balzers USA  
[www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us](http://www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us)

Peening Technologies  
[www.hydro-honing.com](http://www.hydro-honing.com)

## Phoenix Tool & Thread Grinding

4760 BRIAR ROAD  
CLEVELAND OH 44135  
Phone: (216) 433-7008  
Fax: (216) 433-7067  
[Phoenixthread@yahoo.com](mailto:Phoenixthread@yahoo.com)  
[phoenixthreadgrinding.com](http://phoenixthreadgrinding.com)

Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.  
[www.precisionspindleinc.com](http://www.precisionspindleinc.com)

## Proto Manufacturing

12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE  
TAYLOR MICHIGAN 48180  
Phone: (313) 965-2900  
Fax: (734) 946-0974  
[info@protoxrd.com](mailto:info@protoxrd.com)  
[www.protoxrd.com](http://www.protoxrd.com)

Quality Reducer Service, Inc  
[www.qualityreducer.com](http://www.qualityreducer.com)

R & P Metrology GmbH  
[www.rp-metrology.de](http://www.rp-metrology.de)

R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.  
[www.resmithcoinc.com](http://www.resmithcoinc.com)

Red Rover  
[www.red-rover-china.com](http://www.red-rover-china.com)

REM Surface Engineering  
[www.remchem.com](http://www.remchem.com)

Romax Solutions Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.romaxtech.com](http://www.romaxtech.com)

Romax Technology  
[www.romaxtech.com](http://www.romaxtech.com)

Ronak Engineers

SAMP India Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)

Samputensili S.p.A.  
[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)

Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.  
[www.secowarwickeurope.com/pl](http://www.secowarwickeurope.com/pl)

Sedlock Companies  
[www.sedlockcompanies.com](http://www.sedlockcompanies.com)

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)

Setco India Service Center  
[www.setco.com](http://www.setco.com)

Slone Gear International, Inc  
[www.slonegear.com](http://www.slonegear.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P8

SEE OUR AD  
P5

SEE OUR AD  
P5

SEE OUR AD  
P45

SEE OUR AD  
P103

SEE OUR AD  
P19,54

Smart Manufacturing Technology  
[www.smartmt.com](http://www.smartmt.com)

**Star Cutter Co.**  
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE  
FARMINGTON HILLS MI 48335  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@starcutter.com](mailto:sales@starcutter.com)  
[www.starcutter.com](http://www.starcutter.com)

Star Cutter Co. India  
[www.starcutter.com](http://www.starcutter.com)

**Star SU LLC**  
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
[sales@star-su.com](mailto:sales@star-su.com)  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.  
[www.stone-tucker.com](http://www.stone-tucker.com)

Stresstech Bharat Pvt. Ltd.  
[www.stresstechbharat.in](http://www.stresstechbharat.in)

**Stresstech Oy**  
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1  
40800 VAAJAKOSKI  
FINLAND  
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000  
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099  
[info@stresstech.com](mailto:info@stresstech.com)  
[www.stresstechgroup.com](http://www.stresstechgroup.com)

Suntech Landriani Machine Tools  
[www.suntechlandriani.com](http://www.suntechlandriani.com)

Suresh Mehta Associates  
[www.sureshmehta.com](http://www.sureshmehta.com)

Surface Finishing Equipment Co.  
[www.sfecindia.net](http://www.sfecindia.net)

SWD Inc.  
[www.swdinc.com](http://www.swdinc.com)

Thermal Spray Coatings - A&A Coatings  
[www.thermalspray.com](http://www.thermalspray.com)

TopGun Consulting LLC  
[www.topgunconsulting.com](http://www.topgunconsulting.com)

Ty Miles, Inc.  
[www.tymiles.com](http://www.tymiles.com)

U.S. Equipment  
[www.usequipment.com](http://www.usequipment.com)

Ultramatic Equipment Co.  
[ultramatic-equipment.com](http://ultramatic-equipment.com)

United Tool Supply  
[www.united-tool.com](http://www.united-tool.com)

United Tool Supply Ltd.  
[www.unitedtoolsupply.com](http://www.unitedtoolsupply.com)

V2 Engineering Systems  
[www.v2engineeringsystems.com](http://www.v2engineeringsystems.com)

VaporKote, Inc.  
[www.vaporkote.com](http://www.vaporkote.com)

Vermont Machine Tool  
[www.vermontmachinetool.com](http://www.vermontmachinetool.com)

VFA Engineering Group  
[failure-analysis-durability.com](http://failure-analysis-durability.com)

Welter Group  
[www.welter-lahr.com](http://www.welter-lahr.com)

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
[www.westmichiganspline.com](http://www.westmichiganspline.com)

WPC Treatment Co., Inc.  
[www.wpc-treatment.com](http://www.wpc-treatment.com)

## SOFTWARE

A.G. Davis - AA Gage  
[www.agdavis.com](http://www.agdavis.com)

AKGears, LLC  
[www.akgears.com](http://www.akgears.com)

ATS - Advanced Technology Services  
[www.advancedtech.com](http://www.advancedtech.com)

Acme Manufacturing Co.  
[www.acmemfg.com](http://www.acmemfg.com)

Andec Mfg. Ltd.  
[www.andec.ca](http://www.andec.ca)

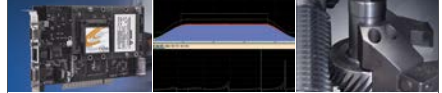
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd  
[www.abd.uk.com](http://www.abd.uk.com)

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

SEE OUR AD  
P55

**ARTIS Process Monitoring** safeguards  
hobs & maximizes tool life based on  
**real tool condition data**



**ARTIS**  
MARPOSS

248-364-2734 or 1-888-627-7677  
[marposs@us.marposs.com](mailto:marposs@us.marposs.com)  
[www.artis.de/en](http://www.artis.de/en)

### Artis Systems Div. of Marposs

3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY  
AUBURN HILLS MI 48326  
Phone: (248) 364-2734  
Fax: (248) 370-0991  
[marposs@us.marposs.com](mailto:marposs@us.marposs.com)  
[www.artis.de](http://www.artis.de)

SEE OUR AD  
P69

ORIGINAL SWEDISH STEEL

PURE POWDER - PURE POWER  
**ASP**  
ERASTEEL  
FOR PREMIUM TOOLS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED ONLY BY  
**ERASTEEL**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ASP®,  
ERASTEEL'S UNIQUE RANGE OF POWDER METALLURGY HIGH SPEED STEELS,  
CONTACT: ERASTEEL INC, TOLL FREE (800) 365 1152

[www.erasteel.com](http://www.erasteel.com)

Ash Gear & Supply  
www.ashgear.com

AxisCades  
www.axiscades.com

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
ROCKFORD IL 61104  
Phone: (815) 965-4013  
Fax: (815) 965-0019  
sales@bourn-koch.com  
www.bourn-koch.com

SEE OUR AD  
P73

**Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.**  
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
AUBURN CA 95603  
Phone: (800) 563-3442  
Fax: (530) 885-8157  
sales@broachmasters.com  
www.broachmasters.com

SEE OUR AD  
P21

Carl Zeiss India  
www.zeiss.co.in

Carl Zeiss Industrial Metrology LLC  
www.zeiss.com/metrology

CD-adapco  
www.cd-adapco.com

Community PC  
www.meshingwithgears.com

Diametal  
www.diametal.ch

Donner+Pfister AG  
www.dpag.ch

Dontyne Systems  
www.dontyonesystems.com

Drake Manufacturing Services Co., LLC  
www.drakemfg.com

Drive Systems Technology, Inc.  
www.gear-doc.com

Dynamic Systems  
www.dynamic-systemsinc.com

EES KISSsoft GmbH  
www.ees-kisssoft.ch

Eicher Engineering Solutions  
www.eicherengineering.com

Eltro Services, Inc.  
www.eltroservices.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.  
www.junker-group.com

Estudio Piña  
www.estudiopina.com.ar

Euro-Tech Corporation  
www.eurotechcorp.com

**Excel Gear**  
11865 MAIN STREET  
ROSCOE IL 61073  
Phone: (815) 623-3414  
Fax: (815) 623-3314  
Chinn@excelgear.com  
www.excelgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P12

FARO Technologies, Inc.  
www.faro.com

FastCAM Inc.  
www.fastcam.com

FPM Heat Treating  
www.fpmht.com

Frenco GmbH  
www.frenco.de

Frenco GmbH - India  
www.frenco.de

Garha Utilbrocce Tools Limited  
www.gajrabavel.com

GearOffice  
www.gearoffice.com

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
sales@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Metrology Systems**  
300 PROGRESS ROAD  
DAYTON OH 45449  
Phone: (937) 859-8273  
Fax: (937) 859-4452

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

gleason-metrology@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
PO BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 256-6776  
rewanow@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge GmbH**  
MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
D-80809 MUENCHEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com  
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

SEE OUR AD  
P96

GWJ Technology GmbH  
www.gwj.de

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
www.hanrottools.com

Heller Machine Tools  
www.heller-machinetools.com

Hexagon Industriesoftware GmbH  
www.hexagon.de

Hexagon Metrology  
www.hexagonmetrology.us

Hexagon Metrology India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.hexagonmetrology.in

HiTech e Soft  
www.hitechsoft.com

Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.  
www.hygears.com

ITI GmbH  
www.itisim.com

Kadkraft Systems Pvt. Ltd.  
www.kadkraft.com

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge  
www.khemkabroach.com

**KISSsoft AG**  
ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4  
CH-8608 BUBIKON  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050  
Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051  
info@kisssoft.ag  
www.kisssoft.ch

SEE OUR AD  
P94

KISSsoft India  
www.kisssoft.com

**KISSsoft USA LLC**  
3719 N. SPRING GROVE ROAD  
JOHNSBURG IL 60051  
Phone: (815) 363-8823  
Fax: (815) 363-8832  
dan.kondritz@kisssoft.com  
www.kisssoft.com

SEE OUR AD  
P94

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZÜRICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

**KLINGELNBERG India Pvt. Ltd.**  
ARCADIAN 2ND FLOOR, BETWEEN LANE 5&6  
NORTH MAIN ROAD, KOREGAON PARK  
PUNE 411001  
INDIA  
Phone: +91 20 65 00 33 30  
info@klingelberg.in  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK  
COVER

Kollmorgen  
www.kollmorgen.com/en-us/home/  
LIEBHERR AMERICA 1465 WOODLAND DR.  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 429-7225  
Fax: (734) 429-2294  
info.lgt@liebherr.com  
www.liebherr.com

SEE OUR AD  
P5

Machine Tool Builders  
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Mahr Metrology India Pvt. Ltd.  
www.mahr.com

**Marposs Corporation**  
3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY  
AUBURN HILLS MI 48326  
Phone: (248) 370-0404  
Fax: (248) 370-0991  
marposs@us.marposs.com  
www.marposs.com

SEE OUR AD  
P69

MDM-Mecatronics  
www.mdm-mecatronics.com

MESYS AG  
www.mesys.ag

Mitutoyo America Corporation  
www.mitutoyo.com

MSC Software Corp.  
www.mscsoftware.com

MTI Systems, Inc.  
www.mtisystems.com

Normac, Inc.  
www.normac.com

**Pentagear Products**  
6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182  
mnicholson@pentagear.com  
www.gearinspection.com

SEE OUR AD  
P39

Precision Gage Co., Inc.  
www.precisiongageco.com

Prime Technologies  
www.gear-testers.com

Promess Inc.  
www.promessinc.com

PTG Holroyd  
www.holroyd.com

Romax Solutions Pvt. Ltd.  
www.romaxtech.com

Romax Technology  
www.romaxtech.com

Saazor  
www.saazor.de

Scientific Forming Technologies Corp.  
www.deform.com



Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
[www.seenpin.com](http://www.seenpin.com)

SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG  
[www.serwema.de](http://www.serwema.de)

Slone Gear International, Inc.  
[www.slonegear.com](http://www.slonegear.com)

Smart Manufacturing Technology  
[www.smartmt.com](http://www.smartmt.com)

Spring Technologies Inc.  
[www.springplm.com](http://www.springplm.com)

Stotz Gaging Co.  
[www.stotz-usa.com](http://www.stotz-usa.com)

**Stresstech Oy**  
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1  
40800 VAAJAKOSKI  
FINLAND  
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000  
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099  
[info@stresstech.com](mailto:info@stresstech.com)  
[www.stresstechgroup.com](http://www.stresstechgroup.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P55

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.  
[www.samputensili.com](http://www.samputensili.com)

Super Systems Inc.  
[www.supersystems.com](http://www.supersystems.com)

SWG Solutions  
[www.swgsolutions.com](http://www.swgsolutions.com)

Techcellence  
[www.broachindia.com](http://www.broachindia.com)

Thermo-Calc Software Inc.  
[www.thermocalc.com](http://www.thermocalc.com)

Universal Technical Systems, Inc.  
[www.uts.com](http://www.uts.com)

Vermont Machine Tool  
[www.vermontmachinetool.com](http://www.vermontmachinetool.com)

WARDJet  
[www.wardjet.com](http://www.wardjet.com)

Waterloo Manufacturing Software  
[www.waterloo-software.com](http://www.waterloo-software.com)

Web Gear Services Ltd.  
[www.webgearservices.com](http://www.webgearservices.com)

Wenzel America  
[www.wenzelamerica.com](http://www.wenzelamerica.com)

Wenzel South Asia Private Ltd.  
[www.wenzel-cmm.com](http://www.wenzel-cmm.com)

Yash International  
[www.yashtools.com](http://www.yashtools.com)

## USED MACHINERY

Advico  
[www.advico.co.uk](http://www.advico.co.uk)

Ajax TOCCO Magnethermic  
[www.ajaxtocco.com](http://www.ajaxtocco.com)

Apex Auctions Inc.  
[www.apexauctions.com](http://www.apexauctions.com)

CBI Industrial Asset Management bv  
[www.cbiworld.com](http://www.cbiworld.com)

Cincinnati Industrial Auctioneers  
[www.cia-auction.com](http://www.cia-auction.com)

Corporate Assets Inc.  
[www.corpassets.com](http://www.corpassets.com)

Dixitech CNC  
[www.dixitechcnc.com](http://www.dixitechcnc.com)

Fairfield Auctions  
[www.lotsurf.com](http://www.lotsurf.com)

Gear Machinery Exchange  
[www.gearmachineryexchange.com](http://www.gearmachineryexchange.com)

Gibbs Machinery Company  
[www.gibbsmachinery.com](http://www.gibbsmachinery.com)

GoIndustry DoveBid  
[www.go-dove.com](http://www.go-dove.com)

**Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC**  
1840 JARVIS AVE.  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Phone: (847) 437-6605  
Fax: (847) 437-6618  
[michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com](mailto:michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com)  
[www.goldsteingearmachinery.com](http://www.goldsteingearmachinery.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P102

Gray Machinery Company  
[www.graymachinery.com](http://www.graymachinery.com)

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
[inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com](mailto:inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com)  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P96

**Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH**  
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12  
D-72555 METZINGEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040  
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384  
[geiger@geiger-germany.com](mailto:geiger@geiger-germany.com)  
[www.geiger-germany.com](http://www.geiger-germany.com)

SEE OUR AD  
P50

Hilco Industrial  
[www.hilcoind.com](http://www.hilcoind.com)

Kisco Gears  
[www.kiscogears.com](http://www.kiscogears.com)

Koster Industries  
[www.kosterindustries.com](http://www.kosterindustries.com)

Mohawk Machinery Inc.  
[www.mohawkmachinery.com](http://www.mohawkmachinery.com)

# AUTOMATED GRINDING OF GEAR SHAFTS AND BORES

LOAD, GRIND, MEASURE, PERFECT AND REPEAT.

With cutting-edge cylindrical grinders that increase performance, enhance efficiency and generate cost-effective processes, whatever "GEAR" you're in, turn to **Weldon Solutions**.



QUALITY. Over and over again.

[www.weldonsolutions.com](http://www.weldonsolutions.com)

PPL Group  
www.pplaction.com

Prestige Equipment  
www.prestigeequipment.com

Ronak Engineers

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com

U.S. Equipment  
www.usequipment.com

Used Machinery Sales LLC  
www.cnctool.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.  
www.westmichiganspline.com

**WORKHOLDING & TOOLHOLDING**

2L Inc.  
www.2linc.com

A.G. Davis - AA Gage  
www.agdavis.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.  
www.accucutdiamond.com

Acme Manufacturing Co.  
www.acmemfg.com

Acme Wire Products  
www.acmewire.com

American Broach & Machine Co.  
www.americanbroach.com

Andec Mfg. Ltd.  
www.andec.ca

Apex Broaching Systems  
www.apexbroach.com

Ash Gear & Supply  
www.ashgear.com

Banyan Global Technologies LLC  
www.banyangt.com

**Bourn & Koch Inc.**  
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET  
ROCKFORD IL 61104  
Phone: (815) 965-4013  
Fax: (815) 965-0019  
sales@bourn-koch.com  
www.bourn-koch.com

SEE OUR AD  
P73

**Broach Masters / Universal Gear Co.**  
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
AUBURN CA 95603  
Phone: (800) 563-3442  
Fax: (530) 885-8157  
sales@broachmasters.com  
www.broachmasters.com

SEE OUR AD  
P21

Chevin Tools Inc.  
www.chevintools.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.  
cdmcmachine.com

Concept Engineers  
www.conceptarbors.net

Dagger Master Tool Industries Ltd.  
www.daggermaster.com

Diametal AG  
www.diametal.ch

Dillon Chuck Jaws  
www.dillonmfg.com

Dinanath  
www.dinanathengineering.com

Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge  
www.drkaiser.de

Drewco Workholding  
www.drewco.com

DT Technologies US  
www.dttechnologies.com

Emuge Corp.  
www.emuge.com

Engineered Tools Corp.  
www.engineeredtools.com

Euro-Tech Corporation  
www.eurotechcorp.com

**Forkardt**  
2155 TRAVERSEFIELD DR  
TRAVERSE CITY MI 49686  
Phone: (231) 995-8300  
Fax: (231) 995-8361  
sales@forkardt.us  
www.forkardt.us

SEE OUR AD  
P65

Frenco GmbH  
www.frenco.de

Fuji Machine America Corp.  
www.fujimachine.com

Galaxy Sourcing Inc.  
www.galaxysourcing.com

Garha Utilbrocce Tools Limited  
www.gajrabevel.com

Gear Resource Technologies Inc.  
www.gear-resource.com

Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG  
www.kesel.com

**Gleason Corporation**  
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
P.O. BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 473-1000  
Fax: (585) 461-4348  
sales@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Metrology Systems**  
300 PROGRESS ROAD  
DAYTON OH 45449  
Phone: (937) 859-8273  
Fax: (937) 859-4452  
gleason-metrology@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works (India) Private Ltd.**  
PLOT NO. 37  
DODDENAKUNDI INDUSTRIAL AREA  
WHITEFIELD RD., MAHADEVAPURA  
BANGALORE 560 048  
INDIA  
Phone: 011-91-80-2850-4376/15/16/91  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason Works Rochester**  
PO BOX 22970  
ROCHESTER NY 14692-2970  
Phone: (585) 256-6776  
rewanow@gleason.com  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und Werkzeuge GmbH**  
MOOSACHER STR. 42-46  
D-80809 MUENCHEN  
GERMANY  
Phone: 011-49-89-35401-0  
www.gleason.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.**  
9305 N. LILLEY ROAD  
PLYMOUTH MI 48170  
Phone: (734) 416-9300  
Fax: (734) 416-7088  
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com  
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

SEE OUR AD  
P96

Greg Allen Company  
www.gallenco.com

Hainbuch America  
www.hainbuchamerica.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation  
www.hanrotools.com

**Hardinge Inc.**  
ONE HARDING DRIVE  
ELMIRA NY 14902  
Phone: (800) 843-8801  
Fax: (607) 734-3886  
info@hardinge.com  
www.shophardinge.com

SEE OUR AD  
P11,65

HobSource Inc.  
www.hobsource.com

Hydra-Lock Corporation  
www.hydralock.com

IMEXSU Group  
www.imexsu.com

Index-Werke GmbH & Co. KG Hahn & Tessky  
www.index-traub.com/gearing

Industrial Tools Corporation  
www.industrialtoolscorp.com

Interstate Tool Corp.  
itctoolcorp.com

Involute Gear & Machine Company  
www.involutegearmachine.com

JRM International, Inc  
www.jrminternational.com

Kennametal Inc.  
www.kennametal.com

Kitagawa - NorthTech Workholding  
www.kitagawa.com

**KLINGELNBERG AG**  
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171  
CH-8050 ZURICH  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979  
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG America Inc.**  
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE, SUITE 200  
SALINE MI 48176  
Phone: (734) 470-6278  
Fax: (734) 316-2158  
kla.info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

**KLINGELNBERG GmbH**  
PETERSTRASSE 45  
HUECKESWAGEN 42499  
GERMANY  
Phone: 49 2192-810  
Fax: 49 2192-81200  
info@klingelberg.com  
www.klingelberg.com

SEE OUR AD  
BACK COVER

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.  
www.knuth-usa.com

LMC Workholding  
www.lmcworkholding.com

Lyndex-Nikken  
www.lyndexnikken.com

Machine Tool Builders  
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.  
machtoolinc.com

Miller Broach  
www.millerbroach.com

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America**  
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION  
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE  
WIXOM MI 48393  
Phone: (248) 669-6136  
Fax: (248) 669-0614  
brenda\_motzell@mhihq.com  
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

SEE OUR AD  
P8

Motherson Advanced Tooling Solutions LTD  
www.matsltd.com

We at Bourn & Koch want to thank our customers for their loyalty over our past 40 years in business. You have allowed us to continue our tireless dedication to service and set the standard for excellence in the machining industry.



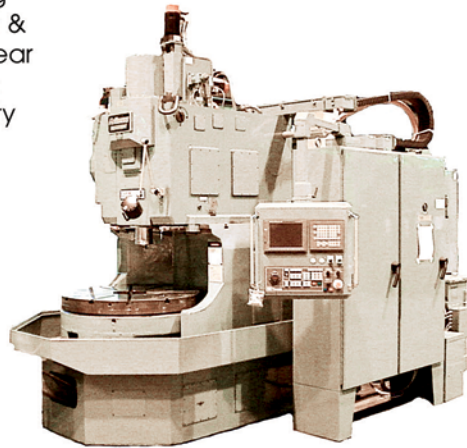
# GEAR MANUFACTURING SOLUTIONS

40 years ago, **Bourn & Koch** began remanufacturing/retrofitting customer's existing machines and manufacturing new specialty machines for unique applications not addressed by standard solutions. Over the years we expanded into the new machine market by acquiring product lines and also by offering our solutions to the world market.



Bourn & Koch 600H Extended Hobber

Today, 40 years later, we assist our customers with new machines including **Bourn & Koch** horizontal hobbers, Bourn & Koch vertical hobbers, Bourn & Koch gear grinders, **BK/Fellows** shapers, **Roto-Tech** inspection systems and custom specialty machines. In addition, we continue to remanufacture/retrofit our products as well as our competitors' machines, we supply O.E.M. replacement parts and provide field repair/rebuild services for their existing machines.



Remanufactured Fellows 50-8 with Fanuc

**Please contact us for all your GEAR MANUFACTURING needs.**

[www.bourn-koch.com/gear-mfg](http://www.bourn-koch.com/gear-mfg)



Machine tools made in the USA

**Barber-Colman**

**Fellows**

**BOURN & KOCH**



**BOURN & KOCH  
INC**

# 40 YEARS STRONG

1975-2015

**Nachi America Inc.**

715 PUSHVILLE RD.  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 530-1004  
Fax: (317) 530-1014

info@nachi-america.com  
www.nachi-america.com

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

Northfield Precision Instrument Corp.  
www.northfield.com

Ohio Broach & Machine Co.  
www.ohiobroach.com

P.G. Engineers  
www.pgcollets.info

Parker Industries Inc.  
www.parkerind.com

**Pentagear Products**

6161 WEBSTER STREET  
DAYTON OH 45414  
Phone: (937) 660-8182

mnicholson@pentagear.com  
www.gearinspection.com

SEE OUR AD  
P39

Phase II  
www.phase2plus.com

Pioneer Broach Co.  
www.pioneerbroach.com

Polygon Solutions  
www.polygonolutions.com

Positrol  
www.positrol.com

Precision Devices, Inc.  
www.predev.com

Precision Gage Co., Inc.  
www.precisiongageco.com

Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.  
www.precisionspindleinc.com

Pro-Beam USA  
www.pro-beam.com

QC American  
www.qcamerican.com

Reska Spline Products Co.  
www.reskasplinegauge.com

Riten Industries, Inc.  
www.riten.com

Samchully Machinery Co., Ltd.  
www.samchully.com

Schunk  
www.schunk.com

Seco Tools India (P) Ltd.  
www.secotools.com

Seenpin Precision Products (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.  
www.seenpin.com Slater Tools Inc.  
www.slatertools.com

Slone Gear International, Inc.  
www.slonegear.com

Speedgrip Chuck  
www.speedgrip.com

Stace-Allen Chucks, Inc.  
www.stace-allen.com

**Star SU LLC**

5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY  
SUITE 100  
HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192  
Phone: (847) 649-1450  
Fax: (847) 649-0112  
sales@star-su.com  
www.star-su.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
FRONT  
COVER,  
1,103

Steelemans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.  
www.steelemans.com

Stotz Gaging Co.  
www.stotz-usa.com

Toolink Engineering  
www.toolink-eng.com

Toolmex Corporation - Lathe group  
www.toolmexlathes.com

V W Broaching Service, Inc.  
www.vwbroaching.com

# GEARS, GEAR DRIVES AND POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

The following advertisers in this issue of *Gear Technology* will appear with hundreds of other suppliers in the Buyers Guide in the December 2015 issue of *Power Transmission Engineering*. They can also be found online at [www.powertransmission.com](http://www.powertransmission.com).

**Accu-Drive / Productigear Inc.**

1900 W. 34<sup>TH</sup> STREET  
CHICAGO IL 60608  
Phone: (773) 847-4505

www.productigear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P94

**Arrow Gear Co.**

2301 CURTISS STREET  
DOWNERS GROVE IL 60515  
Phone: (630) 969-7640  
Fax: (630) 969-0253

quote@arrowgear.com  
www.arrowgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P59

**ATA Gears Ltd.**

P.O. BOX 120  
TAMPERE FIN-33101  
FINLAND

Phone: +(358) 3287-0111  
Fax: +(358) 3287-0249

heikki.stranius@atagears.fi  
www.atagears.fi

SEE OUR AD  
P66

**B & R Machine and Gear Corp.**

4809 U.S. HWY. 45  
SHARON TN 38255  
Phone: (731) 456-2636 or (800) 238-0651  
Fax: (731) 456-3073

inquiry@brgear.com  
www.brgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P61

**Cincinnati Gearing Systems**

5757 MARIEMONT AVE.  
CINCINNATI, OH 45227  
Phone: (513) 527-8600  
Fax: (513) 527-8635

gearsales@cst-c.com  
www.cincinnati-gearing-systems.com

SEE OUR AD  
P4

**Circle Gear & Machine Co.**

1501 S. 55TH COURT  
CICERO IL 60804  
Phone: (708) 652-1000  
Fax: (708) 652-1100

cirgear@circlegear.com  
www.circlegear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P103

**Excel Gear, Inc.**

11865 MAIN STREET  
ROSCOE IL 61073  
Phone: 815-623-3414  
Fax: 815-623-3314

chinn@excelgear.com  
www.excelgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P12

**Forest City Gear Co.**

11715 MAIN STREET  
ROSCOE IL 61073  
Phone: (815) 623-2168  
Fax: (815) 623-6620

rmikel@fcgear.com  
www.fcgear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P7

**Gleason K2 Plastics**

8210 BUFFALO ROAD  
BERGEN NY 14416  
Phone: (585) 494-2470  
Fax: (585) 494-2474

www.k2plasticsinc.com

SEE OUR AD  
P52-53

**Innovative Rack & Gear Co.**

365 BALM COURT  
WOOD DALE, IL 60191  
Phone: (630) 766-2652  
Fax: (630) 766-3245

info@gearacks.com  
www.gearacks.com

SEE OUR AD  
P103

**Midwest Gear & Tool, Inc.**

15700 COMMON RD.  
ROSEVILLE MI 48066  
Phone: (586) 779-1300  
Fax: (586) 779-6790

midwestgear@sbcglobal.net

SEE OUR AD  
P95

**Nachi America Inc.**

715 PUSHVILLE ROAD  
GREENWOOD IN 46143  
Phone: (317) 535-5527  
Fax: (317) 535-3659

info@nachi-america.com  
www.nachi-america.com

SEE OUR AD  
P38,60

**Nordex, Inc.**

426 FEDERAL ROAD  
BROOKFIELD CT 06804  
Phone: 203-775-4877  
Fax: 203-775-6552

sales@nordex.com  
www.nordex.com

SEE OUR AD  
P16

**Phoenix Tool & Thread Grinding**

4760 BRIAR RD.  
CLEVELAND OH 44135  
Phone: 216-433-7008  
Fax: 216-433-7067

Phoenixthread@yahoo.com  
http://phoenixthreadgrinding.com

SEE OUR AD  
P103

**Rave Gears LLC**

425 STREMPLE DRIVE  
SEGUIN TX 78115  
Phone: (855) 728-4327  
Fax: (830) 421-3532

sales@ravegears.com  
www.ravegears.com

SEE OUR AD  
INSIDE  
BACK  
COVER

**Schafer Industries**

4701 NIMTZ PARKWAY  
SOUTH BEND IN 46628-6151  
Phone: (574) 234-4116  
Fax: (574) 239-2158

pshah@schafergear.com  
www.schafergear.com

SEE OUR AD  
P33

**Yieh Chen Machinery (Six Star Group)**

NO. 112, BAOSHENG RD.,  
CHANGHUA CITY 50089  
TAIWAN

Phone: +886-4-7221234  
Fax: +886-4-7265265  
sales@yiehchen.com  
www.yiehchen.com

SEE OUR AD  
P64

## ATMOSPHERE Questions & Answers

With Rene Alquicer, Manager – Atmosphere Products

Ipsen's newest atmosphere furnace is the ATLAS single-chain model. What type of atmosphere furnace is the ATLAS, and what does that mean for users?

Ipsen's single-chain ATLAS is a batch-type, integral-quench furnace. This single-chain, in-out-style furnace has a load size of 36" x 48" x 38" (W x L x H) and features all of the latest technological advantages. The single-chain model is configured for maximum compatibility and utilizes the same push-pull chain loader as the industry standard, allowing it to integrate into existing lines for any brand of atmosphere furnace with ease.\*

When it comes to the atmosphere furnace market, Ipsen has always been a strong leader with one of the largest installed bases of atmosphere furnaces in the U.S. – several thousand since being founded in 1948. In fact, our founder, Harold Ipsen, was a pioneer in ...

**Where is the ATLAS single-chain model manufactured for the North American market?**

The ATLAS single-chain model is manufactured in the United States at our facility in Cherry Valley, Illinois. Our extensive U.S. Field Service network provides support for atmosphere heat-treating furnaces, including ...

\*Compatible with most single-chain, in-out-style atmosphere furnace lines

Read the full interview  
here to learn more:



[www.IpsenUSA.com/ATLAS-QA](http://www.IpsenUSA.com/ATLAS-QA)

[www.IpsenUSA.com](http://www.IpsenUSA.com)



Call Our Sales Team

**1-800-727-7625**

Ask for Rene, ext. 2695  
International: +1-815-332-2695

## ATLAS

From system integration to energy efficiency, Ipsen's batch atmosphere ATLAS furnace has the answers. The ATLAS single-chain model features:

- Ability to integrate into existing atmosphere furnace lines (any brand)\*
- Intelligent controls with predictive process capabilities – Carb-o-Prof®
- Compact footprint
- Ease of maintenance, thanks to cartridge-design heat fan assembly, shelf-mounted quench oil heaters and oil circulation pump, safety catwalks and more
- Efficient heating combustion system, which provides energy and cost savings
- Variable-speed quench agitation, allowing users to achieve and maintain better quenching control and uniformity

# Development of Usable Bevel Gearset with Length and Profile Crowning

Hermann J. Stadtfeld

## Bevel Gear Technology

### Chapter 2, Continued

In the previous sections, the development of conjugate bevel gearsets via hand calculations was demonstrated. The goal of this exercise was to encourage the reader to gain a basic understanding of the theory of bevel gears. This knowledge will help gear engineers to better judge bevel gear design and their manufacturing methods.

In order to make the basis of this learning experience even more realistic, this chapter will convert a conjugate bevel gearset into a gearset that is suitable in a real-world application. Length and profile crowning will be applied to the conjugate flank surfaces. Just as in the previous chapter, all computations are demonstrated as manual hand calculations. This also shows that bevel gear theory is not as complicated as commonly assumed.

— Hermann J. Stadtfeld

The conjugate bevel gearsets covered in previous sections (“Gear Mathematics for Bevel & Hypoid Gears”, August 2015 *Gear Technology*, and “Development of a Face Hobbed Spiral Bevel Gearset,” September/October 2015 *Gear Technology*) will not provide usable flank contact because of tolerances and load-affected deformations of the gearbox housing, the bearings and shafts, and the gear body and teeth. In addition to edge contact and load concentration, large motion transmission errors can occur that will repeat from tooth mesh to tooth mesh and cause significant operating noise. In order to design gear pairs with high load carrying capacity and low noise emission, flank crowning is required to limit the tooth contact area within the boundaries of the teeth. The art of selecting the optimal crowning is based upon satisfying two basically opposite requirements: A) the load-free or low-load operation should provide the maximal possible contact area; and B) tooth contact must not reach the boundaries of the teeth in case of high-load operation.

In low-load operation, noise emission due to tooth mesh impact is dominating. A large contact pattern and small motion transmission error keep the tooth mesh impact low and subsequently the noise at a low level. The contact pattern movement and contact zone enlargement under load require sufficient length and profile crowning in order to prevent edge contact. The most common crowning corrections used today consist of second order functions in profile and length direction. Although second order functions can only achieve a compromise between crowning requirements A and B, they are still well suited for gear pairs which are lapped after heat treatment. The reason for this is the non-linear modification due to lap removal.

In contrast to that, non-linear crowning can be applied to bevel gear pairs that are ground after heat treatment. Non-linear

crowning is known under the name UMC corrections. UMC corrections can fulfill crowning requirements A and B without the usual compromises.

As an introduction to the usage of crowning and its effect on tooth contact and motion transmission error, the face hobbed Formate bevel gearset developed in the previous section will be used as a basis for a crowning development. The result is a good example of a typical bevel gearset with length and profile crowning, as is often used in the industry.

#### Basic gear data:

Method		continuous indexing with Gleason face hobbing parallel
Tooth depth along face width		$\Sigma = 90^\circ$
Shaft angle		$a = TTX = 0 \text{ mm}$
Offset		$z_1 = 13$
Number of pinion teeth		$z_2 = 35$
Number of ring gear teeth		$D_{02} = 190 \text{ mm}$
Outer ring gear pitch diameter		$b_1 = b_2 = 30 \text{ mm}$
Face width		$\beta_1 = \beta_2 = 30^\circ$
Mean spiral angle		$HOSP_1 = \text{left-hand}$
Pinion hand of spiral		$R_w = 88 \text{ mm}$
Nominal cutter radius		$Z_w = 17$
Number of cutter starts		$a_c = a_D = 20^\circ$
Pressure angle		$x = x_1 = -x_2 = 0$
Profile shift factor		$f_{Depth} = 1$
Tooth depth factor		$f_{CL} = 0.2$
Top-root-clearance factor		$x_S = x_{S1} = -x_{S2} = 0$
Profile side shift factor		$h_{K1} = (f_{Depth} + x) \cdot m_n = 1.0m_n$
Pinion addendum		$h_{F1} = (f_{Depth} + f_{CL} - x) \cdot m_n = 1.2m_n$
Pinion dedendum		$h_{K2} = (f_{Depth} - x) \cdot m_n = 1.0m_n$
Ring gear addendum		$h_{F2} = (f_{Depth} + f_{CL} + x) \cdot m_n = 1.2m_n$
Ring gear dedendum		

Wanted are the blade profile parameters and basic machine settings for the gear design with length and profile crowning.

Table 1 Numerical ring gear blank specifications			
Ring Gear - Blank Data			
Variable	Explanation	Value	Dimension
$z_2$	number of ring gear teeth	35	-
$RINR_2$	inner cone distance (along root line)	69.56	mm
$RAUR_2$	outer cone distance (along root line)	99.56	mm
$GATR_2 = \gamma_2$	pitch angle	69.62	°
$GAKR_2$	face angle	69.62	°
$GAFR_2$	root angle	69.62	°
$ZTKR_2$	pitch apex to crossing point	0.00	mm
$ZKKR_2$	face apex to crossing point	-4.27	mm
$ZFKR_2$	root apex to crossing point	5.12	mm
$DOMR_2 = m_{f2}$	face module	4.63	mm
HGER	whole depth of teeth	8.80	mm

Table 2 Numerical pinion blank specifications			
Pinion - Blank Data			
Variable	Explanation	Value	Dimension
$z_1$	number of teeth pinion	13	-
$RINR_1$	inner cone distance (along root line)	58.42	mm
$RAUR_1$	outer cone distance (along root line)	88.42	mm
$GATR_1 = \gamma_1$	pitch angle	20.38	°
$GAKR_1$	face angle	20.38	°
$GAFR_1$	root angle	20.38	°
$ZTKR_1$	pitch apex to crossing point	0.00	mm
$ZKKR_1$	face apex to crossing point	-11.49	mm
$ZFKR_1$	root apex to crossing point	13.78	mm
$DOMR_1 = m_{f1}$	face module	4.63	mm
HGER	whole depth of teeth	8.80	mm

### Calculation of Blank Data

The blank data of pinion and ring gear will not change from the previous section. The required blank data — the basis for the calculations in this section — are repeated here in Tables 1 and 2.

### The Creation of Length Crowning

The length curvature of a circular tooth flank is not consistent with the inverse of the cutter head radius, but is the curvature of the cone section at the reference point perpendicular to the blade pressure angle. Figure 1 shows this principle with cylinder  $K_1$  which smooths onto the blade enveloping cone at the reference point.

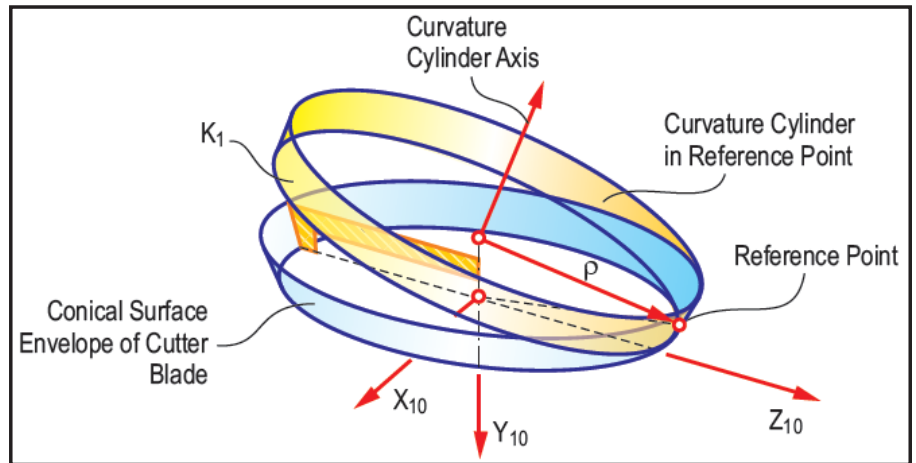


Figure 1 Blade enveloping cone and cone curvature  $p$ .

The tooth length curvature in Figure 1 is  $1/\rho$ . A change in length crowning can now be realized if the axis of the cutter head is rotated (tilted) around the reference point while the cutting edge remains in the same spatial position (Fig. 2). The rotation is conducted around an axis lying in the  $X_4$ - $Z_4$ -plane and is perpendicular to the vector  $R_{WOB}$ ; i.e.,  $R_{WIB}$ .

In the current example, a length crowning by tilting the ring gear cutter head should be created. First, the outside blade and the concave flank cut with it are observed (Fig. 2). If a length crowning of  $\psi = 50 \mu\text{m}$  (from center to heel and from center to toe) is desired, then the required curvature change is calculated as follows:

$$\text{The function of the crowning parabola is: } \psi = d\xi^2 \quad (1)$$

$$\text{The second derivative of the crowning parabola is the curvature change: } \psi'' = 2d \quad (2)$$

With half the face width projected with the spiral angle  $\beta = 30^\circ$  onto the flank line tangent direction:

$$\xi = 15 \text{ mm} / \cos\beta = 17.32 \text{ mm} \quad \text{and} \quad (3)$$

$$\psi_{Zehe} = \psi_{Ferse} = 0.05 \text{ mm} \quad (4)$$

substituted in Equation 1 and solving for coefficient  $d$  delivers:

$$d = \psi / \xi^2 = 0.000167 [1/\text{mm}] \quad (5)$$

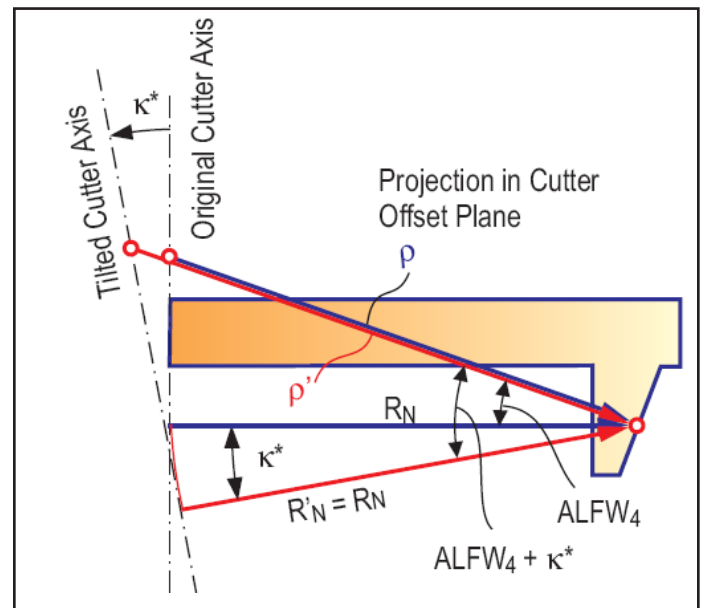


Figure 2 Cutter head tilt for generating a length crowning.

Whereas the required curvature change is:

$$\Delta K = \psi'' = 0.000333 \text{ [1/mm]} \quad (6)$$

For the creation of a positive length crowning, the curvature radius  $\rho$  of the concave flank has to increase, as shown in Figure 2. The following calculation can be derived:

From Figure 2, with  $ALFW_4$  from the previous section ("Development of a Face Hobbed Spiral Bevel Gearset," September/October 2015, Eq. 4) and  $R_N$  from the previous section ("Development of a Face Hobbed Spiral Bevel Gearset," September/October 2015, Eq. 6):

$$\rho = R_N / \cos(ALFW_{4-conjugate}) = 81.17 / \cos 20^\circ = 86.38 \text{ mm} \quad (7)$$

Curvature changes are added with the correct sign to the inverted curvature radii:

$$1/\rho' = 1/\rho - \Delta K \rightarrow \rho' = \rho / (1 - \Delta K \cdot \rho) = 88.93 \text{ mm} \quad (8)$$

Figure 2 also yields the relationship for  $\rho'$  ( $R_N = R_N' = \text{const}$ ):

$$\rho' = R_N' / \cos(ALFW_{4-conjugate} + \Delta\alpha) \quad (9)$$

Equation 9 can now be solved for  $\Delta\alpha$ :

$$\rightarrow \Delta\alpha = \arccos(R_N' / \rho') - ALFW_{4-conjugate} = 4.11^\circ \quad (10)$$

The value  $\Delta\alpha$  is used in order to rotate the cutter head, and with it the cutter head axis as well as the vector  $RW$ , around a line which lies in the  $X_4$ - $Z_4$ -plane that is perpendicular to the vector  $R_{WOB}$ , i.e.  $-R_{WIB}$  (see "Development of a Face Hobbed Spiral Bevel Gearset," September/October 2015, Fig. 1). The corresponding calculations are covered in the following section.

### Calculation of Basic Settings for the Cutting Machine

The machine settings that realize a cutter head tilt can be derived with the help of Figure 3. Vector  $R_{W0}$  lies in the generating gear plane. The first rotation around the  $Y_4$ -axis about an angle  $-\beta_0$  results in vector  $R_{W1}$ . The second rotation is the real correction rotation around the  $Z_4$ -axis about an angle  $\Delta\alpha$ , which results in  $R_{W2}$ . The third rotation is a back rotation into the final position ( $R_{W3}$ ) about the angle  $+\beta_0$  and around the  $Y_4$ -axis.  $\beta_0$  is the angle of the  $R_W$ -vector in face hobbing; it is also called the "static spiral angle":

$$\beta_0 = \beta - \delta_w = 7.27^\circ \quad (11)$$

The final position differs from the starting position by a rotation  $\Delta\alpha$  around the tangent of the flank line.

The rotational matrix of the negative static spiral angle  $-\beta_0$  around the  $Y$ -axis is:

$$(-TBET) = \begin{Bmatrix} \cos(-\beta_0) & 0 & \sin(-\beta_0) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin(-\beta_0) & 0 & \cos(-\beta_0) \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} .9919 & 0 & -.1265 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ .1265 & 0 & .9919 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (12)$$

The rotational matrix of the tilt angle  $\Delta\alpha$  is:

$$(TALF) = \begin{Bmatrix} \cos \Delta\alpha & \sin \Delta\alpha & 0 \\ -\sin \Delta\alpha & \cos \Delta\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} .9974 & -.0717 & 0 \\ .0717 & .9974 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (13)$$

The rotational matrix of the positive static spiral angle  $+\beta_0$  about the  $Y$ -axis is:

$$(+TBET) = \begin{Bmatrix} \cos \beta_0 & 0 & \sin \beta_0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \beta_0 & 0 & \cos \beta_0 \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} .9919 & 0 & -.1265 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ .1265 & 0 & .9919 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (14)$$

The total rotation according to Figure 2 therefore yields:

$$(ROT) = (+TBET) \times (TALF) \times (-TBET) \quad (15)$$

$$(ROT) = \begin{Bmatrix} .9975 & -.0711 & .0003 \\ .0711 & .9974 & -.0091 \\ .0003 & .0091 & .9999 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (16)$$

Since the operations above are rotations versus transformations, the matrix subject to rotation is oriented at the right side of Equation 16 and is multiplied from right to left with the matrixes that include the rotations. Any number of additional rotations is possible by adding rotational matrixes at the left side of the equation next to  $(+TBET)$ .

In order to calculate the new machine settings, it is necessary to establish an actualized  $E_X$ -vector. It is evident from Figure 2 that the vector  $R_M$  remains unchanged.

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{R}_M &= \{0, 0, 86.34\} \\ \vec{R}_{W0} &= \{-87.29, 0, 11.14\} \end{aligned}$$

The new vector  $R_{W3}$  results from the multiplication of vector  $R_{W0}$  from (text, section 2.4) with the rotational matrix  $(ROT)$ :

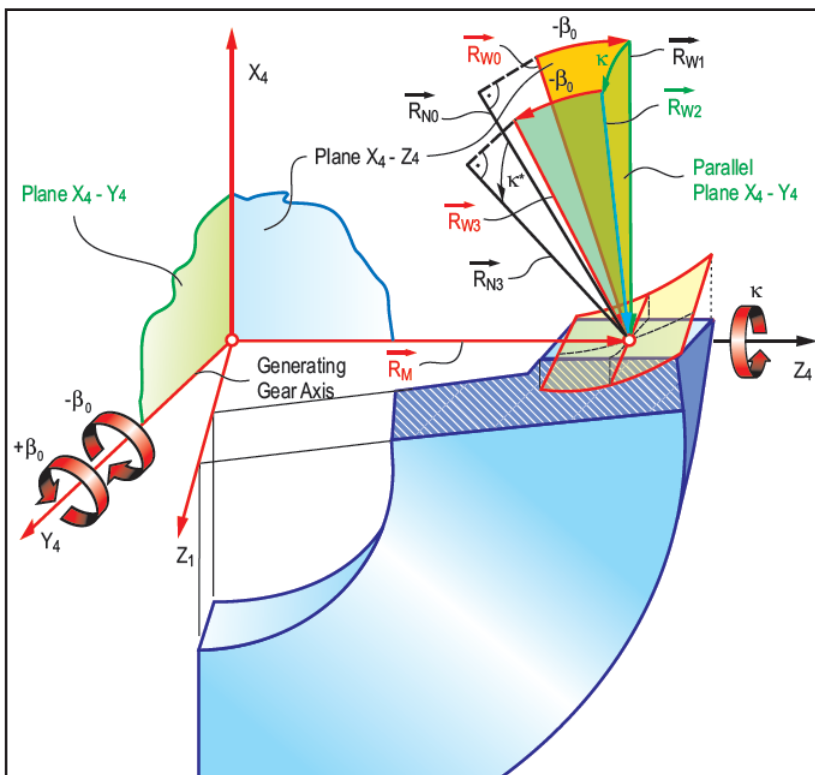


Figure 3 Rotations of normal vectors for a length crowning tilt.



$$R_{W3} = \overset{\rightarrow}{(ROT)} \times R_{W0} = \overset{\rightarrow}{\begin{pmatrix} .9975 & -.0711 & .0003 \\ .0711 & .9974 & -.0091 \\ .0003 & .0091 & .9999 \end{pmatrix}} \times \{-87.29, 0., 11.11\}$$

$$\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{W3}} = \{-87.07, -6.31, 11.11\}$$

This yields:  $E_X = R_M - R_W = \{87.07, 6.31, 75.23\}$

With the  $E_X$ -vector, the following machine settings can be calculated:

$$\text{Center roll position: } W450_{3,4} = \arctan(E_{XX}/E_{XZ}) = 49.17^\circ \quad (19)$$

$$\text{Radial distance: } TZMM_{3,4} = \sqrt{E_{XX}^2 + E_{XZ}^2} = 115.07 \text{ mm} \quad (20)$$

$$\text{Sliding base: } TYMM_{3,4} = E_{XY} = 6.31 \text{ mm} \quad (21)$$

The cutter head axis  $Y_8$  of the ring gear setup for the simple bevel gearing case in (text section 2.4) is collinear to the generating gear axis  $Y_4$ . Also, the axes  $X_8$  and  $Z_8$  have the same directions as the axes  $X_4$  and  $Z_4$  of the generating gear system. The orientation matrix of the cutter head coordinate system  $X_8$ - $Y_8$ - $Z_8$  (cutter tilt matrix) expressed in the generating gear system is therefore a unit matrix.

$$(TKAP) = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (22)$$

The new cutter tilt matrix that accommodates length crowning is calculated by multiplication of the cutter tilt matrix ( $TKAP$ ) with the rotational matrix ( $ROT$ ), which includes all the

necessary rotations. Since this operation is also a rotation, not a transformation, the matrix to be rotated is placed at the right end of the equation and is multiplied from right to left with the matrix that includes the rotations:

$$(\overset{\rightarrow}{TKAP}_{Tilt}) = (\overset{\rightarrow}{ROT}) \times (\overset{\rightarrow}{TKAP}) \quad (23)$$

$$(\overset{\rightarrow}{ROT}) = \begin{pmatrix} .9975 & -.0711 & .0003 \\ .0711 & .9974 & -.0091 \\ .0003 & .0091 & .9999 \end{pmatrix} \quad (24)$$

The mean column vector of the cutter head coordinate system matrix includes the three dimensional information of the cutter tilt. Cutter tilt and tilt orientation are calculated as follows:

$$WXMM_{3,4} = \arccos\{TKAP(2,2)\} = 4.13^\circ \quad (25)$$

$$WYMM_{3,4} = -W450_{3,4} + \arctan\{TKAP(1,2) / TKAP(3,2)\} = 131.88^\circ \quad (26)$$

All other machine settings remain the same. This yields the machine settings in Table 3:

### Calculation of the Cutter Head Geometry

The blade geometry of the ring gear cutter head will change as a result of the modified blade angles with constant remaining radius  $R_W$ . The amount the blade protrudes beyond the generating plane remains identical to the values from the previous section ("Development of a Face Hobbed Spiral Bevel Gearset," September/October 2015, Fig. 2). This is, in case of length crowning tilt, only a compromise. In order to optimize the root fillet and avoid a step between the track of the inside blade and the outside blade, a blade stepping can be calculated. However, it is not a subject which will be covered in this example calculation.

$$S890_3 = h_{F2} = 4.80 \text{ mm}$$

$$S890_4 = h_{F2} = 4.80 \text{ mm}$$

The lead value of the cutter head tilt is the value about which the vector  $R_W$  must be rotated. This lead value has already been calculated as  $\Delta\alpha$  in the previous section. The entire angle  $\Delta\alpha$  is not applicable to the blade cutting edge because the cutter head normal radius vector  $R_N$  is oriented under the blade offset angle  $\delta_W$  to the cutter head radius vector  $R_W$ . Vector  $R_N$  is bound to vector  $R_W$  (Fig. 3) and follows all three rotations conducted by  $R_W$ . This can be realized rather easily by the multiplication of  $R_N$  with the rotational matrix ( $ROT$ ):

$$\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N0}} = \{-70.295, 0., 40.585\}$$

$$\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N3}} = (\overset{\rightarrow}{ROT}) \times \overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N0}} = \{-70.10, -5.37, 40.56\} \quad (27)$$

The angle between the vector  $R_{N0}$  (before the rotation) and  $R_{N3}$  (after the rotation) is derived from the scalar product between the two vectors. This angle  $\kappa^*$  corresponds to the blade correction angle; there is only a slight difference between  $\Delta\alpha$ , i.e.  $\kappa$ :

$$\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N0}} \cdot \overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N3}} = \{-70.295, 0., 40.585\} \cdot \{-70.104, -5.365, 40.561\}$$

$$\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N0}} \cdot \overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N3}} = 6574.128 \quad (28)$$

$$|RN0| = |RN3| = RN = 81.17$$

$$\kappa^* = \arccos\{(\overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N3}} \cdot \overset{\rightarrow}{R_{N0}}) / R_N^2\} = 3.794^\circ \quad (29)$$

In order to cut the correct pressure angles on the ring gear

Table 3 Geometrical and kinematical machine settings			
Machine Basic Settings			
Variable	Explanation	Value	Dimension
WXMM <sub>1,2</sub>	cutter head tilt pinion	20.38	°
WXMM <sub>3,4</sub>	cutter head tilt ring gear	4.13	°
WYMM <sub>1,2</sub>	swivel angle pinion	51.07	°
WYMM <sub>3,4</sub>	swivel angle ring gear	131.88	°
W450 <sub>1,2</sub>	center roll position pinion	-51.07	°
W450 <sub>3,4</sub>	center roll position ring gear	49.17	°
TYMM <sub>1,2</sub>	sliding base position pinion	-26.19	mm
TYMM <sub>3,4</sub>	sliding base position ring gear	6.31	mm
TZMM <sub>1,2</sub>	radial distance pinion	112.20	mm
TZMM <sub>3,4</sub>	radial distance ring gear	115.07	mm
AWIM <sub>1,2</sub>	machine root angle pinion	-90.00	°
AWIM <sub>3,4</sub>	machine root angle ring gear	-159.62	°
TX2M <sub>1,2</sub>	pinion offset in the machine	0.00	mm
TX2M <sub>3,4</sub>	ring gear offset in the machine	0.00	mm
TZ2M <sub>1,2</sub>	machine center to crossing point pinion	0.00	mm
TZ2M <sub>3,4</sub>	machine center to crossing point gear	0.00	mm
UTEI <sub>1,2</sub>	indexing ratio of pinion cutting	0.764706	-
UTEI <sub>3,4</sub>	indexing ratio of ring gear cutting	2.058824	-
UDIF <sub>1,2</sub>	ratio of roll for pinion cutting	0.371428	-
UDIF <sub>3,4</sub>	ratio of roll for ring gear cutting	1.000000	-

flank surfaces, new blade angles need to be calculated:

$$ALFW_4 = ALFW_{4-conjugate} + \kappa^* = 23.794^\circ \quad (30)$$

The cutting process is considered a completing method because outside blades and inside blades are connected to the same cutter head. This means both flanks of one slot are machined at the same time. Subsequently, the length crowning by cutter head tilt can only be produced on both flanks (convex and concave) at the same time. An increase of the outside blade angle by cutter head tilt requires an equally large reduction of the inside blade angle in order to keep the gear pressure angles constant. This also leads to both flank sides having nearly identical length crowning values.

$$ALFW_3 = ALFW_{3-conjugate} - \kappa^* = 16.206^\circ \quad (31)$$

With:  $SPLF=0$ , and  $R_N=81.17$  mm, the normal blade point radii, recalculated with (see text) Equations 2.65 and 2.66 are:

$$RCOW_3 = R_N - SPLF/4 + h_{F2} \cdot \tan ALFW_3 = 82.57 \text{ mm}$$

$$RCOW_4 = R_N + SPLF/4 - h_{F2} \cdot \tan ALFW_4 = 79.05 \text{ mm}$$

The new cutter head and blade geometry data are recorded in Table 3.

### Simulation of the Gear Cutting Process and Tooth Contact Analysis of the Example with Length Crowning

Input of the modified blade data and machine settings into the basic machine dataset for the flank generation and roll simulation program yield the analysis results in Figure 4. Already the introduction of pure length crowning leads to fundamentally different analysis results. The Ease-Off topography shows a circular material removal along the face width. The ordinate values at heel and toe of the coast side (equal to the concave ring gear flank) correspond at mid profile exactly to the  $50\mu\text{m}$  which the calculation was based on. The Ease-Off topographies of coast and drive side show clear twistings. This is typical for face hobbled bevel gear sets and shows that the cutter head tilt causes differences in the epicycloids between top and root of the tooth. In the event of undesirable flank twist, which will cause a slight increase of the contact pattern bias direction, a split of the length crowning into a pinion component and a gear component can prevent a twisted Ease-Off. The split of the length

crowning into pinion and gear cutting creates distortions of the epicycloids, which between pinion and gear will cancel each other out.

The motion error characteristic in Figure 4 shows very small amplitude values because the path of contact direction is mainly oriented in the profile direction. The contact patterns in the lower portion of Figure 4 are limited in face width direction, as expected. The mean points (stars in the graphics) are located at the top limitation of the active common flank area on the coast side, and at the root limitation on the drive side. The reason for this is the missing profile crowning, which causes an indifferent mean point position in profile that is influenced merely by Ease-Off changes in the single  $\mu\text{m}$  range. The introduction of profile crowning as demonstrated in the next section will resolve this problem.

### The Creation of Profile Crowning

Ease-Off perpendicular to the tooth length direction is called profile crowning. This crowning is oriented perpendicular to the pitch line, i.e. — to the root line (depending on the process). Profile crowning is mostly achieved with blade modifications. Instead of a straight cutting edge, a curved profile is applied which is tangential to the blade pressure angle at the reference point. As an example, the development with length crowning is used. Since the initial blade profile is a straight line, the cutting edge parameters for a chosen profile crowning of  $\psi = 10\mu\text{m}$  can be calculated with the following sequence of Equations 32 – 41:

With half of the profile depth projected about the pressure angle of  $\alpha = 20^\circ$ :

$$\xi = 4 \text{ mm} / \cos \alpha = 4.25 \text{ mm} \quad \text{and} \quad (32)$$

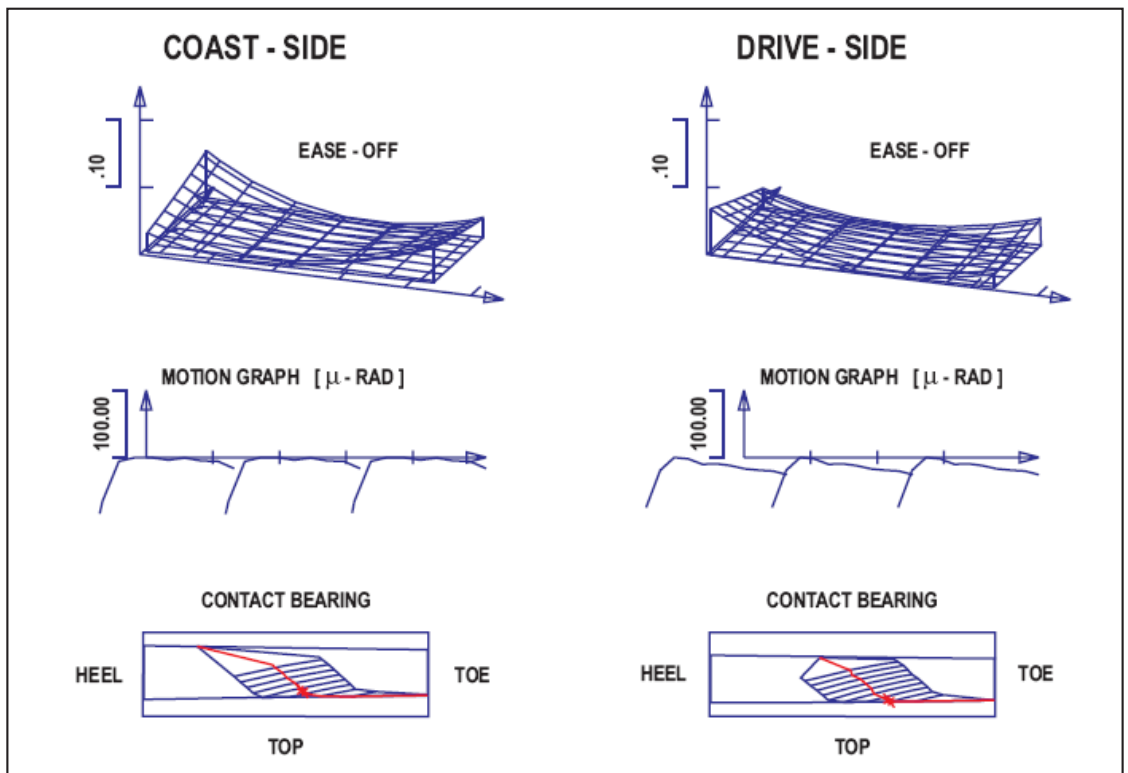


Figure 4 Graphical results of roll simulation of a pair with length crowning.

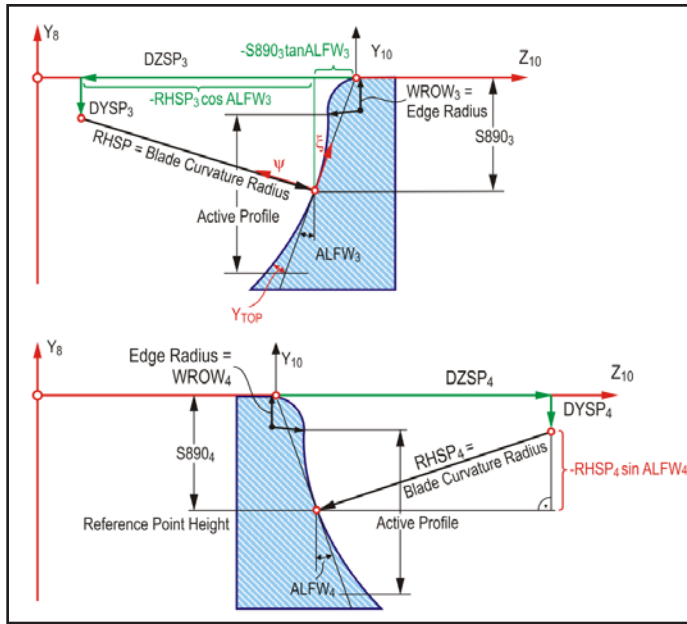


Figure 5 Blade profiles with circular correction.

(33)

$$\psi_{Top} = \psi_{Root} = 0.01 \text{ mm}$$

substituted into Equation 1 and solved for coefficient  $d$  results in:

$$d = \psi / \xi^2 = 0.000554 \quad (34)$$

Which gives the required curvature change with  $y'' = 2d$ :

$$\rho = 1 / \psi'' = 903.13 \text{ mm} \quad (35)$$

The curvature radius  $\rho$  must be applied to the blade profiles of inside and outside blades, as shown in Figure 5, in order to create positive profile crowning. The blade curvature radius  $RHSP$

Table 4 Cutter head and blade specifications			
Cutter Head and Blade Data			
Variable	Explanation	Value	Dimension
<b>S890<sub>1,2</sub></b>	reference point to blade tip pinion	4.80	mm
<b>S890<sub>3,4</sub></b>	reference point to blade tip gear	4.80	mm
<b>WAME<sub>1</sub></b>	blade phase angle pinion convex	10.59	°
<b>WAME<sub>2</sub></b>	blade phase angle pinion concave	0.00	°
<b>WAME<sub>3</sub></b>	blade phase angle ring gear convex	-10.59	°
<b>WAME<sub>4</sub></b>	blade phase angle ring gear concave	0.00	°
<b>XSME<sub>1,2</sub></b>	blade offset in pinion cutter head	34.00	mm
<b>XSME<sub>3,4</sub></b>	blade offset in ring gear cutter head	-34.00	mm
<b>RCOW<sub>1</sub></b>	cutter point radius pinion inside blade	82.92	mm
<b>RCOW<sub>2</sub></b>	cutter point radius pinion outside blade	79.42	mm
<b>RCOW<sub>3</sub></b>	cutter point radius ring gear inside blade	82.57	mm
<b>RCOW<sub>4</sub></b>	cutter point radius ring gear outside blade	79.05	mm
<b>ALFW<sub>1</sub></b>	blade angle pinion inside blade	20.00	°
<b>ALFW<sub>2</sub></b>	blade angle pinion outside blade	20.00	°
<b>ALFW<sub>3</sub></b>	blade angle ring gear inside blade	16.21	°
<b>ALFW<sub>4</sub></b>	blade angle ring gear outside blade	23.79	°

equals  $\rho$ . All bold-printed variables are required for a complete definition of the curved blade profile:

$$RHSP_3 = \rho = 903.13 \text{ mm} \quad (36)$$

$$DYSP_3 = S890_3 - RHSP_3 \sin(ALFW_3) = -242.47 \text{ mm} \quad (37)$$

$$DZSP_3 = -RHSP_3 \cos(ALFW_3) - S890_3 \tan(ALFW_3) = -869.99 \text{ mm} \quad (38)$$

$$RHSP_4 = \rho = 903.13 \text{ mm} \quad (39)$$

$$DYSP_4 = S890_4 - RHSP_4 \sin(ALFW_4) = -364.12 \text{ mm} \quad (40)$$

$$DZSP_4 = RHSP_4 \cos(ALFW_4) + S890_4 \tan(ALFW_4) = 826.49 \text{ mm} \quad (41)$$

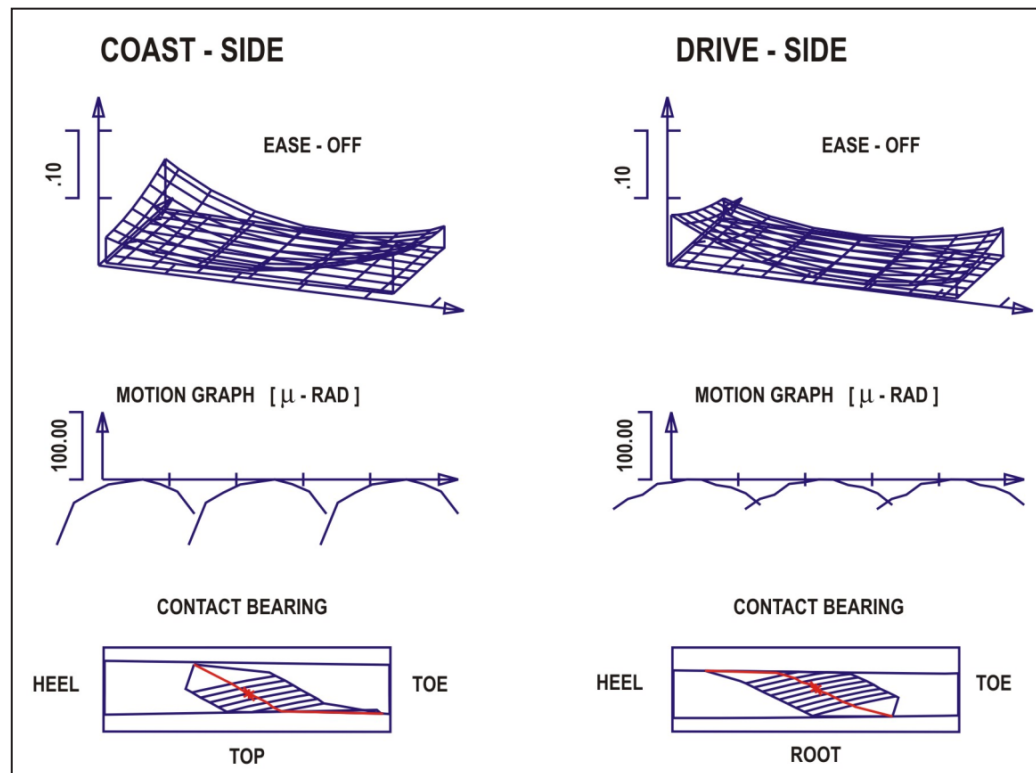


Figure 6 Graphical results of roll simulation (TCA) of a pair with length and profile crowning.

This leads to cutter head and blade geometry according to the data in Table 4. Only the ring gear blade data, with reference to the definition of the curved cutting edges, are added to the values in Table 3.

### Simulation of the Gear Cutting Process and Tooth Contact Analysis of the Example with Length and Profile Crowning

After inputting the blank data from Tables 1 and 2, the modified machine settings from Table 2 and the blade data from Table 4 for creating length and profile crowning into the basic machine dataset of the flank generation and roll simulation program, the analysis results in Figure 6 are acquired.

The Ease-Off topographies for coast and drive side in Figure 6 now have a circular curve in length as well as in profile direction. This Ease-Off makes the gear design insensitive to manufacturing tolerances and load affected deformations. The motion transmission error in the middle of the figure shows a parabola-shape graph for each of the three preceding pairs of teeth.

The tooth contact pattern in the lower part of Figure 6 shows a bias in characteristic — typical for bevel gear pairs manufactured in the face hobbing process. The mean points (stars at the contact center) are now centered at the middle of the profile. The results of this section not only show a usable, but a well-designed, typical bevel gearset as it is developed for hard finishing by lapping. Small deficiencies in the amount of active profile can be eliminated with a profile shift. ⚙️

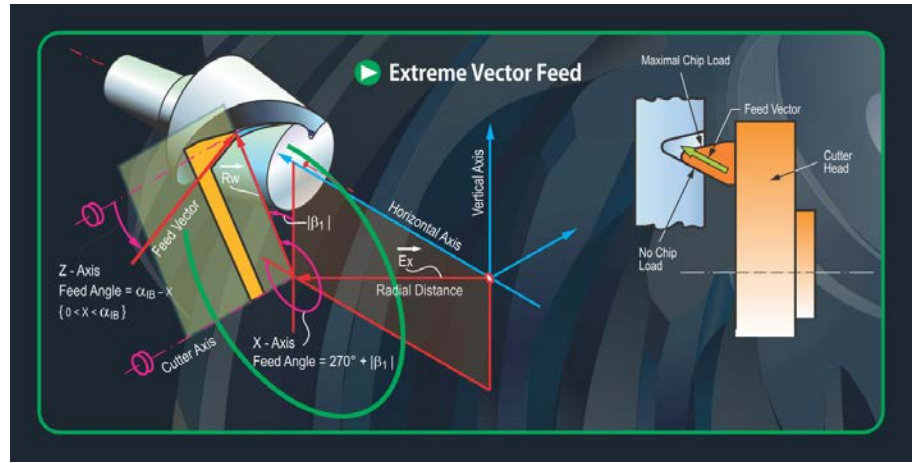


Figure 7 Extreme vector feed of a tilted cutter.

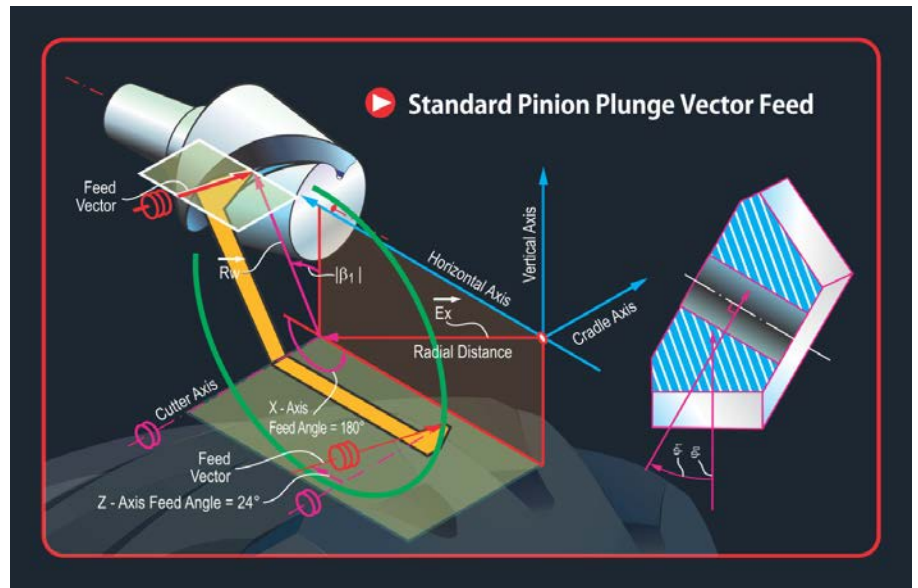
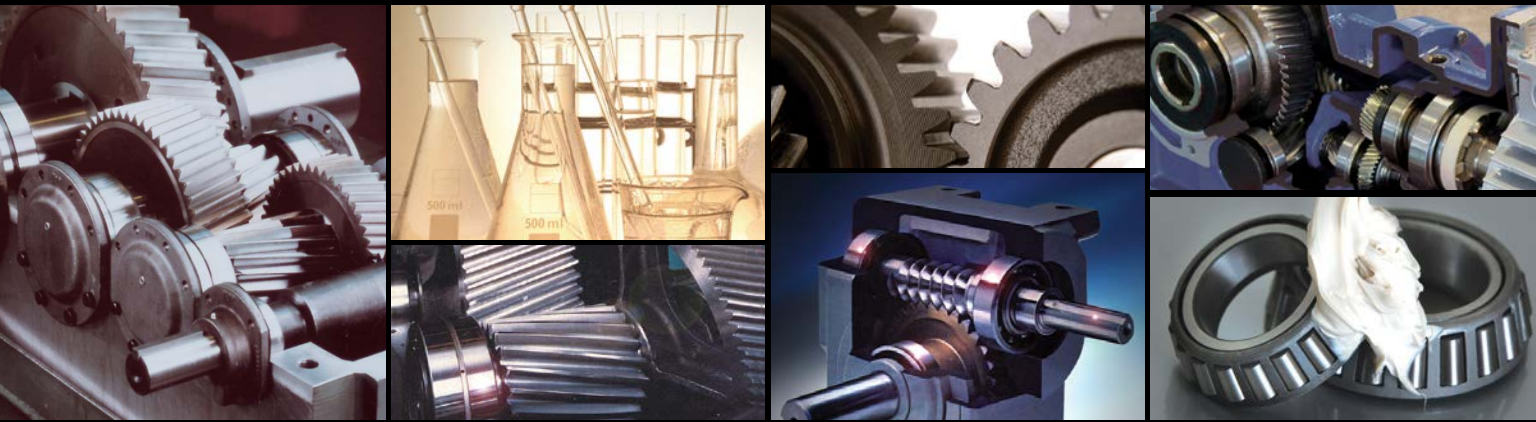


Figure 8 Pinion vector feed of a tilted cutter 180 – 24."

For Related Articles Search  
**bevel gears**  
 at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)

**Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld** received in 1978 his B.S. and in 1982 his M.S. degrees in mechanical engineering at the Technical University in Aachen, Germany; upon receiving his Doctorate, he remained as a research scientist at the University's Machine Tool Laboratory. In 1987, he accepted the position of head of engineering and R&D of the Bevel Gear Machine Tool Division of Oerlikon Buehrle AG in Zurich and, in 1992, returned to academia as visiting professor at the Rochester Institute of Technology. Dr. Stadtfeld returned to the commercial workplace in 1994—joining The Gleason Works—also in Rochester—first as director of R&D, and, in 1996, as vice president R&D. During a three-year hiatus (2002–2005) from Gleason, he established a gear research company in Germany while simultaneously accepting a professorship to teach gear technology courses at the University of Ilmenau. Stadtfeld subsequently returned to the Gleason Corporation in 2005, where he currently holds the position of vice president, bevel gear technology and R&D. A prolific author (and frequent contributor to Gear Technology), Dr. Stadtfeld has published more than 200 technical papers and 10 books on bevel gear technology; he also controls more than 50 international patents on gear design, gear process, tools and machinery.





# THE BRAND OEMs CAN TRUST

WHEN SPECIFYING  
LUBRICANTS FOR  
THEIR MACHINERY

More and more original equipment manufacturers are specifying Lubriplate Lubricants for their machinery. Why? With 145 Years of Lubrication Experience, they know Lubriplate has the Quality Products and Services to meet their needs, the needs of their equipment and the needs of their customers.

## A DEDICATED OEM DEPARTMENT

- OEM Technical Support - Dedicated to helping you select the best lubricant for a given application.
- Helps ensure equipment performance & service life.

## A WIDE RANGE OF QUALITY PRODUCTS

- A Full Line of Advanced Technology Synthetic Lubricants.
- Traditional Petroleum-Based Oils and Greases.
- NSF H-1 Registered, NSF/ISO 21469 Certified Lubricants.

## A WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

- A Strong Worldwide Distribution Network.
- Ensures availability of correct service lubricants regardless of equipment location.



145 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN EVERY PRODUCT



**Lubriplate**  
Lubricants

Newark, NJ 07105 / Toledo, OH 43605 / [www.lubriplate.com](http://www.lubriplate.com)  
Contact Ellen Girard, Lubriplate's OEM Marketing Analyst  
Tel: 908-489-7355 / E-mail: [egirard@lubriplate.com](mailto:egirard@lubriplate.com)



Backed By:



**Extra Services Package**

Plant Surveys / Tech Support / Training  
Color Coded Lube Charts & Machine Tags  
Lubrication Software / Follow-Up Oil Analysis

# Knowing When Enough Is Enough Predicting Impending Bending Failure in a Test Environment

Suren B. Rao and Aaron Isaacson

## Introduction

Detection of impending gear tooth failure is of interest to every entity that utilizes geared transmissions. However, it is of particular significance at the Gear Research Institute (GRI), where sponsored efforts are conducted to establish gear material endurance limits, utilizing gear fatigue tests. Consequently, knowing when a gear is about to fail in each and every test, in a consistent manner, is essential for producing reliable and useful data for the gear industry. To accomplish this end, researchers at GRI and the Drivetrain Technology Center (DTC) at ARL/Penn State have developed a metric called the Average Log Ratio (ALR), described further in the following article. This ALR accurately predicts impending bending failure and is being further developed to predict contact fatigue failures.

## The Mission

In all the fatigue testing — the institute's forte — that is conducted at GRI, knowing when a certain, consistent level of failure has occurred is vital. In determining this experimentally, we compare one life-to-failure set of test specimens against the life-to-failure of another set of test specimens in order to compare the durability of one versus the other. A consistent failure criterion is essential in this effort. More discussion and the theoretical basis of this topic are presented here.

The traditional mode of detecting failure in most gear and gear material testing has been to monitor the time domain vibration levels with an accelerometer mounted near the test mesh (Fig. 1). The failure criterion is typically an increase in RMS or peak vibration above a set threshold. This has been found to be very arbitrary, as the level of vibration is dependent on several factors such as the speed, load, tooth geometry, the dynamic response of the test rig system — even background noise.

In recent years, with the wider availability of hardware/software packages that are capable of Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) analysis, GRI has begun to monitor the acceleration levels at specific fundamental frequencies and their harmonics — with significantly improved results. Figure 2 shows a typical frequency spectrum (FFT) for a vibration signal from the 4-square gear test rig in Figure 1. In this spectrum, the fundamental tooth mesh frequency on the torque reversing gear pair is the large peak at about 1,700 Hz. The peaks associated with the fundamental rotational frequency and its harmonics are on the left side of the large tooth mesh peak. The peaks to the right of the tooth mesh peak are further rotational harmonics; harmonics of the tooth mesh frequencies in the test box, harmonics of the tooth mesh frequencies in the torque reversing gear box and their accompanying side-bands.

By monitoring energy levels at the specific, relevant frequencies, much more consistent and repeatable results are being obtained, whether it is a running gear bending fatigue test or a surface durability test. While we are still fine-tuning this methodology for surface durability failures, we are confident that we are detecting the initiation of bending fatigue failure of running gear teeth in an extremely consistent and accurate manner — and long before any other technique known can detect this failure.

The basis for monitoring the vibration level at certain fundamental frequencies and its harmonics is that the transmission error vibration excitation from meshing gear pairs contains information pertinent to the health of the gears. Further, in the case of bending fatigue, plastic tooth deformation constitutes the dominant source of gear health changes prior to failure (Ref. 1). This plastic deformation of the teeth leads to deviations of the loaded tooth working surface from a perfect equally spaced position. If the meshing gears are operating at a constant speed and load, the deviations of the loaded tooth-working-surface manifest themselves in the transmission error of the meshing gear pair and in the generated vibration spectra.

In the research at ARL/Penn State, a metric defined as the Average-Log-Ratio (ALR) to quantify the health of the gear has been developed (Ref. 2). The ALR

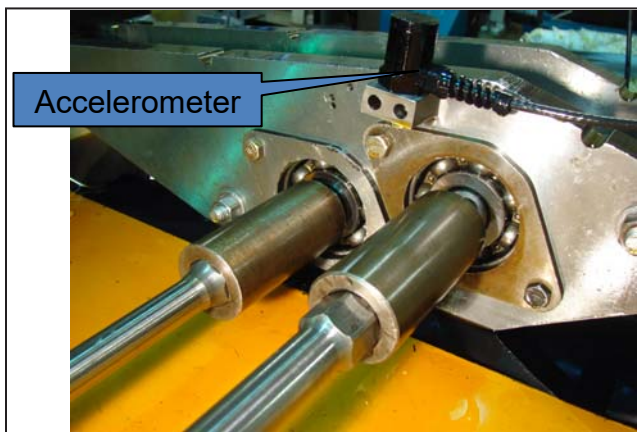


Figure 1 Mounted accelerometer.

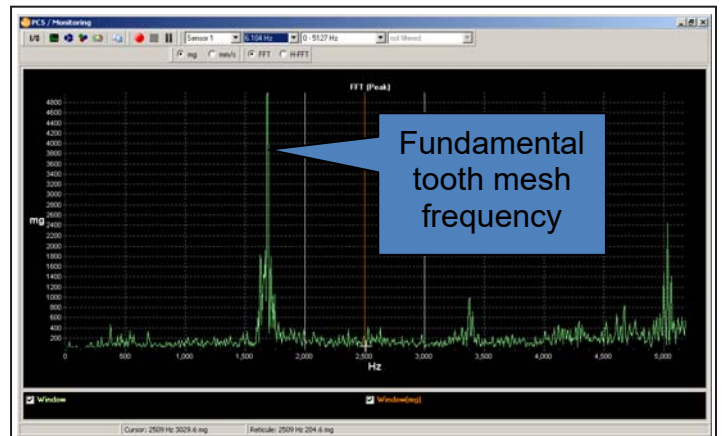


Figure 2 Acceleration spectra.

is defined by the equation below and a value of the ALR significantly larger than zero and increasing in running time is an indication of damage on one or more teeth of the gear.

$$ALR \triangleq \frac{\text{average}}{\text{over } n} \left| \log_e \frac{|\alpha_y(n)|_a}{|\alpha_y(n)|_b} \right| \quad (1)$$

The transducer-response Fourier series coefficients  $\alpha_y(n)$  are related to the transmission-error Fourier series coefficients and complex-frequency-response function; more details on Equation 1 are provided in Reference 2; this metric was evaluated for a pair of running spiral bevel gears. Figure 3 shows the progression of the value of the ALR metric for the meshing gears. Increases in the ALR indicate the onset of damage; i.e. — plastic deformation or an increase in transmission error.

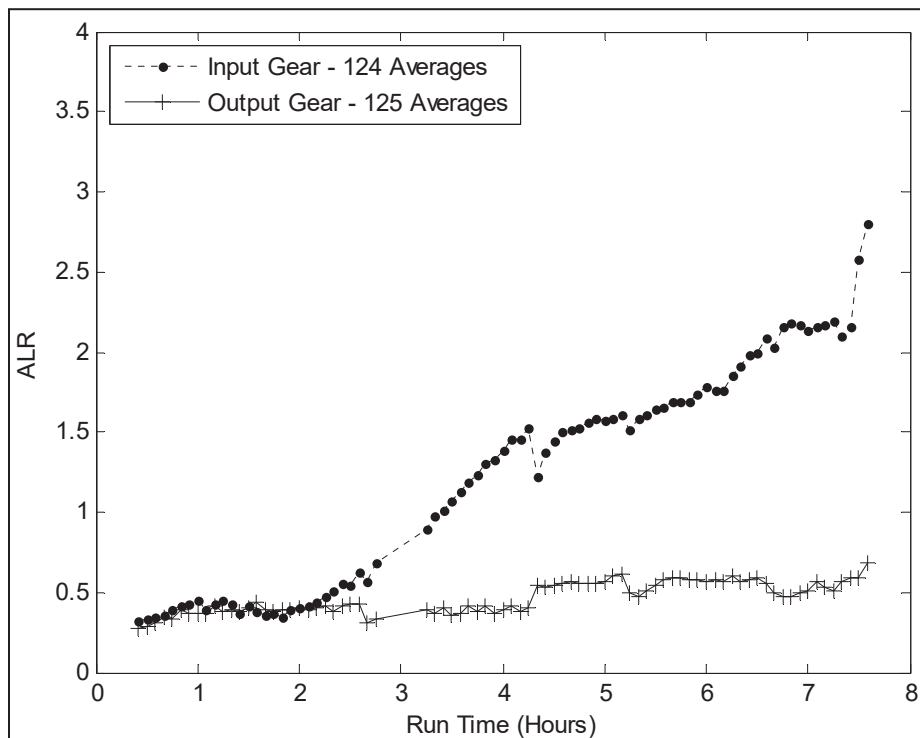
In this figure, the value of the ALR, computed with statistical averaging, remained almost constant for approximately 2 hours and 30 minutes running time, but then began to increase mono-

tonically after about 4 hours of operation, when the gear pair loading was reduced. After further running, the ALR metric again increases, as damage to the gear tooth progresses. This methodology could be an effective approach to gear health monitoring in gearboxes as the diagnostics and prognostics of mechanical machinery become an essential requirement of such systems. ⚙️

**Acknowledgement.** *The referenced research at ARL/PSU was done by Dr. William Mark.*

### References

1. Mark, W. D. et al. "Assessing the Role of Plastic Deformation in Gear-Health Monitoring by Precision Measurement of Failed Gears," *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing* 21, 2007, pp. 177-192.
2. Hines, J. A. and W.D. Mark. "Bending Fatigue Damage Detection on Notched Tooth, Spiral Bevel Gear Using the Average-Log-Ratio (ALR) Algorithm," *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, 43, 2014, pp. 44-56.



**Figure 3** Progression of the value of the ALR metric for the meshing gears.

**Dr. Suren B. Rao** is a retired Senior Scientist at the Applied Research Laboratory of the Pennsylvania State University. Formerly the Director of the Drivetrain Center of and Managing Director of the Gear Research Institute, he holds a Ph.D degree (University of Wisconsin-Madison), a M.Eng. degree (McMaster University-Canada) and a B.Eng. degree (Bangalore University-India) — all in mechanical engineering. He possesses over 40 years of experience in manufacturing research in academia, industry and government, most of which — approximately 25 years — has been focused on mechanical power transmission components and systems. He has authored many papers in refereed journals, conference proceedings and several book chapters. Rao also holds several patents in the field of gear manufacturing.



**Aaron Isaacson** is Head of the Drivetrain Technology Center at the Applied Research Laboratory of The Pennsylvania State University, and Managing Director of the Gear Research Institute. He holds a dual appointment, which includes conducting research in the Materials Processing Department. He has seventeen years of experience in conducting gear and rolling fatigue test programs at all levels, including mechanical setup and machine operation, to data analysis/reporting and project management. His research has included gear performance characterization; failure analysis; gear tooth friction and efficiency; ferrous metallurgy; metallography; spray metal forming of aluminum and copper alloys and metal matrix composites; vacuum hot pressing of composite materials; and electrical and hydraulic control of various systems. He is currently completing his Ph.D. in Materials Science and Engineering at The Pennsylvania State University.



# Process Model for Honing Larger Gears

Fritz Klocke, Markus Brumm and Marco Kampka

Hard finishing technology, e.g. — honing — is used to manufacture high-performance gears. Gear honing is primarily used to hard finish small- and medium-sized automotive gears. And yet trials have shown that gears with a module larger than  $m_n=4$  mm can also be honed efficiently, but problems often occur due to unstable process design. In this paper a model to improve the process design is described.

## Introduction

Hard finishing technology is used to remove deviations from hardening, to machine tooth flank modifications and to meet quality requirements. The case hardening process is necessary to enable the gear to transmit high torque with smaller gears in high-power applications. In industrial applications, profile gear grinding, generating gear grinding and gear honing are most commonly used as hard finishing processes for gears. Each of these high-performance processes is using geometrically undefined cutting edges. Gear honing is primarily used to hard finish small- and medium-sized automotive gears with a module  $m_n$  less than 4 mm. One advantage is high economic efficiency as well as great surface quality. Trials have shown that gears with a module larger than  $m_n=4$  mm can also be honed efficiently. Problems occurred primarily in the reliability of the process — which leads to the conclusion that there is no problem, in principle, but rather a lack of knowledge of the honing process for large gears. Process parameters and tool specifications must be adjusted to derive the desired quality sought in honing larger gears.

To reduce time and effort, intensive trials with an empirical/physical process model were conducted. After discussing the theoretical process analysis based on force and vibration measurements.

## Challenge

Initial attempts to scale up the process parameters from small to large gears have shown that this is not possible for all components. These results suggest that there is a lack of suitable process parameters and design data for honing large-module gears. This is due to the kinemat-

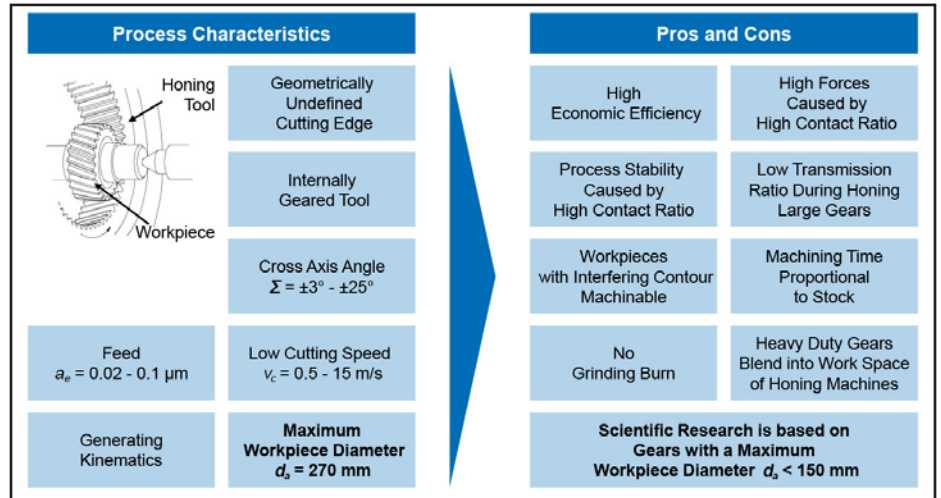


Figure 1 Process characteristics of gear honing.

ics of the gear honing process, where a large number of variables impart added complexity to the process. Additionally, small transmission ratios and high overlaps occur between the workpiece and honing tool for large gears (Fig. 1).

High overlaps lead to large spindle moments, which are necessary to cut a high amount of material as large contact zones occur. Secondly, the gear ratio between honing tool and workpiece becomes smaller due to the limited space, thus the machined volume for each tooth of the honing tool increases and the lifetime of the honing tool decreases, respectively, as the dressing cycles shorten.

Another process characteristic is that an internally toothed tool with geometrically undefined cutting edges meshes under a cross-axis angle with an externally toothed workpiece. Compared to other grinding processes, these cutting speeds are very low and barely reach up to  $v_c = 15$  m/s so that thermal structural damage can be avoided on the workpiece. Another advantage is that workpieces with interfering contours can be machined and that honing machines are already available in the industrial envi-

ronment of large-module gears. A disadvantage of the honing process is the very low infeed — and thus the processing time — increases in proportion to the allowance.

In addition to process-related limits, the maximum size of the workpieces to be processed is limited to a tip diameter of 270 mm by the current honing machine generation, as the machines can hold honing with a maximum outside diameter of 400 mm. Given that honing is mainly found in the automotive industry, most of its scientific study is based on gears with a tip diameter of less than 150 mm.

## Research Objective and Approach

Due to the existing challenges, a research project to optimize the honing process for large gears was initiated (Fig. 2).

The objective of this research project is to increase efficiency and process safety during honing of large-module gears. The objective of this report is to build an empirically physical process model. The model is intended to increase the efficiency and process reliability for honing and to contribute to an improved



understanding of the process. The procedure for this is explained throughout the report. First of all, specific values for different honing process designs are generated on the basis of evaluated process designs chosen for practical experiments to allow direct linking of the results. To increase the amount of information gathered in the practical investigations, the test machine was equipped with additional measurement devices that make it possible to detect both the process resulting forces and the vibrations of various machine components.

For this purpose, the test workpiece and the honing tool designs are presented for different cross-axis angles in (*Workpiece and Honing Tool Designs*) before the results of the analytical calculation for the presented workpiece honing ring combinations are explained. The test machine and the measuring chain are then shown before the results of the

force measurements are discussed in (*Empirical Process Analysis* section).

### Workpiece and Honing Tool Designs

The workpiece used for the investigations presented in this paper is a transport transmission gear. The number of teeth is  $z=47$ , with a module of  $m_n=4.55$  mm and a normal pressure angle of  $\alpha_n=21^\circ$ . The helix angle is  $\beta=18^\circ$ . The gear has a width of  $b=46.92$  mm and a tip diameter of  $d_a=231.75$  mm.

For the analytical calculations and honing trials, four different honing tool designs are used (Fig. 3); four different cross-axis angles were chosen. The complex relationships during honing require that additional geometric variables must be changed by adjusting the cross-axis angle  $\Sigma$ . This is due to the relationship that the sum of the helix angle of the tool and workpiece forms the cross-axis angle

$\Sigma$ . At a constant helix angle  $\beta$  of the workpiece, a change in the cross-axis angle  $\Sigma$  is followed by a change of the helix angle of the honing tool  $\beta$ . Therefore, the number of teeth  $z$  needs to be adjusted—resulting in a tip and root diameter change. This in turn must be compensated for by an adjustment of the center distance  $a$ . The corresponding honing tool designs can be found in Figure 3. In addition to the reference tool for this workpiece with a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$ , three other cross-axis angles were selected with pairwise different signs of the cross-axis angle at  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$  and  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$ . This leads to the same cutting speed at the same rotational speed for this pairing.

### Analytical Modelling of the Gear Honing Process

The cutting speed  $v_c$  is mainly responsible for machining the stock. The cutting speed is made up of the three components—lateral gliding speed  $v_{gH}$ , longitudinal sliding speed  $v_{gL}$  and oscillation speed  $v_{osc}$ . The oscillation speed is by a factor of  $10^{-3}$  less than the other two components, and can therefore be ignored, so that the cutting speed may be described by the scalar addition of the lateral gliding speed  $v_{gH}$  and the longitudinal sliding speed  $v_{gL}$ . The lateral gliding speed  $v_{gH}$  can be calculated out of the radii of curvature and the angular velocities of the meshing parts, while the longitudinal sliding speed  $v_{gL}$  depends on the circumferential speed, helix angle and cross-axis angle. From cutting speed  $v_c$  and feed speed  $v_{rad}$ , the cutting performance is derived. The cutting performance can be used as a measure for process efficiency, which is the relevant value for honing process optimization.

For noise optimization, the cutting angle is the decisive factor, according to Köllner. An optimum noise behavior occurs when the machining marks are orthogonal to the lines of contact between wheel and pinion, with the cutting angle matching the angle of the machining marks (Ref. 1). Schweikert, however, determines that the cutting angle has no influence on the noise characteristics of gears and that it is sufficient that either pinion or wheel is honed (Ref. 2). The path of the line of contact depends mainly on the helix angle of the gear. The contact line length and orienta-

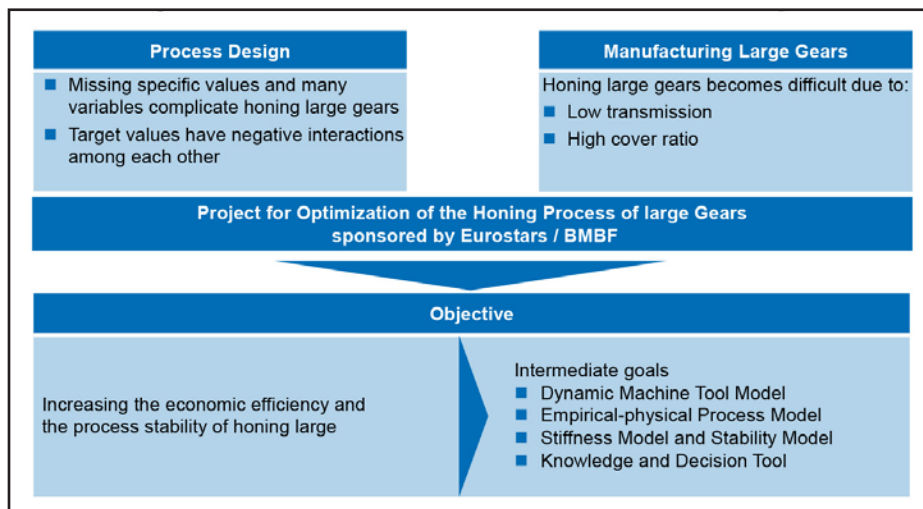


Figure 2 Research objective.

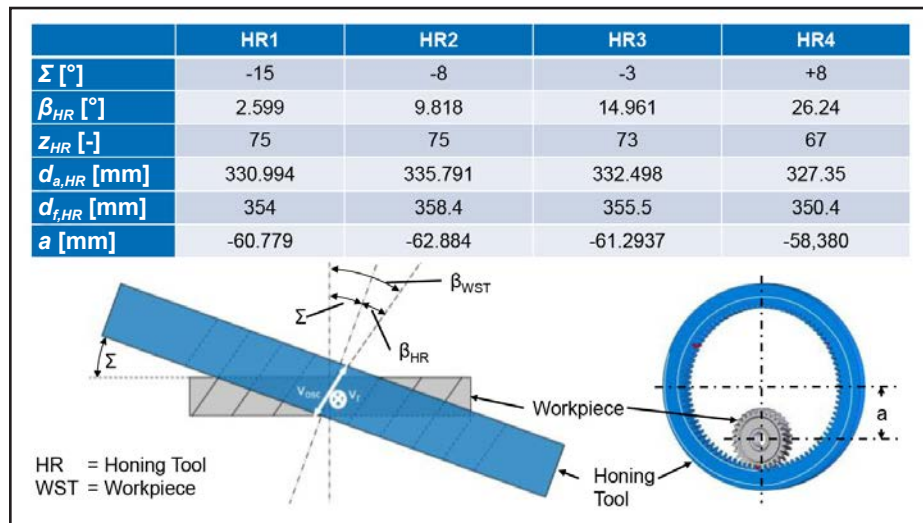


Figure 3 Honing tool designs.

tion are two other evaluation criteria. The contact line length can be used as a measure of the contact area between tool and workpiece. Due to the constant contact force, a larger contact area leads to lower surface pressure. Thus, cutting material is more difficult because the necessary force for chip formation remains constant on the workpiece, but the processing power is distributed over a larger area. Consequently, cutting performance decreases with an increase of contact line length.

To a particular extent, this problem affects honing of large gears because an increase in size is usually associated with an increase of gear width. This is followed in turn by longer contact lines and an increase of material volume, which leads to a reduction of cutting performance — which is critical for the economic efficiency of the process.

Due to the independence of the contact line orientation from cutting angle and machining marks, the orientation of the contact lines has no direct influence on the process result, but does so indirectly via the process dynamics on the surface finish. Nevertheless, the orientation can be used as an indicator for process behavior. If machining marks occur, which are oriented parallel to the axis, the whole contact line length comes into contact very quickly. The expected effect is similar to a premature tooth contact and can lead to unsatisfactory process results. If the contact lines are more steeply oriented, the contact comes gradually and thus exerts no negative effect on the process (Ref. 1). The disadvantage of these kinematics is that the contact line length changes continuously during honing. This leads to different machining forces and torques that can negatively affect the process itself. Therefore, an optimization of the contact line orientation must be made in order to achieve an optimum result.

In addition to the previously conducted analysis of the contact line length for a tooth flank, the contact line length must be examined at the same time on both flanks of each engaged tooth. To describe the change in contact line length, a suitable value was found in the difference of total contact line length between both flank sides. First, the summation of contact length of all engaged teeth is

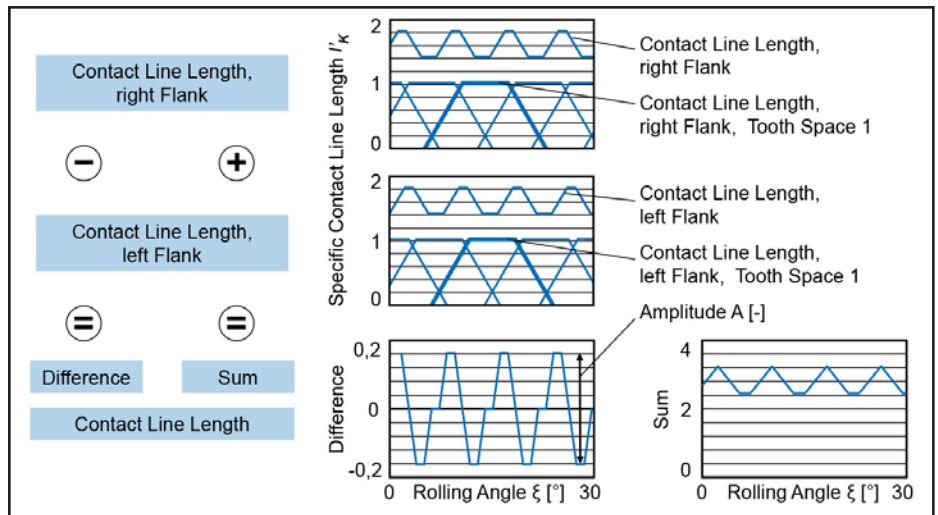


Figure 4 Difference and sum of the length of line of contact.

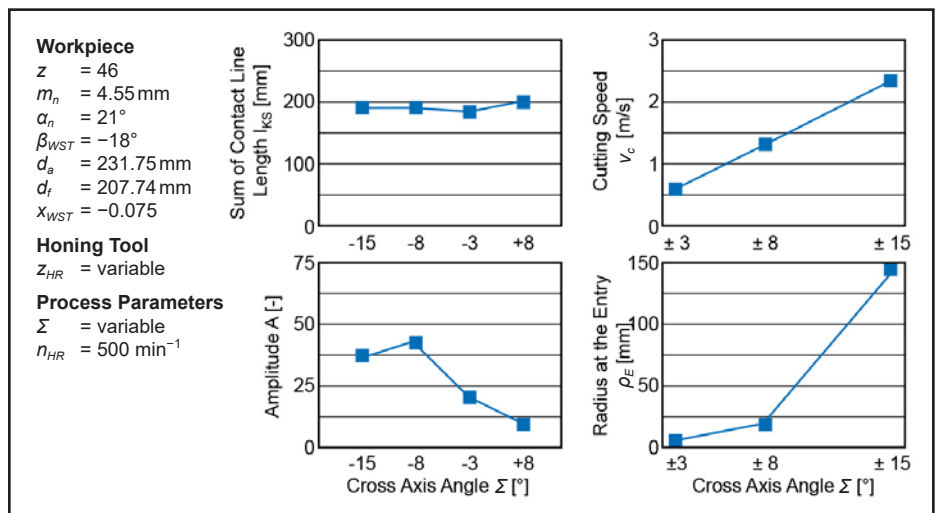


Figure 5 Influence of the cross-axis angle on the characteristic values.

separately formed for the left and right flanks to get the total contact line length. Subsequently, the total contact line length of the left and the right flank (Fig. 4) are subtracted from each other. At the considered helical gear, there is an angle on the contact lines, and thus, as already explained, a change in contact line length over the tooth profile. This continuous change in the contact conditions between left and right flank results in a change of torque. An exact machining of the desired topology is therefore not possible.

To describe this effect, the difference in total contact line length will be used. The total contact line lengths of the left and right flank can be regarded as phase-shifted oscillations — with the same frequency and amplitude. The difference in contact line length is shown in Figure 4; each difference of the total contact line length from the zero point changes torque during honing (Ref. 1).

In the following, the influence of the cross-axis angle on the process at a constant rotational speed of  $n = 500 \text{ min}^{-1}$  and a constant feed of  $f = 0.06 \text{ }\mu\text{m}$  is investigated. The simulated total contact line length  $l_{KS}$  as the sum of contact line lengths of left and right flank of the workpiece is influenced by the cross-axis angle (Fig. 5).

Within the group of negative cross-axis angles no systematic change in the total contact line length was identified. The value at  $\Sigma = -15^\circ$  and  $\Sigma = -8^\circ$  is  $l_{KS} = 188 \text{ mm}$ , and decreases to  $l_{KS} = 182 \text{ mm}$  for  $\Sigma = -3^\circ$ . In contrast to this group the values for the total contact line length are increasing for positive cross-axis angles. The total contact line length increases to  $l_{KS} = 199 \text{ mm}$  at  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$ . Due to the higher total contact line length for cross-axis angle with a positive sign, it is assumed that the cutting forces will be increased for these

process parameters.

A positive effect of using positive cross-axis angle is indicated by the amplitude  $A$ . The amplitude  $A$  is defined in this report as the unit less value of the difference between minimum and maximum of total contact line difference between left and right flank. From the amplitude  $A = 25$  at  $\Sigma = -15^\circ$ , the amplitude increases to the significant maximum  $A = 42$  at  $\Sigma = -8^\circ$  before decreasing to  $A = 22$  at  $\Sigma = -3^\circ$ . In the area of positive cross-axis angle, the level is considerably lower, and the values of the amplitude reach a minimum of  $A = 10$  at  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$ . Low amplitude ensures a stable process without much disturbance in torque (Ref.1). The results shown therefore point out that a positive cross-axis angle can be a possible solution if there are any vibration problems machining this component. At large cross-axis angles, the radius at the entry of the abrasive grain into the workpiece gets bigger and can result in a shallow immersing of the abrasive grains into the workpiece. This ensures that a high theoretical chip length  $l_s$  is generated. The chip length will be significantly reduced because the minimum cutting thickness is achieved rather late by the flat path, and a lot of energy will be flowing into plastic deformation of the workpiece material. Therefore the cutting process at a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = \pm 15^\circ$  is energetically classified as unfavorable. However, the flat grain path can have a positive effect on the wear behavior of the honing tool, since the collision energies are small and lead to longer tool life (Ref.3). Large, effective direction angles are energetically advantageous because they allow good stock removal. This is achieved because the abrasive grains will penetrate the workpiece material more steeply via a decrease in radius of curvature. The stresses on the grain as it enters the workpiece will increase so that a decrease of honing tool lifetime is possible (Ref.4).

## Experimental Set-Up

The machine used for the trials in this paper is a modified gear honing machine (HMX-400) from Fässler. In addition to the standard integrated force measurement in  $x$ -direction to hone gears by force-controlled feed, a variety of other sensors was integrated into the machine

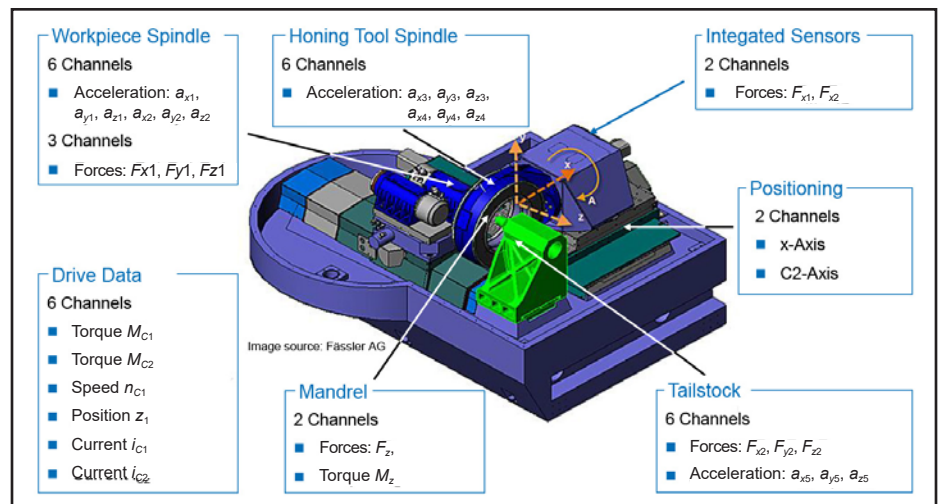


Figure 6 Trial set-up.

(Fig.6).

The workpiece side force is measured via pre-loaded sensors from Kistler. These were placed in the flux-of-force of the workpiece spindle and in the flux-of-force of the centering point. Accordingly, this arrangement allows receiving the forces in the three directions of a stationary coordinate system, corresponding to the coordinate system of the machine. Another sensor for measuring the force in  $z$ -direction is located in the mandrel and transfers the data without contact via a telemetry unit. The internal drive data is used to detect the torque of the spindle, the rotational speed of the tool spindles and the complementary current. In addition, the positions of  $z1$  and  $x$ -axis are recorded in parallel. The measurements with the calibrated force sensors are presented in (*Empirical Process Analysis* section).

Since gear honing is a highly dynamic process, various influences can lead to vibrational excitation of the machine. To measure those vibrations, three-axis acceleration sensors were built into the spindles and centering point. In each case, two sensors were used in the spindle and the centering point, which, by their arrangement, allows us to draw conclusions about any torques. Based on this data it should be possible to describe the process extensively and to couple process forces and vibrations with a machine model. By integrating such a massive measurement system, especially in the power flow in case of the force sensors, the rigidity of the machine is reduced. Therefore, the results need to be particularly scrutinized in the range of the exci-

tation behavior of the machine and cannot be transferred directly to the serial machine.

The sensor output voltages are converted by charge amplifiers to a range from  $U = \pm 10$  V, which can be received by the measuring card. As a measuring card serves a modular system from National Instruments that allows synchronized recording of 32 channels with a resolution of 16 bit, the scanning of the sensors is carried out with a frequency of 15 kHz and thus with a significantly higher frequency than the tooth meshing frequency of the presented process. Furthermore, to avoid aliasing and to reduce the data rate to a level that's easy to handle, the measurement datasets are hardware-based, pre-filtered, clocked down to a frequency of about 5 kHz and transmitted in real time to an external disk.

The trace of a clocked-down 5 kHz signal is plotted over time (Fig.7, top). The yet very high frequency continues complicating the interpretation of the force signals, so the signal must be further processed. For this purpose, the signals are reduced in *Matlab* to a frequency of 25 Hz and subsequently formed by the moving average of 100 readings. The resulting trace is shown (Fig.7, bottom). In addition to the consideration of the mean values, the dynamics of the measured amplitudes and frequencies must be addressed.

To reduce the amount of data, the datasets were divided manually due to a lack of an automated cutting recognition so that only main machining time is considered and the non-contact time and spark out are not incorporated within

the results. These areas were determined individually for each experimental point, as the process execution with a constant feed rate lead to varying processing times because of the fluctuating distortion due to the heat treatment and soft machining of the components.

### Empirical Process Analysis

To simplify the interpretation of the results—and to eliminate as many variables as possible—only the measurement results of two tool designs with a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = -8^\circ$  and  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$  will be compared in the following. The analytical evaluation of these designs showed a significant difference between the amplitude parameters and therefore should be favorable to analyze the influence of the amplitude parameter on the process. The process parameters used in the trials were derived from a constant cutting speed of  $v_c = 3 \text{ m/s}$  at the pitch diameter of the workpiece. The resulting rotational speeds of the honing tool were  $n = 1,783 \text{ min}^{-1}$  for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$  and  $n = 1,872 \text{ min}^{-1}$  for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = -8^\circ$ . The feed rate was  $f = 0.09 \mu\text{m}$  for both processes. As an example, the resulting radial forces in  $x$  direction are shown (Fig. 8). The force readings follow a characteristic curve. First, a progressive increase in force is applied by establishing contact and slowly machining first feed marks and generating cut deviations from the preprocessing. This is followed by an approximately linear increase in force. This shows that during machining, no stable process is reached, where a constant force would be assumed. The force curves for both cross-axis angles are similar.

The maximum force for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = -8^\circ$  is  $-1,800 \text{ N}$  and therefore a little bit higher as for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$  with a maximum radial force of  $-1,650 \text{ N}$ . But the approximately five percent lower rotational speed at a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma = +8^\circ$  is followed by less machined material. Considering the linear increase in force, the maximum force would be higher for the same material removed. The difference between the maximum forces would decrease to an insignificant amount and can therefore be ignored.

An influence of the specific value of the total contact length, which was at

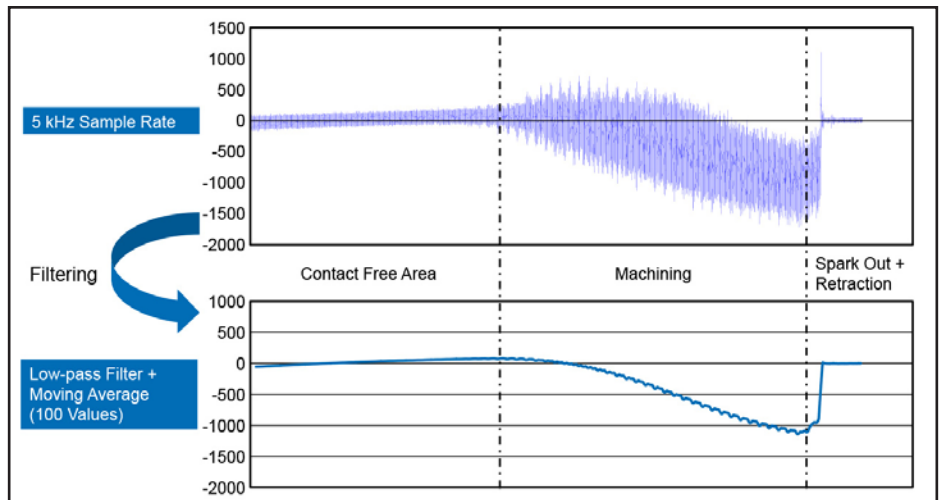


Figure 7 Signal processing.

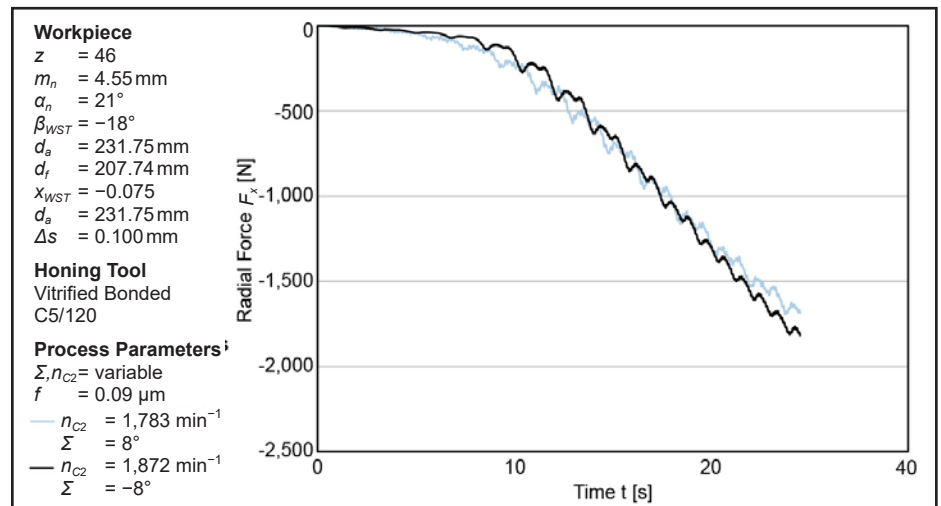


Figure 8 Influence of the cross-axis angle on the radial force one-half.

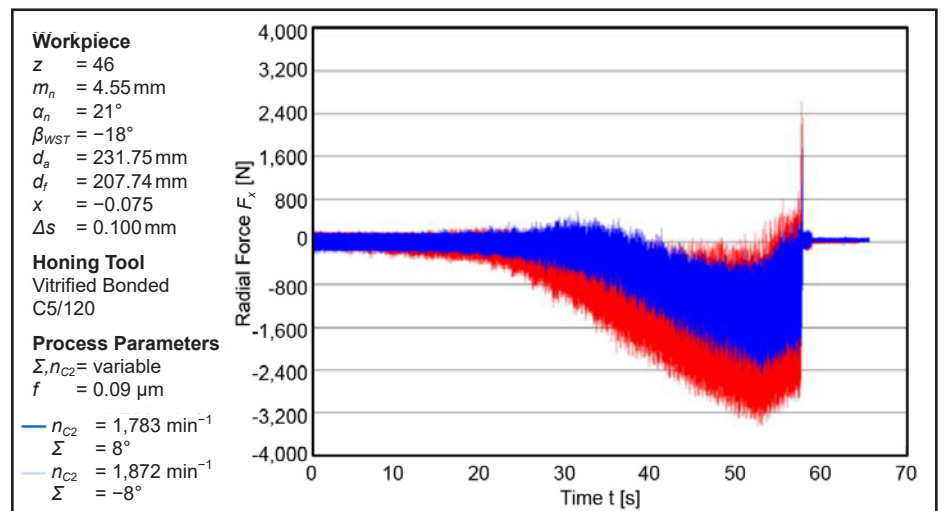


Figure 9 Influence of the cross-axis angle on the radial force 2/2.

$l_{KS}=188$  mm for  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$  and  $l_{KS}=199$  mm for  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$ , on the maximum force was not found. The difference between the analyzed tool designs in case of total contact length seems too small to be found in the measurements. But comparing the quality of the honed gears machined by using the whole variety of tools mentioned before to the average or maximum forces shows no correlation. Therefore, the vibration during gear honing will be in focus in the following. Figure 9 shows the force reading during honing with less filtering than before.

Comparing the force amplitudes near the end of the process, a force amplitude of 2,000 N can be found for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$  and a force amplitude of 3,200 N for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$ . Therefore, the influence of the contact line length difference shown in (*Analytical Modelling of the Gear Honing Process*) is confirmed. The amplitude value of  $A=42$  at  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$  is significantly higher than the amplitude of  $A=10$  at  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$ . Since there is a factor of more than four between the amplitude values and only a factor of 1.5 between the force readings, it is shown that there is no linear correlation and only a qualitative prediction is possible. The difference in force amplitude leads to a bad workpiece geometry for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$  whereas a good workpiece geometry for a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$  was achieved. Changing the cross-axis angle to  $\Sigma=+8^\circ$  made it possible to machine the part 50% faster with a good workpiece geometry compared to the reference process design with a cross-axis angle of  $\Sigma=-8^\circ$ .

## Summary and Outlook

Gear honing is an established hard finishing process for small gears. Although modern gear honing machines are capable of honing gears with a tip diameter up to  $d_a=270$  mm, gear honing could not become accepted in the industry for hard finishing gears with a tip diameter between  $d_a=150$  and  $d_a=270$  mm. There are positive examples of parts that size that are honed successfully, but the process often missed the needed stability to generate the demanded quality reliably. To date, the scientific investigations of honing large gears are insufficient.

It was the research objective of this paper to develop an approach for an

empirical-physical process model. The analyses of the process forces in connection with the process parameters and the analytical calculated characteristic values were shown. In an ideal process, force and torque would seek a stationary state — which was not reached in the trials. The cross-axis angle variation during the trials has shown — in comparison with the characteristic values of the analytical calculation — that the characteristic values are partially meaningful. On the one hand, for the total contact line length, no correlation was found regarding the maximum forces during honing. But it was also shown that there is no direct correlation between the maximum force and gear quality. Therefore, this specific value is not useful. On the other hand, the amplitude parameter  $A$ , as the difference between the contact line length between the right and the left flank, can be used to give a quantitative predication of the force amplitudes in the process that can be directly related to gear quality. A huge increase of productivity is possible by changing the cross-axis angle and therefore reducing the force amplitudes during honing.

This analysis has shown great potential for the presented workpiece. Additional gear designs must be analyzed and compared to the prediction values to validate the approach. ⚙️

## References

1. Köllner, T. "Verzahnungshonen – Verfahrenskarakteristik und Prozessanalyse," Dissertation, 2000.
2. Schweikert, S. "Beitrag zur Entwicklung des Leistungshonens von Verzahnungen," Dissertation, 2001.
3. Klocke, F., C. Gorgels and V. Vasiliov. "Abricht- und "Bearbeitungstechnologie beim Verzahnungshonen mit Keramischgebundenen Werkzeugen," 2009.
4. Klocke, F. and W. König. "Fertigungsverfahren, Band 2: Schleifen, Honen, Läppen," 2005.

For Related Articles Search

honing

at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)

### Markus Brumm, a RWTH

graduate with a degree in mechanical engineering, began his career in 2005 as a research assistant in gear investigation at the Laboratory for Machine Tools and Production Engineering (WZL) of the RWTH Aachen. He subsequently became that group's team leader in 2010. In November 2014, he joined Klingelberg GmbH as manager of the company's Technology Center.



### Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dr.-Ing. E.h. h.c. Dr. h.c. Fritz Klocke

studied manufacturing engineering at the TU Berlin, was a research fellow there at the Institute for Machine Tools and manufacturing Technology until 1981, and then as head engineer until 1984, receiving his engineering doctorate in 1982. Klocke worked in industry from 1984 until 1994 at Ernst Winter & Sohn in Hamburg. On January 1, 1995 he was called to the RWTH Aachen as Professor of Manufacturing Engineering Technology and has since then been Chair of Manufacturing Technology, co-director of the WZL Laboratory for Machine Tools & Production Engineering at the RWTH Aachen and head of the Fraunhofer Institute for Production Technology IPT in Aachen. Klocke was awarded the Otto-Kienzle Memorial Coin in 1985 by the Manufacturing Engineering University Group. The title, "Dr.-Ing. E.H.," was bestowed upon Klocke by the University of Hannover in 2006 for his outstanding achievements in science, his efforts in the industrial implementation of a broad range of manufacturing techniques, and for his commitment to numerous scientific committees. The title "Dr. h. c." was awarded him in 2009 by the University of Thessaloniki and in 2010 by Keio University in Tokyo for his achievements in production science, his engagement in international cooperation, and his benefits as a teacher and supervising tutor of student engineers.



### Dipl.-Ing. Marco Kampka is a scientific

research assistant at the Laboratory for Machine Tools and Production Engineering (WZL) of RWTH Aachen University, Chair of Manufacturing Technology. After one year of military service (2004), Kampka earned from 2005-2012 his degrees in mechanical engineering at Aachen, with a focus on production engineering, in particular the hard finishing of gears, gear honing and surface properties.



# Ask the Expert Goes LIVE!

POPULAR GEAR TECHNOLOGY AND PTE FEATURE A BIG HIT AT GEAR EXPO

During Gear Expo 2015, *Gear Technology* and *Power Transmission Engineering* magazines hosted four live sessions of “Ask the Expert.” Based on the magazine column of the same name, the sessions featured world-renowned experts in gear design, manufacturing and theory. The experts took questions from the audience and provided their technical expertise to the gear industry professionals in attendance. Each session covered a specific area of gear technology and lasted from 45 minutes to an hour.

## Gear Grinding

The Gear Grinding session featured Harald Gehlen, Head of Application Engineering for Reishauer; Enrico Landi, Machine Tools Product Center Director for Samputensili; Dr.-Ing. Andreas Mehr, Technology Development Manager for Grinding and Shaping at Liebherr; and Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld, VP Bevel Gear Technology and R&D at Gleason. Here are just a few of the grinding questions included in the session:

- What grinding parameters affect the risk of grind temper?
- Can accuracy of inspection be trusted if it's done on the grinding machine, or does it need to be inspected on an independent CMM?
- What are the advantages of CBN grinding over dressable ceramic?
- How do you decide how much stock to remove per pass?
- What is flank twist or bias in ground helical gears, and can it be eliminated?
- Those who were not in attendance can visit [www.geartechnology.com/videos](http://www.geartechnology.com/videos) to watch the video-recorded sessions.

## Cutting Tools

- The Cutting Tools session featured Dr.-Ing. Nicklas Bylund, Manager of the Engineering Competence Center at Sandvik Coromant; John O'Neil, Engineering Manager for Gear Cutting Tools at Star SU; and Dr. Hermann J. Stadtfeld, VP Bevel Gear Technology and R&D at Gleason. The cutting tools related questions included these and many others:
- When are short lead hobs needed, and how do you select them?
- Do hobs and shaper cutters need to be re-coated after every use?
- How does hob or cutter material affect feed and speed selection?
- When is climb hobbing advisable?

## Gear Design

The Gear Design session included Octave Labath, independent consultant and *Gear Technology* technical editor; Dr. Hartmuth

Müller, Chief Technical Officer at Klingelberg; Prof. Dr.-Ing. Karsten Stahl, Head of the Gear Research Center (FZG) at the Technical University of Munich; and Frank Uherek, Principal Engineer for Gear Engineering Software Development at Rexnord. The gear design questions included:

- Is it true that ISO 6336 rates gears with higher load capacity than AGMA 2001?
- How do you select profile shift for the pinion for spur gears?
- What are the advantages of asymmetric gears?
- If a hobbled pinion has undercut, can I make it on a five-axis machine and eliminate the undercut and optimize the root fillet?

## Ask Anything

The last session covered the widest variety of topics, as we invited our audience to “ask anything.” The experts on hand included Octave Labath, independent consultant and *Gear Technology* technical editor; Dr. Hartmuth Müller, Chief Technical Officer at Klingelberg; Chuck Schultz, independent consultant and



*Gear Technology* technical editor and resident blogger; and Prof. Dr.-Ing. Karsten Stahl, Head of the Gear Research Center (FZG) at the Technical University of Munich. Questions included:

- What is the optimum case hardness for carburized gears?
- How do sintered, composite gears compare to case carburized gears?
- Between a straight bevel gear, a spiral bevel gear and a hypoid gear, which one can transmit more load, and which one is quieter?
- Is there a reference and an example calculation for “short pitch hobbing”?

In addition to all of the above, there were many more questions asked and answered. If you are interested in hearing the presentations and learning the answers to these questions, please visit [www.geartechnology.com/videos](http://www.geartechnology.com/videos), and choose the appropriate session.

March 3rd to 5th 2016  
Bombay Exhibition Center, Mumbai, India

A GEAR ENGINEERING EVENT

[www.iptexpo.com](http://www.iptexpo.com)

# Mobilizing the World of Gears



**For participation/information please contact:**

**Raghu - [raghu@virgo-comm.com](mailto:raghu@virgo-comm.com)**

**Vashdev - [dev@virgo-comm.com](mailto:dev@virgo-comm.com)**

A Concurrent Event

**Grindex**  
INTERNATIONAL 2016

2nd International Grinding and Surface Finishing Expo

# Meeting of the Minds

## AT GEAR TECHNOLOGY CONTRIBUTORS' DINNER

On October 20, the editors and staff of *Gear Technology* and *Power Transmission Engineering* were pleased to host a dinner for many of our technical editors, authors, regular contributors and others who share our vision and passion for advancing the collective knowledge of the gear industry. In attendance were (from left to right): Randy Stott, Associate Publisher & Managing Editor, Gear Technology; Dipl.-Ing. Michael Hein, research at FZG; Dr.-Ing. Thomas Tobie, department leader, FZG; Dr. Michel Octrue, mechanical power transmission researcher from CETIM; Chuck Schultz, Principal, Beyta Gear Service, and technical editor/resident blogger, Gear Technology; Dr. Ulrich Kissling, President, KissSoft; Frank Uherek (back row), Principal Gear Engineer at Rexnord and technical editor, Gear Technology; Octave Labath, independent consultant and technical editor, Gear Technology; Prof. Dr.-Ing. Karsten Stahl, Head of the Gear Research Institute (FZG) at the Technical University of Munich; Yefim Kotlyar, Technical Specialist, Navistar; John Lange, instructor, Gleason Gear School; Enrico Landi, Machine Tools Product Center Director, Samputensili; John O'Neil, Engineering Manager for Gear



Cutting Tools, Star-SU; Thomas "Buzz" Maiuri, Chairman, AGMA Technical Division Executive Committee; Prof. (emeritus) Dr.-Ing. Bernd-Robert Höhn, FZG; Michael Goldstein, Publisher & Editor-in-Chief, Gear Technology; Dr. Hartmuth Müller, Chief Technical Officer, Klingelnberg; Dr. Hermann Stadtfeld, VP Bevel Gear Technology & R&D, Gleason; Alex Kapelevich, Principal, AK Gears; Dean Burrows, President, President of Gear Motions and Chairman of the Board of AGMA; Carlo Gorla, Professor at Politecnico di Milano and Technical Director at *Organi di Trasmissione*; Jack McGuinn, Senior Editor, Gear Technology; Erik Schmidt, Assistant Editor, Gear Technology; Norm Parker, Bearings Technical expert at General Motors and resident blogger for Power Transmission Engineering; Bob Smith, Principal, R.E. Smith & Co. and technical editor, Gear Technology; Dave Friedman, Associate Publisher and Sales Manager, Gear Technology; Amir Aboutaleb, VP of the Technical Division, AGMA. Photo by Dave Ropinski, Art Director, Gear Technology.



Calculation programs for machine design



**NEW**  
Release  
03/2015

### KISSsoft Highlights

- Risk assessment of flank fracture for cylindrical gears
- Contact analysis for bevel gears
- Planet carrier deformation with FE calculation
- Housing stiffness in KISSsys
- Modal analysis of shaft systems
- And many more ...

KISSsoft USA, LLC  
3719 N. Spring Grove Road  
Johnsburg, Illinois 60051  
Phone (815) 363 8823  
dan.kondritz@KISSsoft.com

Get your free trial version at  
[www.KISSsoft.com](http://www.KISSsoft.com)



**ACCU-DRIVE, INC.**  
610 West Pershing Rd.  
Chicago, IL. 60609



## PRECISION GEAR GRINDING

- Spur / Helical up to 59" O.D. – 26" Face
- Accurate quotes – Competitive prices – Fast turn-around
- Emergency "breakdown" support
- Support system for OEM parts
- Full complement of testing equipment for complete and comprehensive charting. Calibrated and certified on a regular schedule.



Trusted by OEM, MRO and Gear Job Shop customers for nearly two decades.

Your project is as important to us as it is to you.

**(773) 376-4906**

[www.Accudrv.com](http://www.Accudrv.com)  
[gears@accudrv.com](mailto:gears@accudrv.com)



# Timken Expands Service Center in Washington

## TO DELIVER MORE REPAIR CAPABILITIES

The Timken Company recently opened a 70,000-square-foot, motor and gearbox repair facility adjacent to its existing service center in Pasco, WA. Built to enhance service to Timken Power Systems' (TPS) customer base throughout the Pacific Northwest, the \$7 million investment gives the facility additional capabilities to repair large electric motors, wind turbine generators and industrial gearboxes under one roof.

"We continue to grow our Timken Power Systems offering of services, working to provide customers in demanding industries with full drive train repairs—including gearboxes, motors, generators and large-diameter bearing repair," said Carl Rapp, vice president of the Timken Power Systems business. "This investment extends our U.S. regional service center network capabilities and positions us to more completely support our industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest to help them optimize their equipment lifecycle performance."

Leveraging the legacy regional strength of the H&N Electric services brand, TPS' Pasco service center houses some of the broadest repair capabilities in the region, able to serve customers in the wind energy, power generation, oil and gas, mining, pulp and paper and agricultural sectors. Its efficient layout optimizes space and features large-capacity cranes, lathes, ovens, VPI tanks and boring mills. With this equipment, TPS is capable of repairing electric motors up to 5,000 horsepower and wind turbine generators to meet developmental demands of 5 MW and larger. Additionally, the facility performs complex industrial gearbox repairs to the standards of Philadelphia Gear, the gear brand that stands at the center of the Timken Power Systems portfolio.



The well-equipped facility features: fifty-ton crane lift capacity with 35 feet clearance under hook; twenty work station jib cranes; large-capacity vacuum pressurized impregnation (VPI) system with a 10-foot diameter and 24-inch shaft well, capable of processing a rotor/shaft length up to 14 feet; large-capacity burn and bake capability; enhanced machining capability provided by a 70-inch swing lathe, 60-inch horizontal boring mill, surface grinder and a 72-inch radial drill press; large-capacity dynamic balance capability on isolated and thickened slab; magnetic particle inspection; large-capacity 5,000 horsepower motor and gearbox test center capability; and dedicated production

## GEAR TESTING TECHNOLOGY FOR THE MOST CRITICAL APPLICATIONS

Utilizing eddy current technology, FOERSTER manufactures cutting edge Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) equipment designed to be incorporated into your current production line.

Our systems can verify material properties and heat-treat conditions; detect cracks or cracked or missing teeth in the most intricate of gears.

Contact a FOERSTER representative today to design your specific component testing system.

1-800-635-0613

[foerstergroup.com](http://foerstergroup.com)



© Copyright 2015 FOERSTER INSTRUMENTS Inc. USA

## Spiral Bevel Gears

- Spiral & straight bevel gear manufacturing.
- Commercial to aircraft quality gearing.
- Spur, helical, splined shafts, internal & external, shaved & ground gears.
- Spiral bevel grinding.
- Midwest Transmissions & Reducers.
- ISO compliant.



Midwest Gear & Tool, Inc.

15700 Common Rd., Roseville, MI 48066

Tel: 586.779.1300

[midwestgear@sbcglobal.net](mailto:midwestgear@sbcglobal.net)



Whatever Your Industry or Precision Gear & Spline Finishing or Inspection Needs are  
**Great Lakes Gear Technologies**  
 has the Right Gear Manufacturing Solutions !



<b>HOFLER</b>	Gear Hobbing & Grinding up to 8 meters	
<b>KLINGELNBERG</b>	Gear Inspection Machines to 6 meters	
<b>FÄSSLER</b>	Gear Honing–Diamond Hard Broaching	
<b>PROFIROLL</b>	Gear and Spline rolling	
<b>KARL KLINK</b>	Gear and Spline Broaching	

 **1-734-416-9300**  
 www.greatlakesgeartech.com Fax 1-734-416-7088  
 9305 N Lilley Rd, Plymouth, Michigan 48170

bays for large and small/medium sized motor repair cells.  
 “Our team has been eager to expand deeper into the Northwest market. We’ve been a leader in the wind market sector for some time and we recognize the larger industrial opportunity here,” said Nathaniel Glessner, Timken manager of the Pasco facility. “It’s exciting to now be able to develop that potential and offer existing customers larger motor/generator repair capacity as well as introduce new capabilities to a broader market.”

## Don Jordan

AWARDED THE HIGH HONOR OF ASM FELLOW

Solar Atmospheres’ Corporate Metallurgist, Don Jordan, was recently awarded the high honor of ASM Fellow (FASM) at the ASM Awards Dinner held Oct. 6, 2015 during the MS&T15 Conference in Columbus, OH.

According to ASM, “The honor of Fellow represents recognition of distinguished contributions in the field of materials science and engineering, and develops a broadly based forum for technical and professional leaders to serve as advisors to the Society.”

Don’s citation read: “For sustained technical excellence in a career that includes development of wear and corrosion resistant materials for Navy submarines and outstanding leadership in the development and implementation of novel vacuum heat treatment technology for surface treatment of metals.”

**BEYTA GEAR SERVICE**

**PUTTING A LIFETIME OF GEAR DESIGN EXPERIENCE TO WORK FOR YOU**

- Reverse engineering
- Gearbox upgrades
- Custom gearbox design
- Specification development
- Project management
- Vendor qualification
- Design reviews
- Bid evaluations
- Tooling design
- Customized gear training
- Equipment evaluation
- Custom machine design

**Charles D. Schultz**  
 chuck@beytagear.com  
 [630] 209-1652

**www.beytagear.com**



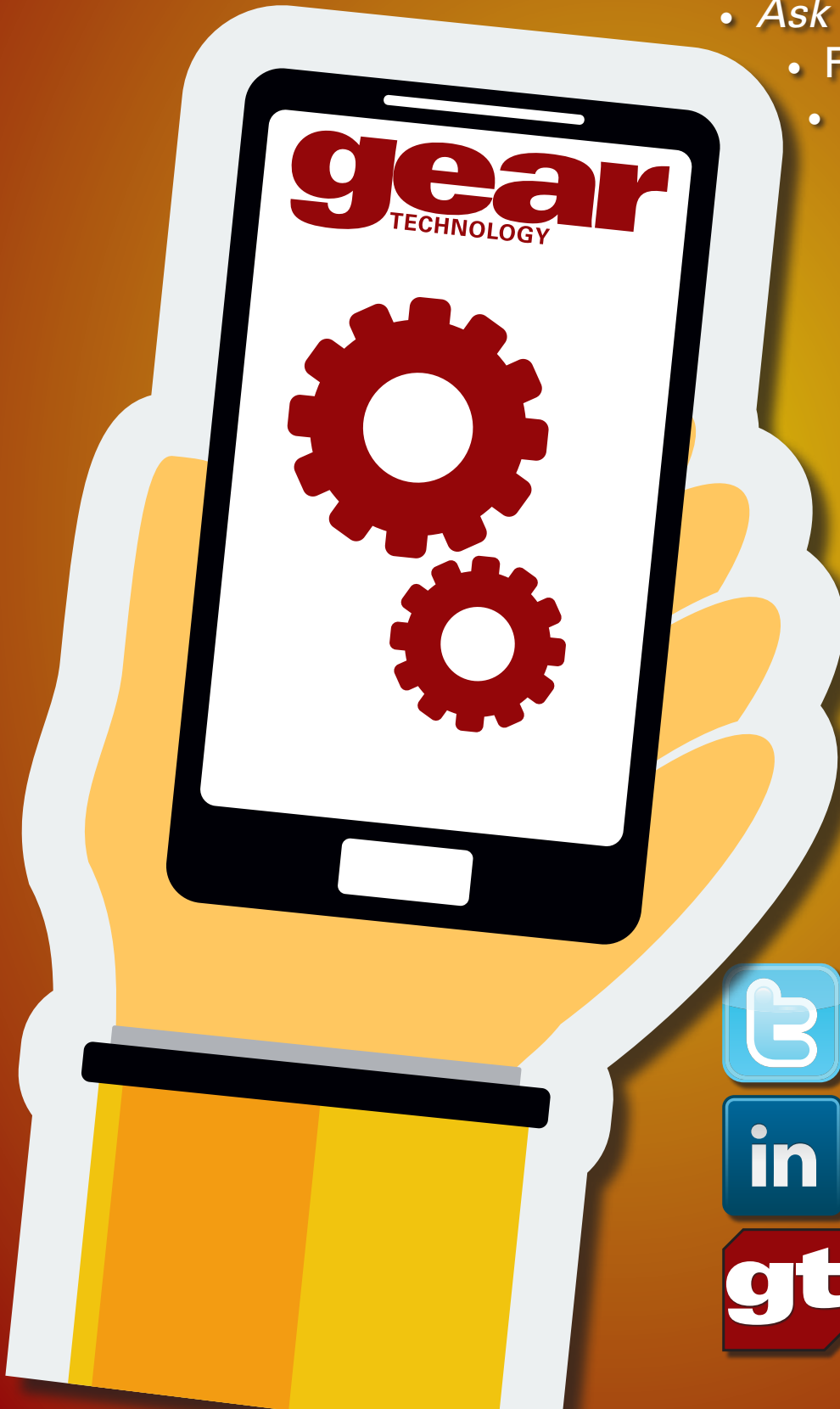
“Obviously I am honored, yet I am privileged to work with the Solar R&D Team; they make me look good,” Jordan said.

Jordan is a 27-year member of ASM International and has served in every executive position of the Philadelphia Liberty Bell Chapter, including 2002-03 Chairperson. As evidence of Jordan’s service and commitment to the ASM Philadelphia Chapter, he has received: two President’s Awards (2004 & 2007); Adolph Schaeffer Special Achievement Award (2005); Philadelphia Chapter Distinguished Service Award (2008); Delaware Valley Materials Person of the Year Award (2010); Albert Sauveur Lecture Award (2013); and Meritorious Service Award (2014). Jordan also is a member of: NACE, SAE & the Aerospace Metals Engineering Committee (AMEC), and APMI.

# FEELING SOCIAL?

Interact with your Gear Industry peers at [www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com).

- Gear Technology blog
- Ask the Expert
- Follow us on Twitter
- Join the Gear Technology group on LinkedIn (1,100 members and growing!)



Follow us on Twitter  
[twitter.com/#!/Gear\\_Technology](https://twitter.com/#!/Gear_Technology)



Connect with us on LinkedIn  
[www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880](http://www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880)



Subscribe Online  
[www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm](http://www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm)

## Christian Dalton

### HIRED AS EXPANITE'S NORTH AMERICAN SALES MANAGER

Since the opening of the 6500 ft<sup>2</sup> production-, laboratory- and test center in Hillerød, Denmark, in 2013, Expanite has been experiencing growth in the European markets.

During 2015, the company has seen a number of new customers in the USA and Canada, and it has therefore been natural to establish a subsidiary—Expanite Inc.—and at the same time open a new treatment center in Ohio.

Expanite can now offer its North American customers the same superior gaseous surface hardening treatment options as in Europe. Customers can choose to have their material processed in our facilities in Ohio on a day-to-day basis or opt for a fully automatic solution installed directly in their production line thereby eliminating the cost, logistics and risks involved in shipping the parts for hardening.

Expanite is also expanding its presence in North America by welcoming **Christian Dalton** as new North American sales manager. Christian Dalton has a Ph.D. in Material Science and Engineering from Case Western Reserve University. With the addition of Christian Dalton, the opening of Expanite Inc and the new treatment center, the company is ready for the continued expansion of the Expanite's processes as the leading techniques for hardening of stainless steel.



## Romax and Comet Solutions

### ENTER INTO PARTNERSHIP TO AID USERS OF ROMAXDESIGNER



Romax Technology Ltd. and Comet Solutions, Inc. recently announced a partnership between the two companies. Specifically, the agreement will provide users of RomaxDesigner software with the ability to create automated simulation processes that integrate CAD, FEA, Romax and others.

RomaxDesigner enables users to quickly and accurately perform detailed analyses of critical performance attributes, including durability, efficiency and dynamics, including advanced features such as manufacturing variation and planetary sideband analysis.

Comet provides simulation automation and standardization processes by integrating the variety of tools used by gearbox/transmission product engineers, including CAD, finite element meshers, RomaxDesigner, structural analysis tools, fatigue life tools, packaging/tolerancing tools, and other detailed gear design tools. By integrating data and tools within a single automation environment that includes optimization capabilities, Comet

enhances the system analysis aspects of RomaxDesigner, providing product engineers with a capability to explore the interactions between flexible structural components, such as housings and planetary carriers, and the resulting gear, bearing and overall system performance.

“Romax is widely recognized as a leading global provider of integrated software and services for gearbox, bearings and driveline systems,” said Dan Meyer, Comet Solutions president and CEO. “Comet further extends the capabilities of RomaxDesigner creating an integrated and automated design and analysis environment. This allows users to invoke a variety of software tools for faster design evaluation. While we are naturally excited by this partnership, the true beneficiaries are the world's gearbox and drivetrain communities who will see sustained improvements in, design integrity, and time to market.”

## DMG MORI USA LAUNCHES CUSTOMER-CENTRIC SALES AND SERVICE MODEL

DMG MORI recently launched a direct-to-customer sales and service model in the United States. The company will double its existing local service and sales centers to 27 locations across the country in close proximity to customers. This expansion will enable DMG MORI USA's sales and service teams to more efficiently and effectively serve more than 13,000 customers and nearly 100,000 machine tool users across industries including aerospace, automotive and medical industries.

The new model will connect DMG MORI USA employees closely to customers and will speed up critical processes, such as managing local service support and sharing new product improvements based on the feedback of U.S. customers. It also maximizes the company's ability to quickly reach and service machines, and take immediate action on customer feedback. This direct sales and service model is part of an effort by DMG MORI to closely partner with customers.

“DMG MORI USA will partner on a very localized basis with our customers to improve value and outcomes, and ensure they're fully connected to the innovative power we can offer through our global size and scale,” said Dr. Thorsten Schmidt, who will lead DMG MORI USA as chief executive officer. “This transition also opens great opportunities for DMG MORI employees who will now have the freedom to work directly with customers, co-create advancements and deliver insight-driven solutions.”

The move to more localized service accompanies several internal DMG MORI USA leadership changes. DMG MORI's Global Executive Board selected Schmidt to lead DMG MORI USA, calling upon Schmidt's more than 13 years of leadership experience within the company to run the U.S. market.

Schmidt will be supported by a management team of leaders currently working at DMG MORI USA. Current President and CEO Mark Mohr will support the new sales and service organization as president of the DMG MORI Manufacturing plant in Davis, CA, utilizing his knowledge of customer needs in future product developments.

# Hungry for More?



Everything you need to be a world-class gear manufacturer—the suppliers, the technical information and the market intelligence—can be found online

## **gear** TECHNOLOGY®

- Complete archive of back issues and articles, 1984-today
- Directory of suppliers of machine tools, services and tooling
- Product and Industry News updated daily
- Exclusive online content in our e-mail newsletters
- Calendar of upcoming events
- Comprehensive search feature helps you find what you're looking for—fast!

**FREE  
SUBSCRIPTIONS**

**[www.geartechnology.com](http://www.geartechnology.com)**

### November 30-December 3 – DMC 2015 and DMSMS 2015

Phoenix Convention Center, Phoenix, AZ. The DMC is the nation's largest annual forum for enhancing and leveraging the efforts of scientists, engineers, managers, technology leaders and policy makers across the defense manufacturing industrial base. This event brings together leaders from government, industry and academia to exchange perspectives and information about critical Department of Defense (DOD) industrial base policies, sector analyses and manufacturing technology programs for the production and sustainment of affordable defense systems. This is the premier national forum for presenting and discussing initiatives aimed at addressing enhanced defense and related national manufacturing capabilities and requirements. Since its inception in 1969 as the Manufacturing Technology Advisory Group (MTAG) Conference, DMC has provided the defense community with a forum for presenting the latest innovative manufacturing technology developments. Average attendance is well over 1,000, divided between government and industry participants, with a small complement from academia. DMC 2015 continues a long-standing tradition of presenting the requisite policy, strategic investment planning, program management, risk mitigation and workforce education and training efforts necessary for efficient technology adoption and resilient, force shaping impact in a period of shrinking defense budgets. The DMSMS Conference is the nation's largest annual forum for enhancing and leveraging the efforts of scientists, engineers, managers, technology leaders, and policymakers across the defense manufacturing industrial base. This event brings together leaders from government, industry, and academia to exchange perspectives and information about critical DoD industrial base policies, sector analyses, and manufacturing technology programs for the production and sustainment of affordable defense systems. This is the premier national forum for presenting and discussing initiatives aimed at addressing enhanced defense and related national manufacturing capabilities and requirements. The DMSMS Conference focuses on mitigating risks resulting from obsolescence due to the loss of manufacturing sources or material shortages. Over 200 exhibits will showcase government and industry manufacturing initiatives and qualified suppliers for semiconductors, electronic and mechanical parts, life-cycle management, parts management, and obsolescence management. Both shows will happen at the same time and place. While each show will have its own agenda, there will be some crossover between the two (such as combined luncheons) and it is possible to attend both for the price of one. For more information, visit <http://dmcmeeting.com>.

### December 7-10 – Gleason Cutting Tools Gear School 2015

Rockford, Illinois. This comprehensive 3 and 1/2 day program is a blend of shoptime and classroom study. A coordinated series of lectures is presented by engineering, production, inspection and sales staff members averaging 27 years' experience. It's an ideal course for those individuals who are seeking to understand the fundamentals of involute gear geometry, nomenclature, manufacturing and inspection. Training groups are kept small so that individual concerns may be fully addressed. Students are welcome to bring sample gear prints and inspection charts for discussion and interpretation. The fee is \$895 per person (group rates available) which includes handbook and all materials, one group dinner and all lunches. Hotel room is not included. The curriculum includes fundamentals, high speed steels and coatings, cutting the gear, gear inspection, a plant tour as well as individual instruction and specific problems. For more information, visit [www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com).

### December 7-10 – 14th International CTI Symposium

Estrel Hotel, Berlin. The automotive industry is about to change drastically due to energy and CO2 discussion, interconnection and automation. This results in new requirements on drive trains and transmissions with regard to efficiency, comfort, dynamics and safety, which in turn lead to a large variety of competing drive and transmission concepts and to a previously unknown wave of innovations for components and assemblies. It does not only apply to the new electrified drive trains, but also to conventional drive trains and transmissions, which will remain the pillars of drive technology for the time being. At this year's Symposium, the hybrid transmission concepts of companies such as Toyota will be combined as "Dedicated Hybrid Transmission" (DHT) for the first time and discussed in front of an expert audience. The DHT concepts enable the vehicle to be driven in serial and/or parallel hybrid mode, purely electric, and optionally in combustion engine drive mode. For more information, visit [www.transmission-symposium.com/en](http://www.transmission-symposium.com/en).

### December 10-12 – PRI Trade Show 2015

Indiana Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. Racing industry professionals from across the US, and 70 countries, will gather in Indianapolis this December for the Performance Racing Industry Trade Show (PRI 2015). It will pack the Indiana Convention Center with exhibits of new racing products, motorsports engineering solutions, machining equipment and more. Approximately 1200 racing companies will exhibit in PRI 2015, which takes place Dec. 10-12. The show provides racing retailers, race engine builders, professional race teams, WDs, motorsports engineers and more the opportunity to preview virtually all the new racing technology becoming available for the next racing season. Racing entrepreneurs can meet face to face with suppliers, make purchase decisions, and have the new products in stock for the start of racing in 2016. For more information, visit [www.performanceracing.com/tradeshows](http://www.performanceracing.com/tradeshows).

### January 4-8 – SciTech 2016

Machester Grand Hyatt, San Diego, CA. The AIAA Science and Technology Forum and Exposition (AIAA SciTech 2016) is the largest event for aerospace research, development, and technology. The expo will draw more than 3,000 participants and feature more than 2,000 technical presentations, including the best papers from students around the world. Bringing together 12 individual technical events at a single location, this forum is the place to engage with colleagues within your discipline and to interact with experts in other disciplines. For more information, visit [www.aiaa-scitech.org](http://www.aiaa-scitech.org).

### January 21-26 – 2016 – IMTEX Forming

Bangalore International Exhibition Center, Bangalore, India. IMTEX Forming is an event for the Indian Metal Forming Industry. It is South and South-East Asia's apex exhibition showcasing the very latest trends in metal forming machine tools as well as technological refinements from India and other global players. The event attracts visitors from a wide spectrum of manufacturing and ancillary industries starting with key decision and policy makers as well as industry captains who are keen to source latest technologies and manufacturing solutions for their production lines. IMTEX Forming has become a one-stop forum where customers can experience "live" display of the products enabling them in the decision making process to enhance their manufacturing capabilities. IMTEX Forming 2016 is a greatly expanded fair and includes all forming technologies. The show focuses on sheet metal, but also covers plastics, ceramics, composites and exotic materials. For more information, visit [www.imtex.in/imtex2016](http://www.imtex.in/imtex2016).

# gear

## TECHNOLOGY



### FREE SUBSCRIPTION

*Gear Technology*, is the world's leading publication on gear design, engineering and manufacturing. To sign up or renew your **FREE SUBSCRIPTION** use the form below.

**FIND THE EXACT SUBJECTS YOU ARE LOOKING FOR:** Subscribers now get access to the 30 years of searchable articles in our online archive.

**1**  **YES** I want to receive/continue to receive **Gear Technology FREE!**  
 No thank you.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (print) JobTitle/Position: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (required) Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**2** → E-mail \_\_\_\_\_ (So we can notify you when the online edition is available)

**SAVE a TREE!**  
 I ONLY want the digital edition (e-mail required)

**3** → Please update your contact information or attach your business card here. (No Staples)

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 State/Province: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP+4/Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Website: \_\_\_\_\_

**5** → My company's principal product or service is: \_\_\_\_\_

**6** → How are YOU involved with gears (check all that apply)?

My company **MAKES** gears (20)  
 My company **BUYS** gears (22)  
 I **DESIGN** gears (23)  
 I am a **SUPPLIER** to the GEAR INDUSTRY (please specify product or service) (24)

**4** → What is your primary **JOB FUNCTION** (check **ONLY** one)

<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Executive (B)	<input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing (L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing Production Management (C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marketing, Sales or Communications (M)
<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing Production Department (D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control Management (P)
<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing Engineering Management (E)	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control Department (Q)
<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing Engineering Department (F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Please describe) (N) _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Product Design, R&D Management (H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Product Design, R&D Department (I)	

Is there a colleague within your company that might benefit from having their own copy of **Gear Technology** magazine?

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**DIGITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS**

**YES**, I want to be notified each issue when *Gear Technology* is available online

**YES**, I would like to receive *Gear Technology's* monthly e-mail newsletter

**YES**, I would like to receive *Gear Technology's* twice monthly e-mail Product Alerts

**YES**, I would like to receive 3rd-party e-mails from *Gear Technology's* advertisers and partners

**YES**, I would like to receive subscription renewal notices by e-mail

**No**, I do not wish to be contacted by e-mail.

**3M Abrasive Systems Division**—Page 42  
[3m.com/EXTREMEPrecisionPowertrain](http://3m.com/EXTREMEPrecisionPowertrain)

**Accu-Drive Inc.**—Page 94  
[www.accudrv.com](http://www.accudrv.com)

**Advent Tool**—Page 63  
[advent-threadmill.com](http://advent-threadmill.com)

**All Metals & Forge Group, LLC**—Pages 14, 38, 68  
[www.steelforge.com](http://www.steelforge.com)

**Applied Process**—Pages 41, 48  
[www.appliedprocess.com](http://www.appliedprocess.com)

**Arrow Gear Co.**—Page 59  
[www.arrowgear.com](http://www.arrowgear.com)

**Artis Div. of Marposs**—Page 69  
[www.artis.de/en](http://www.artis.de/en)

**ATA Gears**—Page 66  
[www.atagears.fi](http://www.atagears.fi)

**B&R Machine and Gear Corp.**—Page 61  
[www.brgear.com](http://www.brgear.com)

**Beyta Gear Service**—Page 96  
[www.beytagear.com](http://www.beytagear.com)

**Bourn & Koch, Inc.**—Page 73  
[www.bourn-koch.com](http://www.bourn-koch.com)

**The Broach Masters & Universal Gear**—Page 21  
[www.broachmasters.com](http://www.broachmasters.com)

**Cincinnati Gearing Systems**—Page 4  
[www.cincinnatigearingsystems.com](http://www.cincinnatigearingsystems.com)

**Circle Gear**—Page 103  
[www.circlegear.com](http://www.circlegear.com)

**Clarke Gear Co. / Clarke Engineering**—Pages 34-35  
[www.clarkegear.com](http://www.clarkegear.com)

**DMG Mori**—Page 17  
[us.dmgmori.com](http://us.dmgmori.com)

**DTR USA Corp.**—Page 51  
[www.dragon.co.kr](http://www.dragon.co.kr)

**ECM USA**—Pages 43, 46  
[www.ecm-usa.com](http://www.ecm-usa.com)

**Erasteel**—Pages 37, 69  
[www.erasteel.com](http://www.erasteel.com)

**Excel Gear**—Page 12  
[www.excelgear.com](http://www.excelgear.com)

**Foerster Instruments, Inc.**—Page 95  
[www.foerstergroup.de](http://www.foerstergroup.de)

**Forest City Gear**—Page 7  
[www.forestcitygear.com](http://www.forestcitygear.com)

**Forkardt**—Page 65  
[www.forkardt.us](http://www.forkardt.us)

**The Gear Machinery Exchange**—Page 102  
[www.gearmachineryexchange.com](http://www.gearmachineryexchange.com)

**Gleason Corporation**—Page 52-53  
[www.gleason.com](http://www.gleason.com)

**GMTA - German Machine Tools of America**—Page 13  
[www.gmtamerica.com](http://www.gmtamerica.com)

**Great Lakes Gear Technologies**—Page 96  
[www.greatlakesgeartech.com](http://www.greatlakesgeartech.com)

**Hans-Juergen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH**—Page 50  
[www.geiger-germany.com](http://www.geiger-germany.com)

**Hardinge Group**—Pages 11, 65  
[www.hardinge grindinggroup.com](http://www.hardinge grindinggroup.com)

**IMT Forge Group**—Page 65  
[www.imtforgegroup.com](http://www.imtforgegroup.com)

**Ingersoll Cutting Tools**—Page 15  
[www.ingersoll-imc.com](http://www.ingersoll-imc.com)

**Innovative Rack & Gear**—Page 103  
[www.gearacks.com](http://www.gearacks.com)

**Ipsen International**—Pages 47, 75  
[www.ipsenusa.com](http://www.ipsenusa.com)

**IPTEX 2016**—Page 93  
[www.iptexpo.com](http://www.iptexpo.com)

**Kapp Technologies**—Page 3  
[www.kapp-usa.com](http://www.kapp-usa.com)

**KissSoft USA, LLC**—Page 94  
[www.kisssoft.com](http://www.kisssoft.com)

**Klingelberg**—Outside Back Cover  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)

**Koepfer America LLC**—Page 47  
[koepferamerica.com](http://koepferamerica.com)

**Koro Sharpening Service**—Page 103  
[www.koroind.com](http://www.koroind.com)

**Liebherr**—Page 5  
[www.liebherr.us](http://www.liebherr.us)

**Lubriplate**—Page 83  
[www.lubriplate.com](http://www.lubriplate.com)

**Luren Precision**—Page 45  
[www.luren.com.tw](http://www.luren.com.tw)

**Marposs**—Page 69  
[www.artis.de/en](http://www.artis.de/en)

**McInnes Rolled Rings**—Page 40  
[www.mcinnesorolledrings.com](http://www.mcinnesorolledrings.com)

**Micro Surface Corporation**—Page 103  
[www.microsurfacecorp.com](http://www.microsurfacecorp.com)

**Midwest Gear & Tool, Inc.**—Page 95  
[midwestgear@sbcglobal.net](http://midwestgear@sbcglobal.net)

**Midwest Thermal-Vac**—Page 103  
[www.mtvac.com](http://www.mtvac.com)

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America**—Page 8  
[www.mitsubishigearcenter.com](http://www.mitsubishigearcenter.com)

**Nachi America**—Pages 38, 60  
[www.nachiamerica.com](http://www.nachiamerica.com)

**Nordex Inc.**—Page 16  
[www.nordex.com](http://www.nordex.com)

**Pentagear Products**—Page 39  
[www.gearinspection.com](http://www.gearinspection.com)

**Phoenix Tool & Thread Grinding**—Page 103  
[www.phoenixthreadgrinding.com](http://www.phoenixthreadgrinding.com)

**Presrite Corp.**—Page 67  
[www.presrite.com](http://www.presrite.com)

**Proto Manufacturing**—Pages 19, 56  
[www.protoxr.com](http://www.protoxr.com)

**Rave Gears & Machining**—Inside Back Cover  
[www.ravegears.com](http://www.ravegears.com)

**Reishauer**—Page 57  
[www.reishauer.com](http://www.reishauer.com)

**Schafer Industries**—Page 33  
[www.schaferindustries.com](http://www.schaferindustries.com)

**Schnyder S.A.**—Pages 4, 37, 38  
[www.hanikcorp.com](http://www.hanikcorp.com)

**Solar Atmospheres**—Pages 49, 50  
[solaratm.com](http://solaratm.com)

**Solar Manufacturing**—Page 48  
[www.solarmf.com](http://www.solarmf.com)

**Spectrum Machine**—Page 40  
[www.spectrummachine.com](http://www.spectrummachine.com)

**Star SU LLC**—IFC-Page 1, Page 103  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

**Stresstech Oy**—Page 55  
[www.stresstechgroup.com](http://www.stresstechgroup.com)

**TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH**—Page 64  
[www.teco-germany.com](http://www.teco-germany.com)

**Weldon Solutions**—Page 71  
[www.weldonsolutions.com](http://www.weldonsolutions.com)

**Yieh Chen / Six Star Machinery**—Page 64  
[www.yiehchen.com](http://www.yiehchen.com)

## GLEASON TOOLING

**CHANGE GEARS** for Models 2, 2A, 7A, 12, 12B, 14, 16, 102, 104, 106, 108, 114, 116, 118, 24, 24A, 26, 28, 606, 607, 641, 645, 650

**INDEX PLATES, LIFT/DROP CAMS** and **GENEVAS** for Models 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610

**PRECISION INDEX PLATES** for Models 19, 29 and 120 **CURVIC COUPLING GRINDERS**

**LIFT/DROP CAMS** for Models 109 and 112

**CAMS** for Models 645, 41T & 44T **GENERATING** and **FEED CAMS** for Models 2, 2A, 102

**DRESSER CAMS** for Models 17, 19, 120, 463

**CUTTER BODIES** for Models 104 and 114 Coniflex Straight Bevel

**CUTTER BODIES** 3.50", 6" & 9" **HARDAC & HARDAC III**

**QUENCH PRESS UNIVERSAL LOWER DIE SETS**, 15" diameter, 10 rings

**GAUGE SET** for Model 24A

**ALIGNMENT GAUGES**, #14/#14, #14 short/#39 short, #14 Long/#39 Long, #39/#39, all with Collars & Blocks

**CUTTER BLADES** for Model 104

**PLANER FORMER** for Models 54 & 154

**Wheel Mounts** for Grinders J27U **Dresser Blocks** for 32 degree, 40 degree, & 45 degree

**Dresser Arms** J17U & J19C

**Variable Stop Cams** J17U **Chucking Arbors**



[www.gearmachineryexchange.com](http://www.gearmachineryexchange.com)



# PHOENIX

## TOOL & THREAD GRINDING

- CNC External Thread Grinding Specialists
- Emergency Service Available



- Any thread form
- Any lead
- Multiple starts

4760 Briar Rd, Cleveland, OH 44135  
 Phone: 216-433-7008 Fax: 216-433-7067  
 Phoenixgrinding@gmail.com  
[www.PhoenixThreadGrinding.com](http://www.PhoenixThreadGrinding.com)

## KORO for Quality

### Hob Sharpening Service

- ◆ Quick Turnaround 2 Day Service
- ◆ Spur Shaper Cutter Sharpening
- ◆ HSS & Carbide Hob with center hole and straight flutes
- ◆ Thin Film Coatings
- ◆ Length up to 7 inches
- ◆ Diameter up to 5 Inches
- ◆ Precise rake and spacing guaranteed to AGMA standards
- ◆ **RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE**



Koro Sharpening Service  
 9530 85<sup>th</sup> Ave North  
 Maple Grove, MN 55369  
 763-425-5247  
[info@koroind.com](mailto:info@koroind.com)

## QUALITY CUSTOM GEARING!

Documented Quality Control Program

Inspection Lab including Complete Gear Tooth Diagnostics

**Tooth Cutting, Grinding & Shaving Services Available**

All Sizes & Configurations

- Reverse Engineering
- Design Analysis
- Complete Machine Shop Including CNC Machining

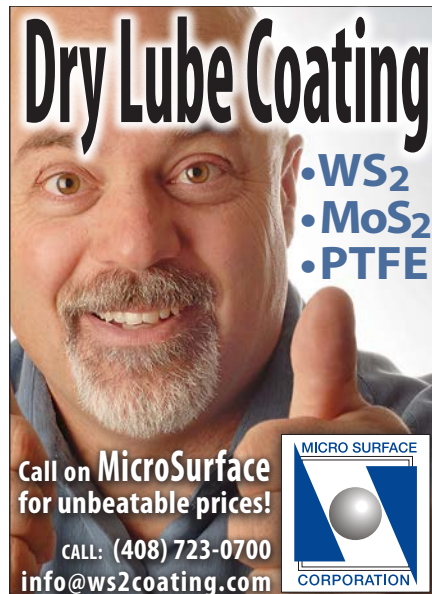



**Circle Gear and Machine**  
 Quality Custom Gearing Since 1951  
 1501 South 55th Ct. • Cicero, IL 60804  
 Ph: 708-652-1000 • Fax: 708-652-1100

Please email your inquiries to [sales@circlegear.com](mailto:sales@circlegear.com) • [www.circlegear.com](http://www.circlegear.com)


## Dry Lube Coating

- WS<sub>2</sub>
- MoS<sub>2</sub>
- PTFE



Call on MicroSurface for unbeatable prices!

CALL: (408) 723-0700  
[info@ws2coating.com](mailto:info@ws2coating.com)



## INNOVATIVE RACK & GEAR

Gear rack specialists with state-of-the-art gear rack production capabilities including our most recent acquisition; Gleason-Saikuni HR-2000 CNC rack milling machine with hard-milling after heat treat capabilities up to 65 Rc hardness (producing impressive tooth finishes and accuracies comparable to rack grinding).

At Gear Expo we will happily demonstrate samples produced for the most demanding of needs in aerospace, automation, off-highway equipment, defense, energy, machine tool, medical and others.

**630.766.2652**  
 fax: 630.766.3245  
[www.GEARACKS.com](http://www.GEARACKS.com)  
[info@gearacks.com](mailto:info@gearacks.com)



365 Balm Court, Wood Dale, IL 60191

## MIDWEST THERMAL - VAC

- Vacuum Carburizing
- Vacuum Carbo-nitride
- Vacuum Tool Steel & Stainless Steel Processing
- Pulse-Plasma Ion-Nitride

23 Bar HPGQ or Oil Quench in Vacuum  
 Complete Certified Metallurgical Lab  
 NADCAP, ISO9000 & AS9100

"Specialists in Vacuum Gear Processing"

Business Park of Kenosha  
 5727 95<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
 Kenosha, WI 53144

(262) 605-4848 • Fax (262) 605-4806  
 Follow us at: [www.mtvac.com](http://www.mtvac.com)

## Sharpening Service

for hobs, milling cutters, shaper cutters, shaving cutters and broaches

Service locations in:

- Hoffman Estates, IL  
 Tel: 847.649.1450 Fax: 847.649.0112
- East Tawas, MI  
 Tel: 989.362.0414 Fax: 989.362.2720
- Querétaro, México  
 Tel: 52 442 217 34 45  
 Fax: 52 442 217 34 46



**StarSU**  
[sales@star-su.com](mailto:sales@star-su.com)  
[www.star-su.com](http://www.star-su.com)

# Mekanizmalar!

**Mekanizmalar.** Ever heard of it? No, it's not a lost password from *1,001 Arabian Nights*. In fact it is a website — since 2004 — that employs the universally loved art of animation (*Adobe Flash*) to clearly explain the basic and not-so-basic workings of mechanisms — including geared, pneumatic, hydraulic and electronic components.

The man behind Mekanizmalar is **Dr. Seyhan Ersoy**. He journeyed from his native Turkey to the U.S. in 1979 to complete his Ph.D. studies, and then returned home to begin a career as an associate professor. He came back to the states in 1989, working for United Technologies Research Center as a researcher in collaboration with Lehigh University. He later held programmer positions — until 2009 — at AT&T, IBM, Cadmus and USA Tech. Regarding gears, Ersoy puts it this way: “From 1985 – 1989, I worked in a company as a consultant in which I learned a great deal about pneumatic, hydraulic and, to some degree of experience — gears. I read a lot about gears, but I do not consider myself an expert. I consider myself a dedicated learner.” Now 66, Ersoy says he is “doing what I always wanted to do — work on something that I like.”



And we thought you'd like to know more about this interesting gentleman — especially after you've had a chance to visit his website (*Mekanizmalar.com*).

**ADDENDUM (ADD)** *What compelled you to begin Mekanizmalar.com? — e.g., are you an engineer expressing himself through animation, or an animator expressing himself through engineering?*

**SEYHAN ERSOY (SE)** I am a mechanical engineer who made his living by doing programming. Therefore I consider myself as a programmer with a strong passion about mechanical

engineering. This puts me in a special position. Having engineering knowledge and programming skills are a good combination for mechanical animators.

**(ADD)** *Is your intent to educate?*

**(SE)** The short answer to this question is yes. If I elaborate, I could say my intent was to educate young engineering students by exposing complexity of a mechanism with animations. They say “a picture is worth a thousand words;” but with current technology we can comfortably say that “a picture is worth a thousand words — but animations are priceless.”

**(ADD)** *How is the traffic level on the site? Keeping you busy? I understand you have a day job?*

**(SE)** I have a part-time day job. I teach at Lehigh University as adjunct professor; I teach *Mat Lab* and *Arduino* programming to engineering students. Traffic level is changing through the time of year. During the summer when the schools are on vacation, traffic goes down, but gradually it rises slowly.

My site keeps me very busy and I enjoy doing it. They say “Find a job you like doing and never work again.” But from time to time I do some stuff that no one out there can do; it gives me a lot of satisfaction.

**(ADD)** *Do any technical training schools (or high schools, jr. high — lower?), companies, etc. use your tutorials for training purposes?*

**(SE)** I know schools are using my tutorial through *YouTube*. (Power transmission giant) Danfoss purchased the rights to use (my) hydraulic pumps videos for internal training. One publisher purchased my T-head engine animation rights to use in a thermodynamic book they were going to publish. A utility company wanted me to do two animations for them; one was a pumped storage system and the other one a Francis turbine animation.

**(ADD)** *Could there be plans for something like that in either a commercial or NFP scenario?*

**(SE)** We live in America, and in America there is no such a thing as a free lunch. Having said that, let me elaborate on your question. I would love to do this kind job commercially and make money out of it. But it requires finding the right connections (and) with the right resources. Since I have limited connections, I find it like chasing a pipe dream. I believe the future is in the animations and the right team with the right content can be a great competitor to *www.howstuffworks.com*. NFP is not seems attractive to me; however as far as money is concerned, I am in the red. If I flip burgers at McDonald's for the amount of time I put to my animations, I would be in a much better situation than I am in now. Making money doing something you hate, or doing something you like with less money — I chose the latter. ⚙️

www.mekanizmalar.com

- Section 1
- Section 2
- Section 3
- Section 4
- Section 5
- Sections

Rotation Speed

$$\frac{R}{L} = 1 + \frac{G}{R} = 1 + 4 * 2$$

If “A picture is worth a thousand words,” what is the value of moving pictures? This animated planetary gearset tutorial is just one example to be found at the *Mekanizmalar* website (courtesy *Mekanizmalar/Ersoy*).

# RAVE GEARS & MACHINING



American  
Gear Manufacturers  
Association

AS9100 CERTIFIED  
ISO 9001-2008 CERTIFIED

**Rave Gears promises to deliver the highest quality gears & machined parts, on-time, at a fair price.**

**Our key advantage: Streamlined processes using state-of-the-art engineering & production systems that result in cost savings & fast delivery**

**Rave Gears is proud to be the best-equipped gear company in the USA.**

**Rave Gears has a strong team of talented engineering & production experts.**

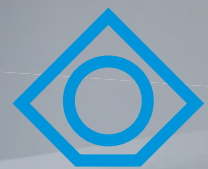
**Current customers include Bell Helicopter, SpaceX, United Technologies, GE, Baker Hughes, Penske Racing.**



**Rave Gears and Machining**  
425 Strempele St. Seguin, TX USA 78155  
(855) **RAV GEAR** | 855-728-4327 | 830-421-3295  
[www.RAVEGEARS.com](http://www.RAVEGEARS.com)  
[sales@ravegears.com](mailto:sales@ravegears.com)

# SLAM DUNK.

HÖFLER CYLINDRICAL GEAR SOLUTIONS  
MADE BY KLINGELNBERG



KLINGELNBERG



Score a basket with every shot. Every cutting and grinding process is economical, fast, and accurate.

Our innovative cylindrical gear machining solutions give you a global edge in gear manufacturing. Take advantage of Klingelberg's totally integrated system solutions and score a guaranteed slam dunk.

On target – every time.  
[www.klingelberg.com](http://www.klingelberg.com)  
[www.hofler.com](http://www.hofler.com)

KLINGELNBERG America, Inc.  
p. +1 734 470 6278  
e. [usa.sales@klingelberg.com](mailto:usa.sales@klingelberg.com)

#### NEXT FAIRS:



IPTEX 2016  
March 3-5, 2016  
Mumbai, India



EXPOMAQ 2016  
April 12-15, 2016  
León, Mexico



CONTROL 2016  
April 26-29, 2016  
Stuttgart, Germany

OERLIKON

BEVEL GEAR TECHNOLOGY

HÖFLER

CYLINDRICAL GEAR TECHNOLOGY

KLINGELNBERG

MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

KLINGELNBERG

DRIVE TECHNOLOGY